

---

# **Central Government Supply Estimates 2011-12**

## **Main Supply Estimates**

---

26 April 2011

---

# Central Government Supply Estimates 2011-12

## Main Supply Estimates

for the year ending 31 March 2012

---

*Presented to the House of Commons by Command of Her Majesty*

*Ordered by the House of Commons*

*to be printed on 26 April 2011*

© Crown copyright 2011

You may re-use this information (not including logos) free of charge in any format or medium, under the terms of the Open Government Licence. To view this licence, visit <http://www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/doc/open-government-licence/> or write to the Information Policy Team, The National Archives, Kew, London TW9 4DU, or e-mail: [psi@nationalarchives.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:psi@nationalarchives.gsi.gov.uk).

Any queries regarding this publication should be sent to us at: Correspondence Team, HM Treasury 1 Horse Guards Road, London, SW1A 2HQ.

This publication is also available on <http://www.official-documents.gov.uk/>

ISBN: 9780102971507  
PU1173

Printed in the UK by The Stationery Office Limited on behalf of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office

Printed on paper containing 75% recycled fibre content minimum

---

# Contents

---

	Page	
<b>Section 1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Section 2</b>	<b>Format of budgetary-based Supply Estimates</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Section 3</b>	<b>Parliamentary procedure</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Section 4</b>	<b>The rules on the treatment of income in departmental Supply Estimates</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Section 5</b>	<b>Summary of Supply Estimates</b>	<b>17</b>
 <b>Individual Main Estimates</b>		
	<b>Department for Education</b>	<b>37</b>
	<b>Teachers' Pensions Scheme (England &amp; Wales)</b>	<b>49</b>
	<b>Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills</b>	<b>59</b>
	<b>Office of Qualifications and Examinations Regulation</b>	<b>69</b>
	<b>Department of Health</b>	<b>79</b>
	<b>National Health Service Pension Scheme</b>	<b>97</b>
	<b>Food Standards Agency</b>	<b>105</b>
	<b>Department for Transport</b>	<b>115</b>
	<b>Office of Rail Regulation</b>	<b>133</b>
	<b>Department for Communities and Local Government</b>	<b>143</b>
	<b>Department for Business Innovation and Skills</b>	<b>159</b>
	<b>UK Trade &amp; Investment</b>	<b>181</b>
	<b>Export Credits Guarantee Department</b>	<b>189</b>
	<b>Office of Fair Trading</b>	<b>199</b>
	<b>Postal Services Commission</b>	<b>209</b>
	<b>Home Office</b>	<b>217</b>
	<b>Charity Commission</b>	<b>233</b>
	<b>Ministry of Justice</b>	<b>243</b>
	<b>Ministry of Justice: Judicial Pensions Scheme</b>	<b>259</b>
	<b>United Kingdom Supreme Court</b>	<b>267</b>
	<b>The National Archives</b>	<b>277</b>
	<b>Crown Prosecution Service</b>	<b>287</b>
	<b>Serious Fraud Office</b>	<b>297</b>
	<b>HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor</b>	<b>307</b>
	<b>Ministry of Defence</b>	<b>317</b>
	<b>Armed Forces Retired Pay, pensions etc</b>	<b>335</b>
	<b>Foreign and Commonwealth Office</b>	<b>345</b>
	<b>Department for International Development</b>	<b>357</b>
	<b>Department for International Development: Overseas Superannuation</b>	<b>369</b>
	<b>Department of Energy and Climate Change</b>	<b>379</b>
	<b>United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority Pension Schemes</b>	<b>395</b>
	<b>Office of Gas and Electricity Markets</b>	<b>403</b>
	<b>Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs</b>	<b>413</b>
	<b>Water Services Regulatory Authority</b>	<b>429</b>
	<b>Department for Culture, Media and Sport</b>	<b>439</b>

	<b>Department for Work and Pensions</b>	<b>455</b>
	<b>Scotland Office and Office of the Advocate General</b>	<b>475</b>
	<b>Wales Office</b>	<b>485</b>
	<b>Northern Ireland Office</b>	<b>495</b>
	<b>HM Treasury</b>	<b>505</b>
	<b>HM Revenue and Customs</b>	<b>521</b>
	<b>National Savings and Investments</b>	<b>533</b>
	<b>The Statistics Board</b>	<b>541</b>
	<b>Government Actuary's Department</b>	<b>549</b>
	<b>Crown Estate Office</b>	<b>557</b>
	<b>Cabinet Office</b>	<b>565</b>
	<b>Security and Intelligence Agencies</b>	<b>579</b>
	<b>Cabinet Office: Civil Superannuation</b>	<b>589</b>
	<b>Central Office of Information</b>	<b>599</b>
	<b>Office of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England</b>	<b>607</b>
	<b>House of Lords</b>	<b>617</b>
	<b>House of Common: Members</b>	<b>627</b>
<b>Table 1</b>	<b>Summary of voted Supply provision sought, current year and comparison with previous years</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Table 2</b>	<b>Supply Estimates by department (voted)</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Table 3</b>	<b>Resource Departmental Expenditure Limits 2011-12</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Table 4</b>	<b>Administration Budgets 2011-12</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Table 5</b>	<b>Capital Departmental Expenditure Limits 2011-12</b>	<b>36</b>

# Section 1.

## Introduction

---

1. Supply Estimates are the means by which the Government seeks authority from Parliament for its own spending each year. The Main Estimates start this process and are presented to Parliament by the Treasury at around the start of the financial year to which they relate.

2. The format of Supply Estimates is described in detail in **Section 2**; **Section 3** describes the way in which Parliament considers the Supply Estimates; **Section 4** summarises the rules on income in the Estimate; and **Section 5** consists of individual departmental Estimates themselves.

### The main spending aggregates

3. The present basis for planning and controlling public expenditure was announced in the Economic and Fiscal Strategy Report 1998, *Stability and Investment in the Long Term (Cm 3978)* and the Comprehensive Spending Review, *Modern Public Services for Britain: Investing in Reform (Cm 4011)* and took effect from 1999-2000.

4. Total Managed Expenditure (TME) includes resource and capital Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL) - for which plans were set in the Spending Review 2010 – and Annually Managed Expenditure (AME). AME is subject to annual review as part of the Budget process.

5. The main elements of DEL and AME that are not funded through the Supply Estimates are central government expenditure funded directly from other sources, e.g. the National Insurance Fund.

### Changes for 2011-12: Clear Line of Sight (Alignment) Reforms

6. The Clear Line of Sight (Alignment) reforms announced in the Governance of Britain Green Paper (Cm 7170) in July 2007 aim to simplify government's financial reporting to Parliament. The reforms align, as far as possible, the recording of government spending in Supply Estimates, departmental budgets and resource accounts. The reforms were approved by the House of Commons following a debate and vote on the floor of the House in July 2010. The first published document reflecting provision on the basis consistent with the new budgetary-based Estimates was the 2011-12 Vote on Account (HC 593). This Main Estimate booklet follows on from the Vote on Account and sets out detailed Estimates for 2011-12 for each department on the new basis.

7. The impact of the alignment reforms on the 2011-12 Main Estimates means that:

- a) The provision now being sought is split by budgetary limits (e.g. resource Departmental Expenditure Limit (RDEL), capital Annually Managed Expenditure (CAME), etc), rather than by Requests for Resources;
- b) The provision sought continues to relate to voted data only, but reflects the movement of certain data from non-voted to voted in 2011-12 (e.g. spending by Non-Departmental Public Bodies (NDPBs) rather than grant in aid to NDPBs, movements in provisions, etc); and
- c) Spending of arms length bodies (ALBs) is now also split between Administration and Programme: previously it was all scored as Programme expenditure.

- 2011-12 Main Supply Estimates** 8. The total resource and capital expenditure, for which authority is sought in the 2011-12 Main Estimates, is £ 512.766 billion. This spending is consistent with the Government's plans for public expenditure as a whole. Further information is contained in individual departmental Annual Reports and Accounts to be published in the summer.
9. **Table 1** below shows the total voted Supply provision sought for 2011-12 compared to the provision for 2010-11 and the outturn for 2009-10.

**Table 1 Summary of voted Supply provision sought, current year and comparison with previous years**

	£ million		
	2011-12 <sup>††</sup> Plans	2010-11 <sup>†</sup> Provisions	2009-10 <sup>†</sup> Outturn
Total Resource and Capital Departmental Expenditure Limit	310,198	325,280	314,698
Total Resource and Capital Annually Managed Expenditure	146,526	170,004	147,947
<b>Total Net Budget</b>	<b>456,724</b>	<b>495,284</b>	<b>462,645</b>
Total Non-Budget Expenditure	56,041	77,808	59,330
<b>Total Resource and Capital in Estimates</b>	<b>512,766</b>	<b>573,093</b>	<b>521,975</b>
Resource to cash adjustments	-62,953	-93,306	-40,485
<b>Total Net cash requirement</b>	<b>449,812</b>	<b>479,786</b>	<b>481,490</b>

<sup>†</sup> Figures for 2009-10 and 2010-11 are the best available estimates of the outturn and provision in those years adjusted for transfer, classification and machinery of government changes to reflect the 2011-12 Estimate structure.

<sup>††</sup> Figures for the Independent Parliamentary Standards Authority (IPSA) are not available at the time of publication. The Main Estimate for IPSA will be presented in due course.

**10. Table 2** in Section 5 shows: the voted net resource and capital requirement within each of the budgetary boundaries; and the net cash requirements sought for each Estimate in 2011-12; the total provision for 2010-11; and the outturn for 2009-10.

11. The 2011-12 Main Estimates are presented in six volumes. This volume covers the main central government departments. Separate booklets are presented to Parliament by the House of Commons: Administration (HC 935), the National Audit Office (HC 911), the Electoral Commission (HC 933), and the Local Government Boundary Commission for England (HC 934). A further booklet will be presented by the Independent Parliamentary Standards Authority in due course.

- In-year controls** 12. Parliament votes limits on:
- The net resource DEL requirement;
  - The net capital DEL requirement;
  - The net resource AME requirement;

- The net capital AME requirement;
- The net non-budget requirement; and
- The net cash requirement for the Estimate as a whole.

13. A breach of any of these voted limits (not all DEL or AME spending is voted) would result in an Excess Vote. Section 3 on Parliamentary procedure provides more details on Excess Votes.

14. Departments are expected to manage their resource and capital budgets within DEL. Failure to live within announced plans would be treated as a breach (as well as an Excess Vote) requiring investigation into its cause, an examination of the financial procedures of the department concerned and, where appropriate, a reduction in the corresponding DEL in future year(s).

15. Where there is an agreed change to a department's DEL, it must be announced to Parliament before the end of the financial year. This is usually done through the presentation of a Supplementary Estimate, which clearly identifies both voted and non-voted DEL totals. Where the department has a change to DEL, or the administration budget limit (see below), but doesn't require a Supplementary Estimate (perhaps because all the movements are non-voted) Parliament should be notified through a Written Ministerial Statement before the end of the financial year.

**16. Table 3** in Section 5 shows the control limits for all expenditure (voted and non-voted) within resource DEL for 2011-12.

17. Administration budgets are set for most civil service departments and their executive agencies and Arms Length Bodies, unless specific exemptions have been agreed. Administration budgets are a subset of resource DEL. These budgets help drive economy and efficiency in the running of government itself. They cover the costs of all central government administration other than the costs of direct frontline service provision. Departments may, with Treasury approval, offset negative DEL income relating to their administrative activities against their administration budgets.

18. Administration budgets for 2011-12 are set out in **Table 4** in Section 5. All changes require the specific approval of the Treasury. Exceeding the administration budget would constitute a breach regardless of the position on overall resource DEL and would be subject to investigation, report and possible penalty similar to that described above for breaches of overall resource DEL. In addition, and although not a separate voted limit, any breach of the administration budget would also result in an Excess Vote.

**19. Table 5** in Section 5 shows the control limits for all expenditure (voted and non-voted) within capital DEL for 2011-12.

#### **Consistency with Budget 2011**

20. The Budget 2011 (HC 836) was prepared on a basis consistent with Alignment principles: figures in the Budget are therefore broadly on the same basis to those included in the Main Supply Estimates in this booklet.





## Section 2.

# Format of budgetary-based Supply Estimates

---

1. This section explains the format of Main Estimates. The format of Supplementary Estimates will be described in their introductory pages when they are published during the course of the year.

2. A total of 52 Central Government Main Estimates are presented for 2011–12. There is a single Estimate for each department. Separate Estimates are produced for those public service pension schemes having their own resource accounts. In addition there are five independent Estimates: the House of Commons Administration, the National Audit Office, the Electoral Commission, the Independent Parliamentary Standards Authority and the Local Government Boundary Commission for England.

**Structure** 3. Each detailed departmental Estimate is produced in a standard format and consists of an introduction, Part I, Part II and Part III. Under the Alignment reforms, departmental Estimates include not only the spending plans of the relevant government department but also those of any other central government bodies (mainly, but not necessarily exclusively, NDPBs) for which the department has policy responsibility. The consolidation boundary is defined so as to include all bodies classified to central government by the Office for National Statistics (ONS).

**Introduction** 4. The **introduction** should contain basic information intended to put the Estimate into context and an indication of any important features or related Estimates, such as those for public service pension schemes.

**Part I** 5. **Part I** provides the key information that the House of Commons is being asked to vote:

- (i) Under Alignment, Requests for Resources have been replaced by budgetary limits (Departmental Expenditure Limits and Annually Managed Expenditure, split by resource and capital). Both of the budgetary limits and any non-budget expenditure are, where necessary, split between that element which requires voted authority through the Supply process, and that which has separate legislative authority (such as Consolidated Fund Standing Services), and so is ‘non-voted’. The Net Cash Requirement is also voted;
- (ii) a formal description of the services to be financed from each relevant budget boundary (including any non-budget spending, where applicable), called an ambit. Each ambit covers both resource and capital spending for that budget. The ambit also includes income relating to each of the budgetary boundaries and specifies the areas of income that may be retained by the department. The income section of the ambit replaces the footnotes describing income that previously appeared in the Analysis of Appropriations in Aid note to the Estimate;
- (iii) the entity that will account for the Estimate; and
- (iv) any amounts that have already been allocated to the department in the Vote on Account.

6. The voted net resource, net capital, net cash requirement and the ambit will be reproduced in the Supply and Appropriation (Main Estimates) Act. The Act provides

the statutory authority for the expenditure and use of income. No expenditure may be financed from the Estimate which is in excess of the net totals shown, or which is not covered by the ambit. Ambits must be kept under review to ensure that they properly describe the purposes for which expenditure is intended to be incurred and income retained.

7. The ambit in Part I of the Estimate must be clearly descriptive of the functions to be carried out by the department, as should the descriptions attaching to individual budgetary sections in the Part II: Subhead detail.

**Part II** 8. The **Part II subhead detail** table provides a breakdown of spending within the separate limits. Spending is grouped by budgetary limit (DEL, AME and any non-budget) and, within each budgetary limit by 'voted' or 'non-voted'.

9. Beneath these levels, each budget boundary may contain one or more functional lines (sections), as necessary. Spending by Non-Departmental Public Bodies will be shown, as necessary, as a separate section in Part II of the Estimate. The individual items within the budget boundaries are the "subheads" against which the Treasury will require the expenditure to be accounted. Departments may redistribute (vire) sums between sections as long as they are within the same budgetary limit, although departments may not vire if the amount is significant in relation to the Estimate as a whole or if the expenditure is novel or contentious. Departments may not vire into administration spend from programme spend, without the agreement of the Treasury, which would only be agreed if the administration budget has sufficient cover. Virement cannot take place between voted budgetary limits. Virement is not allowed where the provision is from a Departmental Unallocated provision (DUP) section. There can be no virement between resource and capital provision. Virement applies only to voted provision.

10. The different types of expenditure within the Estimate are shown in the vertical breakdown of the table. Columns 1 to 6 show all resource expenditure scored on an accruals basis. Column 1 shows expenditure by the department and its agencies and other bodies within the resource accounting boundary which is designated 'administration'. Column 4 shows programme spending. All of these columns include amounts in respect of the current consumption of assets (e.g. depreciation), but do not include the amounts associated with the acquisition of capital items which can be found in column 7.

11. Income that is offset against gross resource spend is shown in columns 2 and 5. Total income is deducted from the total gross resource expenditure shown in columns 1 and 4 to give the net total amounts (Columns 3 and 6).

12. Columns 7 and 8 show the capital elements of the Estimate and are also scored on an accruals basis. Column 7 shows capital acquisitions and column 8 shows capital income, such as income from the disposal of fixed assets. Column 9 shows the net capital figure.

13. The final two columns of the Estimate (columns 10 and 11) show the planned net total resource and net total capital figures for the prior year. These figures are for comparative purposes and are adjusted as far as possible to be consistent with the Estimate format for the coming year.

14. The **Part II Resource to cash reconciliation** table identifies the adjustments needed to establish the cash consequences of voted budgetary limits. The table shows how each department arrives at its net cash requirement, which is the amount of cash required from the Consolidated Fund in the year in question for the department to carry out its business as specified in the ambits and is also subject to parliamentary control. The reconciliation starts with the net resource requirement and the net capital requirement, removes any non-cash items, adjusts for Non Departmental Public Bodies, reflects movements in working balances and removes non-voted budget items.

- Part III - Other statements and notes**
15. **Part III Note A** is the Forecast Operating Costs Statement and Reconciliation Table. Note A provides detail of all expenditure and income within the accounting boundary. The table shows how much net operating costs falls within the budgetary boundaries and provides a reconciliation to the resource budget. Further adjustments take the reader from the resource budget to the net resource requirement in the Estimate. Prior year data are also shown as a comparison.
16. **Part III Note B** shows the Analysis of Departmental Income (resource and capital), which is being used to offset gross spending. Although Parliament does not vote a limit on the amount of income that a department can retain, this note helps to safeguard Parliament's interests both by providing information on the level of income the department expects to receive, and also by providing details of the types of income expected and the sections within the Part II: Subhead detail table against which such income will offset spending. Only types of income set out in this note may be retained by the department. Any other income would have to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund. Prior year data are also shown as a comparison.
17. **Part III Note C** provides an Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts. This seeks to notify Parliament of the department's forecast of surplus income not used as income to net off against expenditure. Some extra receipts are to be paid directly to the Consolidated Fund and not retained by the department. Amounts are consequently shown both for forecast income and forecast cash receipts. Prior year data, analysed by income and cash receipts, are also shown as a comparison.
18. **Part III Note D** provides an Explanation of the Accounting Officer responsibilities. This note identifies responsibility and accountability to Parliament for the expenditure in the Estimate. The note provides separate details of any additional Accounting Officers and any NDPB Accounting Officers.
19. The Estimates may be accompanied by further notes providing additional information to Parliament about the specific nature of the department's plans, details of grants in aid, changes in accounting policies, etc.
20. The Estimates and supporting statements and notes provide an explanation of the expenditure that the Government proposes to finance from funds made available by Parliament. As before, further information can be provided to Select Committees through their consideration of Estimates, or to the whole House through debates.
- Contingent liabilities**
21. The Notes to each Estimate include details, where appropriate, of any contingent liabilities in force, which, if they matured, would involve the voting of additional expenditure through the Estimate.
- Income**
22. Section 4 provides a full explanation of the treatment of income and the rules surrounding the use of income. The income for each department is formally described in the ambit in Part I. Failure to include a relevant item in the ambit would mean that the income in question could not be offset against expenditure, but would be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund. The source of all types of income and the amounts is detailed in Part III Note B for each Estimate.

**Symbols** 23. For convenience the symbols used throughout departmental Estimates are reproduced below.

*Accounting and audit arrangements for consolidated Non-Departmental Public Bodies, Arms Length Bodies:*

♥ The accounts of this body are audited by the Comptroller and Auditor General and presented to Parliament

◆ The accounts of this body are audited by auditors appointed by the Secretary of State (or Ministers) and presented to Parliament. The books and accounts are also open to inspection by the Comptroller and Auditor General

♠ The accounts of this body are audited by auditors appointed by the Secretary of State (or Ministers) and presented to Parliament.

**Publication date** 24. The Government aims to present the Main Estimates shortly after the Budget - subject to Parliament sitting - which normally takes place during March or early April each year.

## Section 3.

# Parliamentary Procedure

---

1. Parliament's consideration of the Supply Estimates is part of its Supply procedure, by which it approves the Government's requests for net resource requirement, net capital and net cash requirement. The process consists of a number of stages:

- (i) the Government requests certain provision;
- (ii) to support each request, information is provided about what net resources, net capital and net cash will be required and who will be responsible for accounting for the provision;
- (iii) Parliament considers these requests, investigates some more fully and may choose to debate one or more of them;
- (iv) if Parliament votes in favour of the requests it passes an Act to authorise the net resources, net capital and make the cash available from the Consolidated Fund;
- (v) to enhance its control, Parliament gives legislative force to the ambits of the Estimates which specify the purposes for which the provision may be spent and income netted off expenditure; and
- (vi) after expenditure, net resources, net capital and cash, has been incurred it is audited and accounted for to check that the amounts and purposes approved by Parliament have not been exceeded.

2. This process extends over a period of more than two years, starting before the financial year in which expenditure is to be incurred and ending over twelve months after that year has ended. At any one time, Parliament may be considering expenditure that relates to more than one financial year.

### **Supply Procedure**

3. Under long-established constitutional practice it is for the Crown (the Government) to demand money, the House of Commons to grant it and the House of Lords to assent to the grant.

4. Parliament gives statutory authority for both the use of net resources, net capital and for funds to be drawn from the Consolidated Fund (the Government's general bank account at the Bank of England) to meet most expenditure by government departments and certain related bodies by Acts of Parliament known as Supply and Appropriation Acts. Parliamentary procedure leading to the passing of these Acts is known as "Supply procedure". Specific provision is made available under the Acts only for a specified financial year (although an individual Act may authorise Supply for separate Estimates from different financial years).

### **Designation Order**

5. The Constitutional Reform and Governance Act 2010 gives the Treasury the power to designate, by laying an Order before Parliament, those bodies that must be consolidated. Such Orders list not only the designated body but also the relevant responsible department and, where necessary, the effective period of the designation. Orders will normally be laid around the end of the calendar year and will cover designations for

both the current and the next financial years. If necessary, a further Order will be laid shortly before the start of the financial year, adjusting the designations as necessary for the Main Estimates. An Order will list all bodies to be designated<sup>1</sup> and therefore removing a body that was included in an earlier list effectively removes the requirement for its consolidation in that financial year.

**Vote on Account** 6. Parliament does not normally approve the Main Estimates until around the middle of July, so the process begins with the Votes on Account to provide provision for the early months of the financial year. These will in future normally be presented to Parliament in January, along with the current year's Supplementary Estimates. In general they will seek for the coming financial year 45 per cent of the amounts, net resources, net capital and cash, authorised to date in the current year.

**Main Estimates** 7. Around the turn of the new financial year the Treasury presents to Parliament the Main Estimates. Part I of each Estimate forms the basis of a Supply Resolution. A Supply and Appropriation (Main Estimates) Bill is then brought in and passed before Parliament rises for the Summer Recess.

**Supply and Appropriation Acts** 8. The resulting Supply and Appropriation (Main Estimate) Act authorises departments to use net resources, net capital and spend cash up to the amounts requested in the Main Supply Estimates as, exceptionally, amended by any Revised Estimates. The Act not only gives parliamentary authority for total resources and capital requested to be used, and cash to be issued, from the Consolidated Fund, but also limits the way in which the resources and capital can be used by prescribing how the overall sum is to be appropriated to particular budgets in order to finance specified services.

**Revised Estimates** 9. Revised Estimates may, exceptionally, be presented to replace the original Estimate before the Supply Resolution is voted on. They either increase/reduce the provision sought in the original Estimate, or vary the way in which it is to be allocated.

**Supplementary Estimates** 10. The Government may decide to ask Parliament for a change to net resources, net capital and/or cash during the year. Supplementary Supply Estimates, where necessary, will in future usually be presented once a year, in January. Following any Estimates Day debates and the vote on the necessary Supply Resolution, formal statutory authority for extra funds is provided by a Supply and Appropriation (Anticipation and Adjustments) Act in February/March. This follows presentation of the Supplementary Estimates, the Vote on Account and the Statement of Excesses, which appropriates Supply in respect of any Excess Votes relating to the previous year.

**Contingencies Fund** 11. There is a cash-based Contingencies Fund, which may be used to finance urgent cash expenditure in anticipation of parliamentary approval of Estimates. Total advances outstanding at any one time must not exceed 2 per cent of the previous year's total cash Supply provision. Drawings on the Fund are repaid when Parliament has voted the additional cash (together with any associated resource and/or capital consumption).

12. Supply Estimates are based on consumption of net resources, net capital and cash and parliamentary control applies to each.

13. Provision is made within resources for commitments entered into but which may not mature for payment within the financial year. The net cash requirement provides for all payments, which are due within the financial year relating to continuing services, whether or not they relate to consumption of resources within the year, and takes account of the cash receipts associated with income.

**Accounts and audit** 14. After the end of the financial year each department and public service pension scheme prepares an Annual Report and Account comprising a set of schedules and statements, the most significant of which for parliamentary control of Estimates is the Statement of Parliamentary Supply, which compares outturn with the estimate for both resource and capital expenditure and the net cash requirement.

---

<sup>1</sup> In some cases the bodies are included by category rather than named individually

15. Each Annual Report and Account is audited and a certificate and report on the account is produced by the Comptroller and Auditor General. The Annual Report and Account and the Comptroller and Auditor General's certificate and report are then laid before the House of Commons in the summer following the end of the financial year to which they relate.

16. Under the National Audit Act 1983 the Comptroller and Auditor General also carries out value for money studies of department's expenditure. The Public Accounts Committee's examination of departments in these studies substantially enhances the accountability provided through the resource accounts.

**Excess Votes** 17. If expenditure on any budgetary boundary or the net cash requirement for an Estimate exceeds the final voted provision for the year, the excess will appear in the Statement of Parliamentary Supply of the department's resource account and will be reported to the Public Accounts Committee by the Comptroller and Auditor General. Subject to that report, the necessary provision is sought in an Excess Vote. The Treasury presents a Statement of Excesses to Parliament, usually in January of the following financial year, at the same time as the Supplementary Estimates. Funds, either resources, capital, cash or all, are then voted in February (i.e. over 11 months after the end of the financial year to which they relate). They are then appropriated in the following Supply and Appropriation (Anticipation and Adjustments) Act.

18. Parliament's consideration of individual Estimates is primarily a task for Select Committees concerned with the activities and expenditure of particular departments. A Committee may decide to examine individual Main or Supplementary Estimates, ask the department for more information about some aspects and examine Ministers and officials about particular areas of expenditure. A Committee's conclusions often take the form of a report, which is printed by the House.

**Parliamentary debate** 19. The House of Commons has the opportunity to debate and vote on individual Estimates on three Estimates Days in each Parliamentary Session. When this happens the debate is generally informed by a report from the relevant Select Committee. The time available in Estimates Days is allocated on the advice of the Liaison Committee whose membership includes the chairmen of the Departmental Select Committees. In addition the Government would make some extra time available for debates on any necessary Out-of-turn Supplementary Estimates.

20. Proceedings on Bills related to Supply Estimates are formal, i.e. not open to debate.

**Parliamentary Timetable** 21. Standing Order No. 55 of the House of Commons states that at least 14 days must elapse between presentation of the Supplementary Estimates and the ensuing vote to authorise spending.

22. The Government aims to give Select Committees advance proof copies of Supplementary Estimates ahead of presentation, although this may not always be possible. In practice, some 2-4 weeks are usually available for Select Committees to examine Supplementaries on the occasions when they are presented. This period is necessarily shorter if there are any late or Revised Supplementaries.

23. Parliament's consideration of Estimates is therefore generally concentrated in two periods:

- (i) April-July for Main Estimates and June-July if there were, exceptionally, any Revised Estimates, including any Estimates Day debates, followed by the Supply and Appropriation (Main Estimates) Act;



- (ii) January-February for Supplementary Estimates, the Vote on Account and any associated debates, followed by a Supply and Appropriation (Anticipation and Adjustments) Act;

**Consolidated Fund  
standing services**

24. Parliament has passed statutes that authorise certain expenditure to be charged to the Consolidated Fund and not be subject to the annual Supply procedure. These “Consolidated Fund standing services” include payments to the National Loans Fund to service the National Debt, most payments to the European Communities, Her Majesty’s Civil List and the salaries and pensions of certain people who are constitutionally independent of the Executive. These include the Speaker of the House of Commons, the Comptroller and Auditor General, United Kingdom members of the European Parliament and the judiciary.

25. Where appropriate, Consolidated Fund standing services are included within the Estimates as ‘non-voted’ expenditure, departmental resource accounts and budgets and are subject to the public expenditure controls described in **Section 2**.

## Section 4.

# The rules on the treatment of income in departmental Supply Estimates

---

**Supply and Appropriation Act** This section sets out rules issued by HM Treasury on the treatment and use (“appropriation”) of income. The rules will govern the appropriation of income when Parliament approves the Supply and Appropriation (Main Estimates) Act 2011.

The Treasury controls the types and amount of income that departments may include and appropriate as departmental income in an Estimate. They are set out below.

**Limitations on types of income** Estimates follow the budgeting treatment of income. Departmental income (accruals) and the associated receipts (cash) have the following characteristics:

- The income is part of budgets, either Departmental expenditure Limit (DEL) or Annually Managed Expenditure (AME);
- Exceptionally non-budget income may be kept by a department, but the department must have specific Treasury authority to do so; and
- The income relates to activities performed by the department.

**Resource income** The following forms of income are usually treated as a benefit to the resource budget, which means they may be used to reduce or eliminate the amount of resource requested for current or resource purposes:

- Sales of goods and services. Charges should be set by reference to *Managing Public Money* principles;
- Royalties and associated payments to use intellectual property rights (IPR);
- Sales of licences where there is a significant degree of service to the individual;
- Any licences and levies, which the National Accounts would treat as a tax, but which the Chief Secretary to the Treasury has agreed may be netted off<sup>1</sup> budgets. Although described as netting off, the income appears in the Estimate in normal income columns;
- Insurance claims.
- Compensation (in cases where the Office for National Statistics (ONS) treats the income as impacting on the current budget);
- Interest and dividends;
- Rent of buildings and land;
- Donations (see also capital donations);
- Income obtained from National Lottery distributing bodies that finances current expenditure;

---

<sup>1</sup> ‘Netting-off’ is the usual term for this treatment in budgets but it does not imply net treatment in Estimates. The income appears in the Estimate in the normal way.

- Income from the European Union that finances current expenditure.

**Capital income** The following types of income benefit the capital budget, that is they may be used to reduce or eliminate the amount of resource requested for capital purposes:

- Asset sales, the book value on disposal;
- Sale of stocks in the capital budget.
- Capital grants from the private sector, including developer contributions and capital donations;
- Capital royalties;
- Privatisation proceeds (always a benefit to AME);
- Income from overage (i.e. claw-back) agreements;
- Disposal of financial assets.

**Limitation on amounts** In addition to the above types of income there are rules surrounding the amount of income that departments may use.

- The Spending Review settlement set negative DEL income targets. Departments are allowed to retain up to 20 per cent of income receipts above the levels envisaged;
- Any income in excess of the 20 per cent is treated as non-budget and must be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund.

**Income that cannot be treated as departmental income in the Supply Estimate**

The following types of income cannot be used as departmental income:

- Taxation, regulatory controls, including certain statutory licences, duties, fines, penalties. These are all outside of the departmental budget and should be in a Trust Statement, unless, exceptionally, the entity has specific agreement from HM Treasury has agreed it may be treated as either negative DEL or AME;
- Where the department is simply acting as agent for another party (e.g. for the EU, and has no direct policy involvement and carries no risk or reward);
- Income from a completely new activity not included in the Estimate; and
- Where the income is treated as a reduction in expenditure (e.g. the repayment of a grant). In such cases the payment would be credited back to the expenditure subhead, netting off the spending rather than appearing as income.

**Describing the income: ambits**

To retain income departments must include a description of the type of income in the income ambits which appear in Part I of the Estimate. These are split between DEL and AME. Any non-budget income is surrendered to the Consolidated Fund. Failure to include the relevant type of income in the ambit could result in an Excess Vote.

# **Section 5.**

## **Summary of Supply Estimates**

---

**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department (voted)**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11† Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10† Outturn</b>
<b>Supply Estimates presented by HM Treasury</b>			
Department for Education			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	51,297,091	51,395,404	49,404,145
Capital	5,057,856	7,256,655	7,441,855
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	128,950	-3,525	-22,481
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	51,426,041	51,391,879	49,381,664
Capital	5,057,856	7,256,655	7,441,855
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>56,413,964</b>	<b>57,934,790</b>	<b>55,772,674</b>
Teachers' Pension Scheme (England & Wales)			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	11,769,859	13,281,943	10,457,443
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	11,769,859	13,281,943	10,457,443
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>2,977,694</b>	<b>2,521,437</b>	<b>2,138,734</b>
Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	180,163	189,946	200,187
Capital	-	250	1,366
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-7,130	-7,037	1,755
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	173,033	182,909	201,942
Capital	-	250	1,366
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>175,905</b>	<b>185,985</b>	<b>194,963</b>
Office of Qualifications and Examinations Regulation			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	18,106	17,900	-
Capital	700	5,500	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-	-600	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	18,106	17,300	-
Capital	700	5,500	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>17,649</b>	<b>23,491</b>	-

**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department (voted)**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11† Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10† Outturn</b>
Department of Health			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	85,057,734	84,211,568	78,869,929
Capital	4,429,000	4,896,852	5,406,342
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	2,964,845	4,844,064	3,698,682
Capital	-	3,539	6,441
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	88,022,579	89,055,632	82,568,611
Capital	4,429,000	4,900,391	5,412,783
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	<b>1,132,226</b>	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>86,869,688</b>	<b>87,426,612</b>	<b>81,348,099</b>
National Health Service Pension Scheme			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	16,720,643	17,887,704	12,524,172
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	16,720,643	17,887,704	12,524,172
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>-1,775,444</b>	<b>-1,799,999</b>	<b>-2,180,989</b>
Food Standards Agency			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	113,826	118,195	117,498
Capital	307	601	421
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	9,953	11,078	3,012
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	123,779	129,273	120,510
Capital	307	601	421
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>112,831</b>	<b>116,835</b>	<b>116,439</b>
Department for Transport			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	6,233,356	6,387,286	6,532,520
Capital	7,729,803	7,176,550	8,252,238
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	1,352,803	1,673,430	1,159,597
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	7,586,159	8,060,716	7,692,117
Capital	7,729,803	7,176,550	8,252,238
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	<b>392,500</b>	<b>186,110</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>13,001,597</b>	<b>13,540,263</b>	<b>10,433,320</b>

**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department (voted)**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11† Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10† Outturn</b>
Office of Rail Regulation			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-298	552	-183
Capital	800	350	692
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	300	-65	266
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	2	487	83
Capital	800	350	692
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>-184</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-3,326</b>
Department for Communities and Local Government			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limits - Communities</b>			
Resource	2,054,277	3,779,861	4,309,856
Capital	3,462,600	6,488,935	8,934,727
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit - Local Government</b>			
Resource	26,001,472	25,976,406	25,516,727
Capital	-	14,537	260,354
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	51,265	1,070,518	533,233
Capital	658,000	927,000	170,736
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	28,107,014	30,826,785	30,359,816
Capital	4,120,600	7,430,472	9,365,817
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>31,966,712</b>	<b>37,183,619</b>	<b>38,303,387</b>
Department for Business, Innovation and Skills			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	18,503,679	21,798,854	19,008,987
Capital	1,177,940	2,084,943	3,023,131
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-1,242,645	14,607	464,396
Capital	6,468,121	4,984,522	4,306,265
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	17,261,034	21,813,461	19,473,383
Capital	7,646,061	7,069,465	7,329,396
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>22,784,921</b>	<b>24,778,038</b>	<b>25,089,016</b>
UK Trade & Investment			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	83,937	92,889	94,588
Capital	3,298	2,098	3,873
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	21	21	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	83,958	92,910	94,588
Capital	3,298	2,098	3,873
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>86,640</b>	<b>95,307</b>	<b>95,705</b>

**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department (voted)**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11† Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10† Outturn</b>
Export Credits Guarantee Department			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	24,100	24,969	23,191
Capital	255	700	1,053
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-88,976	-79,698	-291,727
Capital	-51,887	-96,223	-161,935
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	-64,876	-54,729	-268,536
Capital	-51,632	-95,523	-160,882
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	<b>13,308</b>	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>-223,764</b>	<b>-199,415</b>	<b>-374,835</b>
Office of Fair Trading			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	58,482	62,350	62,251
Capital	662	1,298	2,527
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	500	1,900	968
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	58,982	64,250	63,219
Capital	662	1,298	2,527
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>56,739</b>	<b>61,926</b>	<b>61,997</b>
Postal Services Commission			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	1	11	45
Capital	70	150	107
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-20	-10	17
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	-19	1	62
Capital	70	150	107
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>3,144</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>-2,170</b>
Home Office			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	9,243,927	9,506,864	9,545,307
Capital	503,335	780,138	999,447
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	995,545	1,081,920	681,644
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	10,239,472	10,588,784	10,226,951
Capital	503,335	780,138	999,447
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>10,353,516</b>	<b>10,864,042</b>	<b>11,237,180</b>



**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department (voted)**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11† Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10† Outturn</b>
Charity Commission			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	27,979	29,778	31,350
Capital	357	700	1,314
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	170	900	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	28,149	30,678	31,350
Capital	357	700	1,314
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>26,786</b>	<b>28,998</b>	<b>31,143</b>
Ministry of Justice			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	8,508,236	8,837,172	8,683,381
Capital	429,300	593,127	848,023
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	77,558	394,958	501,810
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	8,585,794	9,232,130	9,185,191
Capital	429,300	593,127	848,023
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	<b>3,098,271</b>	<b>3,902,298</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>8,446,331</b>	<b>9,156,637</b>	<b>9,368,461</b>
Ministry of Justice: Judicial Pensions Scheme			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	82,141	79,510	67,036
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	82,141	79,510	67,036
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>-57,019</b>	<b>-57,252</b>	<b>-58,521</b>
United Kingdom Supreme Court			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	4,172	3,424	1,698
Capital	51	220	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	1,000	1,000	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	5,172	4,424	1,698
Capital	51	220	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>3,141</b>	<b>2,715</b>	<b>1,143</b>

**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department (voted)**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11† Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10† Outturn</b>
The National Archives			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	37,850	40,060	40,460
Capital	3,920	6,042	4,027
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-100	-140	-71
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	37,750	39,920	40,389
Capital	3,920	6,042	4,027
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>36,110</b>	<b>39,057</b>	<b>39,151</b>
Crown Prosecution Service			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	613,440	641,383	658,298
Capital	2,620	5,100	6,112
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	7,593	4,000	14,483
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	621,033	645,383	672,781
Capital	2,620	5,100	6,112
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>606,860</b>	<b>643,385</b>	<b>663,967</b>
Serious Fraud Office			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	33,859	36,931	39,031
Capital	1,580	3,100	3,097
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	2,000	-	517
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	35,859	36,931	39,548
Capital	1,580	3,100	3,097
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>32,931</b>	<b>37,451</b>	<b>39,345</b>
HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	11,476	12,946	12,149
Capital	1,800	3,610	2,291
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	500	-	1,460
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	11,976	12,946	13,609
Capital	1,800	3,610	2,291
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>11,550</b>	<b>16,880</b>	<b>18,678</b>

**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department (voted)**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11† Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10† Outturn</b>
<b>Ministry of Defence</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	36,131,625	39,403,812	34,986,100
Capital	10,031,486	9,617,696	9,209,627
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	3,756,666	15,383,768	2,298,839
Capital	-	68,156	5,083
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	39,888,291	54,787,580	37,284,939
Capital	10,031,486	9,685,852	9,214,710
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	<b>4,653</b>	<b>-134,440</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>38,962,051</b>	<b>39,755,777</b>	<b>36,786,285</b>
<b>Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	5,750,002	6,792,537	5,599,943
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	5,750,002	6,792,537	5,599,943
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>1,569,082</b>	<b>1,755,914</b>	<b>1,718,092</b>
<b>Foreign and Commonwealth Office</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	2,141,182	2,235,450	2,126,806
Capital	107,000	167,854	200,732
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	75,000	61,000	85,878
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	2,216,182	2,296,450	2,212,684
Capital	107,000	167,854	200,732
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>2,144,182</b>	<b>2,319,254</b>	<b>2,243,442</b>
<b>Department for International Development</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	5,650,340	5,154,838	4,439,464
Capital	1,394,000	1,562,265	1,352,749
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	218,535	264,155	259,227
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	5,868,875	5,418,993	4,698,691
Capital	1,394,000	1,562,265	1,352,749
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>6,934,394</b>	<b>6,699,992</b>	<b>5,779,625</b>

**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department (voted)**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11† Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10† Outturn</b>
Department for International Development: Overseas Superannuation			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	60,745	58,611	67,823
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	60,745	58,611	67,823
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>95,961</b>	<b>100,995</b>	<b>101,037</b>
Department of Energy and Climate Change			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	1,510,023	1,226,579	1,228,196
Capital	1,505,680	2,051,933	1,806,269
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	557,032	2,154,376	735,717
Capital	-78,000	-77,800	-337,300
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	2,067,055	3,380,955	1,963,913
Capital	1,427,680	1,974,133	1,468,969
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>3,031,703</b>	<b>4,468,337</b>	<b>2,790,732</b>
UK Atomic Energy Authority Pension Schemes			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	287,438	288,889	281,492
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	287,438	288,889	281,492
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>178,370</b>	<b>192,408</b>	<b>160,525</b>
Office of Gas and Electricity Markets			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	701	1,151	890
Capital	950	950	906
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-700	-449	-435
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	1	702	455
Capital	950	950	906
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>7,101</b>	<b>9,685</b>	<b>7,242</b>

**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department (voted)**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11† Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10† Outturn</b>
Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	2,346,256	2,389,947	2,461,265
Capital	373,000	586,864	692,953
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	48,650	-91,149	-72,856
Capital	10,650	10,650	657
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	2,394,906	2,298,798	2,388,409
Capital	383,650	597,514	693,610
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	<b>5,000</b>	-	<b>51,044</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>2,458,975</b>	<b>2,790,450</b>	<b>2,997,142</b>
Water Services Regulation Authority			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-2,958	538	-483
Capital	400	400	313
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	3,061	-433	796
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	103	105	313
Capital	400	400	313
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	<b>429</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>1,362</b>	<b>-927</b>
Department for Culture, Media and Sport			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	1,595,782	1,617,673	1,500,414
Capital	1,374,774	644,726	518,703
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	3,245,902	3,234,658	3,056,222
Capital	191,500	114,000	123,000
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	4,841,684	4,852,331	4,556,636
Capital	1,566,274	758,726	641,703
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	<b>2,612,787</b>	<b>-10</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>5,911,256</b>	<b>5,194,261</b>	<b>4,993,542</b>
Department for Work and Pensions			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	6,979,159	7,913,932	7,712,968
Capital	245,000	324,617	272,316
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	72,474,171	70,693,410	67,446,101
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	79,453,330	78,607,342	75,159,069
Capital	245,000	324,617	272,316
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	<b>2,544,114</b>	<b>4,465,767</b>	<b>3,549,434</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>81,960,501</b>	<b>84,444,728</b>	<b>78,936,590</b>

**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department (voted)**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11† Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10† Outturn</b>
<b>Scotland Office and Office of the Advocate General</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	8,156	8,189	8,117
Capital	89	100	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	8,156	8,189	8,117
Capital	89	100	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	<b>26,554,332</b>	<b>27,274,452</b>	<b>26,929,090</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>26,562,521</b>	<b>27,282,450</b>	<b>26,937,161</b>
<b>Wales Office</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	6,017	5,570	5,912
Capital	724	130	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	90	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	6,107	5,570	5,912
Capital	724	130	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	<b>12,910,867</b>	<b>13,455,569</b>	<b>13,005,814</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>12,917,303</b>	<b>13,460,896</b>	<b>13,011,428</b>
<b>Northern Ireland Office</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	25,029	37,419	46,134
Capital	390	8,757	301
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-130	78	310
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	24,899	37,497	46,444
Capital	390	8,757	301
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	<b>14,027,000</b>	<b>15,254,644</b>	<b>11,837,657</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>14,050,357</b>	<b>15,297,018</b>	<b>11,879,603</b>
<b>HM Treasury</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	183,593	179,332	176,044
Capital	51,540	48,599	56,241
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-2,169,000	-816,181	-30,886,333
Capital	1,110,110	3,311,999	44,793,002
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	-1,985,407	-636,849	-30,710,289
Capital	1,161,650	3,360,598	44,849,243
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	<b>10,004,268</b>	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>-316,960</b>	<b>11,291,332</b>	<b>39,893,317</b>

**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department (voted)**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11† Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10† Outturn</b>
HM Revenue and Customs			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	3,417,211	3,437,721	3,651,558
Capital	286,800	176,549	228,744
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	12,375,067	12,672,481	12,436,909
Capital	-	344,001	386,993
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	15,792,278	16,110,202	16,088,467
Capital	286,800	520,550	615,737
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>15,832,968</b>	<b>16,632,666</b>	<b>16,437,328</b>
National Savings and Investments			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	177,400	172,344	179,170
Capital	237	1,464	4,991
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	5,300	5,300	1,686
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	182,700	177,644	180,856
Capital	237	1,464	4,991
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	<b>2,727</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>177,457</b>	<b>184,775</b>	<b>145,635</b>
The Statistics Board			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	345,592	320,233	205,899
Capital	9,100	14,985	14,374
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-4,449	-3,000	576
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	341,143	317,233	206,475
Capital	9,100	14,985	14,374
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>331,592</b>	<b>315,218</b>	<b>208,510</b>
Government Actuary's Department			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	30	655	660
Capital	336	284	223
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-295	5,019	623
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	-265	5,674	1,283
Capital	336	284	223
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>1,930</b>	<b>786</b>

**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department (voted)**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11† Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10† Outturn</b>
Crown Estate Office			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	2,365	2,365	2,365
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	2,365	2,365	2,365
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>2,357</b>	<b>2,357</b>	<b>2,357</b>
Cabinet Office			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	432,729	408,770	405,647
Capital	21,900	87,802	103,905
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-2,056	995	6,049
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	430,673	409,765	411,696
Capital	21,900	87,802	103,905
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>447,198</b>	<b>487,455</b>	<b>519,981</b>
Security and Intelligence Agencies			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	2,033,020	1,883,262	1,745,557
Capital	378,345	351,000	349,868
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	5,330	106,590	37,315
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	2,038,350	1,989,852	1,782,872
Capital	378,345	351,000	349,868
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>2,035,782</b>	<b>2,001,798</b>	<b>1,871,030</b>
Cabinet Office: Civil Superannuation			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	8,685,000	9,333,000	7,437,877
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	8,685,000	9,333,000	7,437,877
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	<b>100,000</b>	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>2,142,000</b>	<b>1,786,000</b>	<b>1,134,771</b>



**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department (voted)**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11† Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10† Outturn</b>
Central Office of Information			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	301	656	673
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	301	656	673
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>666</b>
Office of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	33,813	34,542	33,132
Capital	700	2,100	724
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-400	-400	-248
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	33,413	34,142	32,884
Capital	700	2,100	724
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>32,913</b>	<b>33,556</b>	<b>32,628</b>
House of Lords			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	104,716	96,906	83,154
Capital	17,881	26,727	10,313
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	5,465	5,120	12,316
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	110,181	102,026	95,470
Capital	17,881	26,727	10,313
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>104,850</b>	<b>116,732</b>	<b>86,227</b>
House of Commons: Members			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	23,500	78,350	166,078
Capital	200	4,000	56
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	12,000	6,900	7,675
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	35,500	85,250	173,753
Capital	200	4,000	56
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>22,600</b>	<b>93,250</b>	<b>166,787</b>

**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department (voted)**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11† Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10† Outturn</b>
<b>Total (Supply Estimates presented by HM Treasury)</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	271,250,082	279,772,618	264,314,770
Capital	38,606,786	45,001,258	50,017,305
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	138,217,564	160,414,118	98,612,079
Capital	8,308,494	9,589,844	49,292,942
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	409,467,646	440,186,736	362,926,849
Capital	46,915,280	54,591,102	99,310,247
<b>Total Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	56,041,313	77,808,445	59,330,153
<b>Total Net cash requirement</b>	449,527,770	479,323,248	481,175,103

**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department (voted)**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11† Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10‡ Outturn</b>
<b>Supply Estimates presented elsewhere</b>			
House of Commons: Administration			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	228,000	219,000	216,692
Capital	20,000	20,000	16,319
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-	-	40,340
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	228,000	219,000	257,032
Capital	20,000	20,000	16,319
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>193,300</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>186,311</b>
National Audit Office			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	68,720	76,600	92,736
Capital	1,200	1,430	11,881
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-	-	1,547
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	68,720	76,600	94,283
Capital	1,200	1,430	11,881
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>68,679</b>	<b>75,443</b>	<b>102,552</b>
Electoral Commission			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	20,518	23,056	22,781
Capital	442	1,686	770
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-100	-200	-109
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	20,418	22,856	22,672
Capital	442	1,686	770
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>19,978</b>	<b>23,742</b>	<b>22,777</b>
Independent Parliamentary Standards Authority ††			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	156,581	2,905
Capital	-	5,051	1,626
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	-	156,581	2,905
Capital	-	5,051	1,626
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	-	<b>161,071</b>	<b>3,361</b>

**Table 2 Supply Estimates by department (voted)**

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11† Provisions	2009-10‡ Outturn
Local Government Boundary Commission for England			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	2,633	2,845	-
Capital	50	200	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	2,633	2,845	-
Capital	50	200	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	2,652	2,983	-
<b>Total (Supply Estimates presented elsewhere)</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	319,871	478,082	335,114
Capital	21,692	28,367	30,596
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-100	-200	41,778
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	319,771	477,882	376,892
Capital	21,692	28,367	30,596
<b>Total Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total Net cash requirement</b>	284,609	463,239	315,001
<b>Grand Total</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	271,569,953	280,250,700	264,649,884
Capital	38,628,478	45,029,625	50,047,901
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	138,217,464	160,413,918	98,653,857
Capital	8,308,494	9,589,844	49,292,942
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	409,787,417	440,664,618	363,303,741
Capital	46,936,972	54,619,469	99,340,843
<b>Total Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	56,041,313	77,808,445	59,330,153
<b>Total Net cash requirement</b>	449,812,379	479,786,487	481,490,104

† Figures for 2009-10 and 2010-11 are the best available estimates of the outturn and provision in those years adjusted for transfer, classification and machinery of government changes to reflect the 2011-12 Estimate structure.

‡‡ Figures for the Independent Parliamentary Standards Authority (IPSA) are not available at the time of publication. The Main Estimate for IPSA will be presented in due course.

**Table 3 Resource Departmental Expenditure Limits 2011-12**

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Department†</b>			
Department for Education	51,297,091	-	51,297,091
Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills	180,163	-	180,163
Office of Qualifications and Examinations Regulation	18,106	-	18,106
Department of Health	85,057,734	17,595,022	102,652,756
Food Standards Agency	113,826	-	113,826
Department for Transport	6,233,356	-	6,233,356
Office of Rail Regulation	-298	-	-298
DCLG - Communities	2,054,277	-	2,054,277
DCLG - Local Government	26,001,472	-	26,001,472
Department for Business, Innovation and Skills	18,503,679	-	18,503,679
UK Trade & Investment	83,937	-	83,937
Export Credits Guarantee Department	24,100	-	24,100
Office of Fair Trading	58,482	-	58,482
Postal Services Commission	1	-	1
Home Office	9,243,927	-	9,243,927
Charity Commission	27,979	-	27,979
Ministry of Justice	8,508,236	138,200	8,646,436
United Kingdom Supreme Court	4,172	2,030	6,202
The National Archives	37,850	-	37,850
Crown Prosecution Service	613,440	-	613,440
Serious Fraud Office	33,859	-	33,859
HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor	11,476	-	11,476
Ministry of Defence	36,131,625	-	36,131,625
Foreign and Commonwealth Office	2,141,182	-	2,141,182
Department for International Development	5,650,340	836,000	6,486,340
Department of Energy and Climate Change	1,510,023	-	1,510,023
Office of Gas and Electricity Markets	701	-	701
Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs	2,346,256	-	2,346,256
Water Services Regulation Authority	-2,958	-	-2,958
Department for Culture, Media and Sport	1,595,782	-	1,595,782
Department for Work and Pensions	6,979,159	821,152	7,800,311
Scottish Executive	-	25,447,488	25,447,488
Scotland Office and Office of the Advocate General	8,156	1	8,157
Welsh Assembly Government	-	13,779,923	13,779,923
Wales Office	6,017	-	6,017
Northern Ireland Executive	-	9,841,835	9,841,835
Northern Ireland Office	25,029	5,600	30,629
HM Treasury	183,593	13,020	196,613
HM Revenue and Customs	3,417,211	399,466	3,816,677
National Savings and Investments	177,400	-	177,400
The Statistics Board	345,592	-	345,592
Government Actuary's Department	30	-	30
Cabinet Office	432,729	2,848	435,577
Security and Intelligence Agencies	2,033,020	-	2,033,020
Central Office of Information	301	-	301
Office of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England	33,813	187	34,000
House of Lords	104,716	-	104,716
House of Commons: Members	23,500	-	23,500
House of Commons: Administration	228,000	-	228,000
National Audit Office	68,720	240	68,960
Electoral Commission	20,518	100,181	120,699
Independent Parliamentary Standards Authority ††	-	-	-
Local Government Boundary Commission for England	2,633	-	2,633
<b>Total</b>	<b>271,569,953</b>	<b>68,983,193</b>	<b>340,553,146</b>

† The DELs above relate to individual departmental Supply Estimates: for DEL control purposes the Treasury may combine departments into groups to evaluate DEL breaches.

†† Figures for the Independent Parliamentary Standards Authority (IPSA) are not available at the time of publication. The Main Estimate for IPSA will be presented in due course.

**Table 4 Administration Budgets 2011-12**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>Voted</b>	<b>Non-Voted</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Department</b>			
Department for Education	469,011	-	469,011
Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills	24,544	-	24,544
Office of Qualifications and Examinations Regulation	15,089	-	15,089
Department of Health	4,869,478	-	4,869,478
Food Standards Agency	46,225	-	46,225
Department for Transport	285,111	-	285,111
Office of Rail Regulation	-298	-	-298
DCLG - Communities	419,087	-	419,087
Department for Business, Innovation and Skills	903,751	-	903,751
Export Credits Guarantee Department	24,100	-	24,100
Office of Fair Trading	16,894	-	16,894
Postal Services Commission	1	-	1
Home Office	693,260	-	693,260
Charity Commission	27,979	-	27,979
Ministry of Justice	698,200	-	698,200
United Kingdom Supreme Court	1,233	-	1,233
The National Archives	12,120	-	12,120
Crown Prosecution Service	42,574	-	42,574
Serious Fraud Office	9,389	-	9,389
HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor	11,476	-	11,476
Ministry of Defence	2,025,020	-	2,025,020
Foreign and Commonwealth Office	247,880	-	247,880
Department for International Development	143,814	-	143,814
Department of Energy and Climate Change	220,000	-	220,000
Office of Gas and Electricity Markets	701	-	701
Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs	732,125	-	732,125
Water Services Regulation Authority	-2,958	-	-2,958
Department for Culture, Media and Sport	180,804	-	180,804
Department for Work and Pensions	1,720,311	-	1,720,311
Scotland Office and Office of the Advocate General	7,619	-	7,619
Wales Office	5,957	-	5,957
Northern Ireland Office	13,274	-	13,274
HM Treasury	159,735	-	159,735
HM Revenue and Customs	860,134	139,839	999,973
National Savings and Investments	177,400	-	177,400
Government Actuary's Department	30	-	30
Cabinet Office	183,627	-	183,627
Security and Intelligence Agencies	81,900	-	81,900
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,326,597</b>	<b>139,839</b>	<b>15,466,436</b>

**Table 5 Capital Departmental Expenditure Limits 2011-12**

	£'000		
	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Department†</b>			
Department for Education	5,057,856	-	5,057,856
Office of Qualifications and Examinations Regulation	700	-	700
Department of Health	4,429,000	-	4,429,000
Food Standards Agency	307	-	307
Department for Transport	7,729,803	1,197	7,731,000
Office of Rail Regulation	800	-	800
DCLG - Communities	3,462,600	-	3,462,600
Department for Business, Innovation and Skills	1,177,940	-	1,177,940
UK Trade & Investment	3,298	-	3,298
Export Credits Guarantee Department	255	-	255
Office of Fair Trading	662	-	662
Postal Services Commission	70	-	70
Home Office	503,335	-	503,335
Charity Commission	357	-	357
Ministry of Justice	429,300	-	429,300
United Kingdom Supreme Court	51	-	51
The National Archives	3,920	-	3,920
Crown Prosecution Service	2,620	-	2,620
Serious Fraud Office	1,580	-	1,580
HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor	1,800	-	1,800
Ministry of Defence	10,031,486	-	10,031,486
Foreign and Commonwealth Office	107,000	-	107,000
Department for International Development	1,394,000	-	1,394,000
Department of Energy and Climate Change	1,505,680	-	1,505,680
Office of Gas and Electricity Markets	950	-	950
Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs	373,000	-	373,000
Water Services Regulation Authority	400	-	400
Department for Culture, Media and Sport	1,374,774	-	1,374,774
Department for Work and Pensions	245,000	-	245,000
Scottish Executive	-	2,540,291	2,540,291
Scotland Office and Office of the Advocate General	89	-	89
National Assembly for Wales	-	1,286,947	1,286,947
Wales Office	724	-	724
Northern Ireland Executive	-	914,717	914,717
Northern Ireland Office	390	-	390
HM Treasury	51,540	-	51,540
HM Revenue and Customs	286,800	-	286,800
National Savings and Investments	237	-	237
The Statistics Board	9,100	-	9,100
Government Actuary's Department	336	-	336
Cabinet Office	21,900	-	21,900
Security and Intelligence Agencies	378,345	-	378,345
Office of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England	700	-	700
House of Lords	17,881	-	17,881
House of Commons: Members	200	-	200
House of Commons: Administration	20,000	-	20,000
National Audit Office	1,200	-	1,200
Electoral Commission	442	-	442
Independent Parliamentary Standards Authority ††	-	-	-
Local Government Boundary Commission for England	50	-	50
<b>Total</b>	<b>38,628,478</b>	<b>4,743,152</b>	<b>43,371,630</b>

† The DELs above relate to individual departmental Supply Estimates: for DEL control purposes the Treasury may combine departments into groups to evaluate DEL breaches.

†† Figures for the Independent Parliamentary Standards Authority (IPSA) are not available at the time of publication. The Main Estimate for IPSA will be presented in due course.

# Department for Education

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for expenditure by the Department for Education in pursuit of the functions reflected in the section headings. It also provides for administrative expenditure by those bodies used in implementing and evaluating policy and on central services.
2. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.



**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	51,297,091,000	-	51,297,091,000
Capital	5,057,856,000	-	5,057,856,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	128,950,000	-	128,950,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	51,426,041,000	-	51,426,041,000
Capital	5,057,856,000	-	5,057,856,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>56,413,964,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Department for Education on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Capital, recurrent payments and loans in support of the Department's objectives for primary, secondary, tertiary and international education; children's services, including Early Years and Sure Start; Young Peoples services and welfare; curriculum; qualifications and the inspection regime; workforce development and reform; and pension costs for voluntary services overseas (VSO) participants. Expenditure covers both the Department itself and its Arms Length Bodies (ALBs), including set-up costs for new Departmental Executive Agencies, together with residual costs from ALBs being closed; loans to educational establishments. Expenditure also covers administration costs, for the Department and its ALBs, and for administration of the Teachers' Pension Scheme. Other non cash items.

Income arising from:

Contributions towards and receipts from the three National Executives, other Government Departments and other sources (including the EC) in connection with a range of educational, training, children and family projects and initiatives in UK and overseas. Income also derives from sales of products and publications ; rent, sales receipts and profits from surplus Departmental or former ALB properties, equipment or other assets (including some repayment of proceeds of sale), rental income from properties at the European School at Culham and repayments of grant overpaid in previous years. General administration receipts, including from Teachers TV, recoveries from services provided to Sure Start, international receipts, Schools Standards Fund receipts and Music Manifesto Champion. Recovery of salaries and associated costs for seconded staff.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

Take up and maintenance of Departmental provisions and other non cash items.

**Department for Education** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

£

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete</b>
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	51,297,091,000	22,798,433,000	<b>28,498,658,000</b>
Capital	5,057,856,000	2,230,000,000	<b>2,827,856,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	128,950,000	-	<b>128,950,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	56,413,964,000	25,040,288,000	<b>31,373,676,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions			
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital		
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>												
<b>Voted expenditure</b>												
477,611	-8,600	469,011	50,829,380	-1,300	50,828,080	5,057,856	-	5,057,856	51,395,404	7,256,655		
<i>Of which:</i>												
A	Activities to Support all Functions	297,521	-8,600	288,921	49,521	-1,300	48,221	-	-	-	225,691	26,645
B	School Infrastructure and Funding of Education (Department)	-	-	-	34,199,011	-	34,199,011	452,856	-	452,856	37,660,594	417,026
C	School Infrastructure and Funding of Education (NDPB) (net)	71,393	-	71,393	12,513,850	-	12,513,850	4,605,000	-	4,605,000	9,331,665	5,437,783
D	Education Standards, Curriculum and Qualifications (Department)	-	-	-	564,907	-	564,907	-	-	-	379,044	-
E	Education Standards, Curriculum and Qualifications (NDPB) (net)	37,393	-	37,393	27,890	-	27,890	-	-	-	177,868	109,026
F	Workforce Training and Development (Department)	-	-	-	87,600	-	87,600	-	-	-	61,861	-262
G	Workforce Training and Development (NDPB) (net)	54,383	-	54,383	708,949	-	708,949	-	-	-	977,885	262
H	Early Years (Department)	-	-	-	94,930	-	94,930	-	-	-	1,667,367	494,493
I	Children, Young People and Families (Department)	-	-	-	2,395,222	-	2,395,222	-	-	-	778,539	226,816
J	Children, Young People and Families (NDPB) (net)	16,921	-	16,921	112,500	-	112,500	-	-	-	134,890	166
K	Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supported Borrowing (NDPB)</i>												
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	544,700
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>												
<b>477,611</b>	<b>-8,600</b>	<b>469,011</b>	<b>50,829,380</b>	<b>-1,300</b>	<b>50,828,080</b>	<b>5,057,856</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,057,856</b>	<b>51,395,404</b>	<b>7,256,655</b>		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>												
<b>Voted expenditure</b>												
-	-	-	128,950	-	128,950	-	-	-	-	-	-3,525	-
<i>Of which:</i>												
L	Activities to Support all Functions (Department)	-	-	-	128,950	-	128,950	-	-	-	-3,525	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>												
<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>128,950</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>128,950</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-3,525</b>	<b>-</b>		
<b>Total for Estimate</b>												
<b>477,611</b>	<b>-8,600</b>	<b>469,011</b>	<b>50,958,330</b>	<b>-1,300</b>	<b>50,957,030</b>	<b>5,057,856</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,057,856</b>	<b>51,391,879</b>	<b>7,256,655</b>		
<i>Of which:</i>												
Voted expenditure												
477,611	-8,600	469,011	50,958,330	-1,300	50,957,030	5,057,856	-	5,057,856	51,391,879	7,256,655		
Non-voted expenditure												
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>51,426,041</b>	<b>51,391,879</b>	<b>49,381,664</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>5,057,856</b>	<b>7,256,655</b>	<b>7,441,855</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-69,933</b>	<b>-713,744</b>	<b>-1,050,845</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-26,983	-12,911	-21,903
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-943	-23,389
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-75,000	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-865	-320
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-18,148,279	-16,714,245	-7,586,997
Add cash grant-in-aid	18,148,279	16,159,354	6,605,223
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-53,151
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-148,602	-16,585
Use of provisions	32,050	4,468	46,277
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>56,413,964</b>	<b>57,934,790</b>	<b>55,772,674</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	446,319	414,167	372,094
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-8,600	-10,607	-9,130
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>437,719</b>	<b>403,560</b>	<b>362,964</b>
Gross Programme Costs	55,972,478	57,821,967	55,553,689
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-1,300	-148,309	-105,547
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>55,971,178</b>	<b>57,673,658</b>	<b>55,448,142</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>56,408,897</b>	<b>58,077,218</b>	<b>55,811,106</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	51,190,041	51,390,936	49,357,842
Capital DEL	5,057,856	6,685,339	6,429,531
Resource AME	161,000	943	23,733
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	75,000	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-5,057,856	-6,685,339	-6,429,531
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	89
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>51,426,041</b>	<b>51,391,879</b>	<b>49,381,664</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	51,297,091	51,395,404	49,404,145
Resource AME	128,950	-3,525	-22,481
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>51,426,041</b>	<b>51,391,879</b>	<b>49,381,664</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-9,900</b>	<b>-158,488</b>	<b>-114,677</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-8,600	-8,842	-9,130
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Activities to Support all Functions	-8,600	-8,842	-9,130
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	-	-265	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Activities to Support all Functions	-	-265	-
Interest and dividends	-	-1,500	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Activities to Support all Functions	-	-1,500	-
<b>Total Administration</b>	<b>-8,600</b>	<b>-10,607</b>	<b>-9,130</b>
 Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-1,300	-26,836	-11,355
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Activities to Support all Functions	-1,300	-6,836	-8,844
Section B: School Infrastructure and Funding of Education (Department)	-	-20,000	2
Section D: Education Standards, Curriculum and Qualifications (Department)	-	-	-28
Section F: Workforce Training and Development (Department)	-	-	-602
Section I: Children, Young People and Families (Department)	-	-	-1,883
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	-	-55,892	-93,355
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Activities to Support all Functions	-	-	-1,067
Section B: School Infrastructure and Funding of Education (Department)	-	-	-44,488
Section D: Education Standards, Curriculum and Qualifications (Department)	-	-55,496	-25,490
Section F: Workforce Training and Development (Department)	-	-396	-
Section H: Early Years (Department)	-	-	-13,685
Section I: Children, Young People and Families (Department)	-	-	-8,625
Interest and dividends	-	-	-47
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: School Infrastructure and Funding of Education (Department)	-	-	-47
Other income (including receipts)	-	-65,153	-790
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: School Infrastructure and Funding of Education (Department)	-	-	-790
Section D: Education Standards, Curriculum and Qualifications (Department)	-	-44,122	-
Section I: Children, Young People and Families (Department)	-	-21,031	-
<b>Total Programme</b>	<b>-1,300</b>	<b>-147,881</b>	<b>-105,547</b>
 <b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-9,900</b>	<b>-158,488</b>	<b>-114,677</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Capital DEL</b>	-	-428	-3,577
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Total Administration	-	-	-
Programme			
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	-	-428	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: School Infrastructure and Funding of Education (Department)	-	-166	-
Section F: Workforce Training and Development (Department)	-	-262	-
Sale of assets	-	-	-3,041
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Activities to Support all Functions	-	-	-3,041
loan , etc, repayments	-	-	-536
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: School Infrastructure and Funding of Education (Department)	-	-	-536
Total Programme	-	-428	-3,577
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	-	-428	-3,577

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.



## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Mr David Bell, Permanent Head of Department
---------------------------	---

In accordance with Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* (issued by the Treasury), the following individuals are NDPB Accounting Officer appointments:

### NDPB Accounting Officers

Mr Anthony Douglas	Children and Family Court Advisory and Support Service
Mrs Jane Haywood	Children's Workforce Development Council
Mr Steve Munby	National College for Leadership of Schools and Children's Services
Dr Maggie Atkinson	Office Children's Commissioner
Mr Tim Byles	Partnerships For Schools
Ms Lin Hinnigan	Qualifications and Curriculum Development Agency
Mrs Judy Hardogan	School Food Trust
Mr Graham Holley	Training and Development Agency for Schools
Mr Peter Lauener	Young People's Learning Agency

Mr David Bell, Permanent Head of Department has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRoM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

In accordance with *Managing Public Money* requirements, the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and Additional Accounting Officer(s), and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing. Similarly, the relationship between the Principal/Additional Accounting Officer and the NDPB Accounting Officer(s) is set out in writing.

## Part III: Note E - Non-Departmental Public Bodies

£'000

Section in Part II: Subhead Detail		Body	Resources	Capital	Grant-in-aid
C	Partnerships for Schools♦		631,723	4,500,000	5,131,723
C	Young People's Learning Agency ♥		11,953,520	105,000	12,058,520
E	Qualifications and Curriculum Development Agency ♥		60,976	-	60,976
E	Schools Food Trust ♥		4,307		4,307
G	Children's Workforce Development Council ♥		108,498	-	108,498
G	Training and Development Agency for Schools ♥		547,504	-	547,504
G	National College for Leadership of Schools and Children's Services ♥		107,330	-	107,330
J	Children's Commissioner ♥		2,675	-	2,675
J	Children and Family Court Advisory and Support Service ♥		126,746	-	126,746
<b>Total</b>			<b>13,543,279</b>	<b>4,605,000</b>	<b>18,148,279</b>

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

Nature of liability	£'000
Non-statutory	
In order to ensure the continued occupancy of a surplus government office, the lease of the property in Histon, Cambridge was assigned in 2003 to Opportunity Links Ltd. They are a company limited by guarantee, working closely with the DFE to support the delivery of information to families. Under the terms of the original lease the Secretary of State is guarantor of the tenants' obligations and in the event of Opportunity Links ceasing to exist, the Secretary of State will be required to take over the lease obligations.	980
The Department will give an indemnity in respect of legal claims against the Qualifications and Curriculum Development Agency (QCDA) arising from claims materialising from the National Curriculum Test (NCT) 2009 contract.	2,000
Contingent liabilities in connection to Private Finance Initiative (PFI) contracts to Academies. These contingent liabilities are a result of the Department providing an indemnity to the local authority for potential costs on buildings they own, with existing PFI arrangements, which will be used by the academies. This type of indemnity is considered to be low risk and is only a feature of the academies programme in very specific circumstances. These contingent liabilities only arise where an academy is using a local authority building with an existing PFI contract.	2,400,000

---

# Teachers' Pension Scheme (England & Wales)

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for the payments of pensions and lump sum benefits to persons covered by the Teachers' Pension Scheme (TPS). The rules of the scheme are contained in the teachers pension regulations 1997 (as amended). The scheme is an unfunded, contributory, public service occupational pension scheme and applies mainly to teachers employed in schools in England and Wales and their dependants. Provision is made for the refund of contributions to early leavers, and for the payment of and receipt of transfer payments in respect of teachers moving out of and into employment covered by the scheme. The Estimate also includes the increase payable in accordance with the Annual Review orders made under Section 59 of the Social Security Pensions Act 1975 and Section 109 of the Pensions Schemes Act 1993.
2. The Estimate also provides for premature retirement compensation payments made on behalf of employers and for the recovery of costs of those payments from employers.
3. Part of the TPS income consists of actual receipts, e.g. contributions from employers and employees, transfer of payments from other superannuation schemes etc. These are used to meet expenditure on benefits, although in practice there is no correlation between receipts and expenditure.
4. Benefits and contributions are carried to a statutory account and valued quinquennially by the Government Actuary. Any deficiencies revealed in valuations will fall to be met by supplementary contributions, shared between employers and employees over a period of 15 years.
5. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	£		
	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	<b>11,769,859,000</b>	-	11,769,859,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	11,769,859,000	-	11,769,859,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,977,694,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Teachers' Pension Scheme (England & Wales) on:

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

Superannuation allowances and gratuities, and other related expenditure, in respect of teachers and the widows, widowers, children and dependants of deceased teachers, and for premature retirement and compensation payments made to members of the Teachers' Pension Scheme and on behalf of their employers; and associated non-cash items.

Income arising from:

Receipts from employers and employees superannuation contributions; transfer values received; deductions from returns of contributions towards payment in lieu of graduated national insurance contributions equivalent premiums; recovery of contributions equivalent premiums from the state pension scheme; amounts received from employers of teacher's scheme members in reimbursement of the cost of premature retirement compensation payments on their behalf by Capita.

**Teachers' Pension Scheme (England & Wales)** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete	£
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>				
Resource	-	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>				
Resource	11,769,859,000	5,945,980,000	<b>5,823,879,000</b>	
Capital	-	-	-	
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,977,694,000</b>	<b>1,013,137,000</b>	<b>1,964,557,000</b>	

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	16,768,305	-4,998,446	11,769,859	-	-	-	13,281,943	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Pensions and associated payments										
-	-	-	16,768,305	-4,998,446	11,769,859	-	-	-	13,281,943	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	<b>16,768,305</b>	<b>-4,998,446</b>	<b>11,769,859</b>	-	-	-	<b>13,281,943</b>	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
-	-	-	<b>16,768,305</b>	<b>-4,998,446</b>	<b>11,769,859</b>	-	-	-	<b>13,281,943</b>	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
-	-	-	16,768,305	-4,998,446	11,769,859	-	-	-	13,281,943	-
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11 Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>11,769,859</b>	<b>13,281,943</b>	<b>10,457,443</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	-	-	-
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-8,792,165</b>	<b>-10,760,506</b>	<b>-8,318,709</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-16,765,505	-18,321,091	-15,250,801
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-4,042	28,757	-26,386
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-26,135	-8,492	-21,708
Use of provisions	8,003,517	7,540,320	6,980,186
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	-	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>2,977,694</b>	<b>2,521,437</b>	<b>2,138,734</b>



## Part III: Note A - Forecast Combined Revenue Account & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Programme Costs	16,768,305	18,325,345	15,255,303
<i>Of which:</i>			
Increases in liability	6,016,265	8,006,176	5,124,505
Interest on scheme liability	10,749,240	10,314,915	10,126,296
Other expenditure	2,800	4,254	4,502
<i>Less:</i>			
Contributions received	-4,944,113	-4,959,641	-4,734,010
Transfers in	-52,317	-82,109	-62,270
Other income	-2,016	-1,652	-1,533
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>11,769,859</b>	<b>13,281,943</b>	<b>10,457,490</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>11,769,859</b>	<b>13,281,943</b>	<b>10,457,490</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-	-	-
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	11,769,859	13,281,943	10,457,490
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-47
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>11,769,859</b>	<b>13,281,943</b>	<b>10,457,443</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	11,769,859	13,281,943	10,457,443
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>11,769,859</b>	<b>13,281,943</b>	<b>10,457,443</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource AME</b>	<b>-4,998,446</b>	<b>-5,043,402</b>	<b>-4,797,813</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Pension scheme related income	-4,998,446	-5,043,402	-4,797,813
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Pensions and associated payments	-4,998,446	-5,043,402	-4,797,813
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-4,998,446</b>	<b>-5,043,402</b>	<b>-4,797,813</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Mr David Bell Permanent Head of the Department
---------------------------	--

Mr David Bell Permanent Head of the Department has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

---

**Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities**

---

---

**Nature of liability****£'000**

---

As at March 2011, the following liabilities fell to be met from the estimate:

A very remote contingent liability to make Additional Voluntary Contributions related to pensions.      Unquantifiable  
This would be in the unlikely event of default by the private insurance company.

# Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills

---

## Introduction

1. The Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills (Ofsted) inspects and regulates to achieve excellence in the care of children and young people, and in education and skills for learners of all ages, thereby raising standards and improving lives.
2. Ofsted regulates and inspects childcare and children's social care, and inspects the Children and Family Court Advisory Support Service (Cafcass), schools, colleges, initial teacher training, work-based learning and skills training, adult and community learning and education and training in prisons and other secure establishments. Ofsted assesses council children's services and inspects safeguarding, child protection, and services for looked after children.
3. Ofsted's work impacts on children and learners of all ages, improving the services they use and helping to safeguard the youngest and most vulnerable. Ofsted listens to the views of children and young people, parents and carers, learners and employers, and gives them information and assurance about the services they use. Ofsted shares with those providing services, commissioners and policy makers its analysis of what's working well and where services can improve.
4. Ofsted focuses its inspection and regulation where they will make the greatest difference, reducing demands on high-performing services. Ofsted provides evidence about whether services spend their money wisely and whether investment in services is producing results.
5. This Estimate covers the expenditure of Ofsted.
6. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	180,163,000	-	180,163,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-7,130,000	-	-7,130,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	173,033,000	-	173,033,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>175,905,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Serving the interests of children, young people, parents, adult learners, employers and the wider community in England by promoting improvement in quality of education, skills and young peoples care through independent inspection, regulation and reporting.

Income arising from:

The registration of childcare providers, inspection for the care and support of children and young people, some maintained, independent schools and further education colleges, and publicly funded adult education and training.

Transactions with departmental and other government bodies: miscellaneous asset sales and recoveries, property charges made to minor occupiers, charges for training of inspectors other than Ofsted staff (including training materials and licences).

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

Provisions and other non-cash items in AME

**Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete or surrender
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	180,163,000	81,050,000	<b>99,113,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-7,130,000	-	<b>-7,130,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>175,905,000</b>	<b>82,046,000</b>	<b>93,859,000</b>



## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
24,544	-	24,544	170,119	-14,500	155,619	-	-	-	189,946	250
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Administration and Inspection										
24,544	-	24,544	170,119	-14,500	155,619	-	-	-	189,946	250
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
<b>24,544</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24,544</b>	<b>170,119</b>	<b>-14,500</b>	<b>155,619</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>189,946</b>	<b>250</b>
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	-7,130	-	-7,130	-	-	-	-7,037	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
B Activities to Support All Functions										
-	-	-	-7,130	-	-7,130	-	-	-	-7,037	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-7,130</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-7,130</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-7,037</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
<b>24,544</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24,544</b>	<b>162,989</b>	<b>-14,500</b>	<b>148,489</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>182,909</b>	<b>250</b>
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
24,544	-	24,544	162,989	-14,500	148,489	-	-	-	182,909	250
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>173,033</b>	<b>182,909</b>	<b>201,942</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>1,366</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>2,872</b>	<b>2,826</b>	<b>-8,345</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-4,173	-4,146	-3,659
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-313	-4,034	-10,316
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-85	-65	-2,931
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	7,443	11,071	8,561
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>175,905</b>	<b>185,985</b>	<b>194,963</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	24,544	27,432	27,945
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-	-95	-83
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>24,544</b>	<b>27,337</b>	<b>27,862</b>
Gross Programme Costs	162,989	170,977	189,023
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-14,500	-15,405	-14,943
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>148,489</b>	<b>155,572</b>	<b>174,080</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>173,033</b>	<b>182,909</b>	<b>201,942</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	172,720	178,875	191,626
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	313	4,034	10,316
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>173,033</b>	<b>182,909</b>	<b>201,942</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	180,163	189,946	200,187
Resource AME	-7,130	-7,037	1,755
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>173,033</b>	<b>182,909</b>	<b>201,942</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-14,500</b>	<b>-15,500</b>	<b>-15,026</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-	-95	-83
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Administration and Inspection	-	-95	-83
Total Administration	-	-95	-83
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-14,500	-15,405	-14,943
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Administration and Inspection	-14,500	-15,405	-14,943
Total Programme	-14,500	-15,405	-14,943
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-14,500</b>	<b>-15,500</b>	<b>-15,026</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Christine Gilbert
---------------------------	-------------------

Christine Gilbert has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRoM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.



# Office of Qualifications and Examinations Regulation

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for expenditure for the Office of Qualifications and Examinations Regulation (Ofqual) on administration and programme costs, capital expenditure and associated non cash items. Further details and analysis of the expenditure covered can be found in the Annual Report and Accounts for the Office of Qualifications and Examinations Regulation to be published this year.
2. The Office of Qualifications and Examinations Regulation (Ofqual) is the independent statutory body with responsibilities for the regulation of qualifications and assessments in England and the regulation of vocational qualifications in Northern Ireland.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.



**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	<b>18,106,000</b>	-	18,106,000
Capital	<b>700,000</b>	-	700,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	18,106,000	-	18,106,000
Capital	700,000	-	700,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>17,649,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Office of Qualifications and Examinations Regulation on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Ofqual's undertaking its duties as an independent regulator of qualifications, examinations and statutory assessments in order to secure the standards of regulated qualifications (including through comparison with international qualifications), and to promote standards of regulated assessments and implementation of regulated assessments, promote public confidence in qualifications and assessment arrangements, promote awareness and understanding of regulated qualifications and secure efficiency and value for money in qualifications.

Income arising from:

The Department for Employment and Learning Northern Ireland to reimburse Ofqual's Belfast office expenses; the devolved administrations in Northern Ireland and Wales to contribute towards expenditure on three country regulatory work.

**Office of Qualifications and Examinations Regulation** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

£

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	18,106,000	8,100,000	<b>10,006,000</b>
Capital	700,000	675,000	<b>25,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>17,649,000</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>7,649,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
15,623	-534	15,089	3,017	-	3,017	700	-	700	17,900	5,500
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Regulation of qualifications and statutory assessments										
15,623	-534	15,089	3,017	-	3,017	-	-	-	17,900	-
B Additions										
-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	700	-	5,500
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
15,623	-534	15,089	3,017	-	3,017	700	-	700	17,900	5,500
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-600	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
Support (AME)										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-600	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-600	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
15,623	-534	15,089	3,017	-	3,017	700	-	700	17,300	5,500
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
15,623	-534	15,089	3,017	-	3,017	700	-	700	17,300	5,500
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11 Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>18,106</b>	<b>17,300</b>	-
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>5,500</b>	-
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-1,157</b>	<b>691</b>	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-1,077	-529	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-80	-80	-
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	700	-
Use of provisions	-	600	-
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>17,649</b>	<b>23,491</b>	<b>-</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	15,623	-	-
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-534	-	-
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>15,089</b>	-	-
Gross Programme Costs	3,017	18,445	-
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-	-1,145	-
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>3,017</b>	<b>17,300</b>	-
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>18,106</b>	<b>17,300</b>	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	18,106	17,300	-
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	-	-	-
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>18,106</b>	<b>17,300</b>	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	18,106	17,900	-
Resource AME	-	-600	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>18,106</b>	<b>17,300</b>	-

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	-534	-1,145	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Other income (including receipts)	-534	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Regulation of qualifications and statutory assessments	-534	-	-
Total Administration	-534	-	-
Programme			
Other income (including receipts)	-	-1,145	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Regulation of qualifications and statutory assessments	-	-1,145	-
Total Programme	-	-1,145	-
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-534</b>	<b>-1,145</b>	<b>-</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

**Principal Accounting Officer** Ms Glenys Stacey

Ms Glenys Stacey has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.



---

**Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities**

---

Nature of liability	£'000
<p>Recognition of the transfer of a lease to Ofqual from DfE that contains the following clause: In order to ensure the continued occupancy of The Office for Qualifications and Examinations Regulation (OFQUAL) a guarantee was given to the landlord that, in the event of OFQUAL ceasing to exist the Secretary of State will be required to take over the lease obligations of the building at Springplace, Coventry. Accordingly Ofqual will take transfer of this ongoing contingent liability from DfE.</p>	3,972

---

# Department of Health

---

## Introduction

1. The Parliamentary Estimate for 2011-12 has incorporated the Clear Line of Sight changes which provided for the consolidation of Arms Length Bodies under Section 4A of the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000. The Clear Line of Sight changes are:

a. The Department's Resource Accounting Boundary has been extended to include all bodies categorised as "central government" by the Office for National Statistics. This means that the expenditure of NHS Trusts, NHS Foundation Trusts and Executive Non-Departmental Public Bodies are included in the Estimate.

b. The Estimate now includes the budgeting boundaries, Resource and Capital Expenditure Limits and Resource and Capital Annually Managed Expenditure.

2. Given that all bodies within the Department of Health Group are now included in the Estimate, expenditure has been categorised into the following sectors:

a. Primary Care Trusts (PCT) and Strategic Health Authorities (SHA) administration and programme expenditure – please note PCT and SHA programme expenditure is also recorded in Estimate section I;

b. DH programme spending (NHS related) – this includes programme expenditure on items such as Connecting for Health, Research and Development, Vaccines etc;

c. Special Health Authorities (a full list is provided in the Accounting Officer note) – this includes administration and programme expenditure;

d. DH Administration and Programme expenditure - this includes all DH administration expenditure and programme expenditure on items such as European Economic Area Medical Costs, Healthy Start etc;

e. Social Care expenditure – as part of the 2010 Spending Review strategy to ensure local authorities have the flexibility to deliver local priorities, the number of specific grants to local government were significantly reduced. DH's Personal Social Services grants were transferred to Department for Communities and Local Government. This Estimate section includes the Learning Disabilities and Health Reform grant;

f. NHS Trust expenditure – please note, in accordance with HM Treasury guidance, this Estimate section records the net position of this sector (i.e. gross expenditure less income);

g. NHS Foundation Trust expenditure – please note, in accordance with HM Treasury guidance, this Estimate section records the net position of this sector (i.e. gross expenditure less income);

h. Non Departmental Public Bodies (NDPBs) – please note, in accordance with HM Treasury guidance, this Estimate section records the net position of this sector (i.e. gross expenditure less income). This section includes NDPB administration and programme expenditure. A full list of NDPBs is provided in the Accounting Officer note;

i. DH receives a proportion of National Insurance Contributions (NICs) as set out in the Social Security Act 1992. From 2011-12, this receipt is to be treated as financing. As the authority for any spending financed by NICs is provided for in legislation, the proportion of NHS costs funded by NICs will be reported as non-voted DEL.

3. The expenditure that scores against the Annually Managed Expenditure control, such as provisions, certain impairments and Credit Guarantee Finance, is set out in sections J to P.

## **Introduction**

4. The figures in the Estimate are based on the forecast consolidated income and expenditure position for each sector. That is after the elimination of the forecast level of transactions between bodies within the DH Group.
5. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	85,057,734,000	17,595,022,000	102,652,756,000
Capital	4,429,000,000	-	4,429,000,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	2,964,845,000	-	2,964,845,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	88,022,579,000	17,595,022,000	105,617,601,000
Capital	4,429,000,000	-	4,429,000,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>86,869,688,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Department of Health on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Revenue and capital expenditure for National Health Services (NHS) bodies including strategic health authorities and primary care trusts under their unified budgets, services provided by NHS Trusts and NHS Foundation Trusts. Expenditure by bodies on research and development. Subsidies and grants to public corporations.

Other centrally managed health and social service expenditure to and on behalf of the NHS, local authorities and other national bodies.

Forming, investing in or providing loans or guarantees to companies that will provide facilities or services to the NHS.

Payment to local authorities for use in local area agreements.

Services provided to or on behalf of devolved governments and other government departments. Non departmental public bodies expenditure on health and social care protection, training and regulation functions.

Revenue and capital expenditure on administration of the Department, non departmental public bodies, primary care trusts, special health authorities, strategic health authorities, agencies and certain expenditure on behalf of the Department for Work and Pensions and the NHS.

Centrally managed expenditure on local government services, prison health services, medical, scientific and technical services, services for disabled persons, education and training, grants to voluntary organisations and other bodies, information services, healthy start programme, health promotion activities (including funding through the Department for Culture, Media and Sport).

Grants to local authorities.

## Part I

Medical treatment given to people from the United Kingdom in the European Economic Area and other countries.

Home Office inspection of laboratories. Payments and subscriptions to international organisations.

Associated depreciation and any other non cash costs falling in DEL items.

### Income arising from:

Charges for accommodation, sales of goods and services, income generation schemes; local authorities under joint financing arrangements; fines and penalty notices; medical and dental education levy. Licensing of software, use of NHS logo, settlement of legal claims, dividends and interest from loans and investments, intellectual property, research and development, prescription fraud charges, NHS prescriptions, dental and ophthalmic fraud charges.

Recoveries from patients in respect of incorrect claims for eligibility for general ophthalmic services; rebates and discounts from manufacturers under the pharmaceutical price regulation scheme and purchasing and supply agency arrangements.

Sales of medicines, vaccines, antivenoms, antitoxins and equipment, premiums applied to the sale of stock.

Social exclusion programmes and agenda for change programme.

Income from the Scottish Government, the Welsh Assembly Government, Northern Ireland, Channel Islands and Isle of Man for services provided for devolved or reserved work.

Provision of policy and advice to other countries and care trusts. Maintenance of the National Joint Registry, conference and meeting events, prison health services, contributions to substance misuse funding, use of radio communication bandwidth.

Income secured by counter fraud services from all sources.

Compensation income including the National Programme for IT.

Administration income from seconded officers, cost of legal proceedings, staff telephone calls, European fast stream Programme. Recoveries from other government departments (including capital grants), special health authorities and NHS bodies. Selling services into wider markets and open government, payment by commercial tenants in DH buildings.

Licence fees and royalties, sales of publications, contributions by members of the public, insurance claims.

Other European economic area countries for NHS treatment of their residents. sales of subsidised dried milk. Income from the European Union.

Contributions from the mobile phone industry, charitable contributions, refunds from voluntary organisations.

Contributions to local authority grant schemes. Contributions and refunds towards communication campaigns contracts. Penalty charges, interest and dividends on trading fund loans.

Sales of land, buildings, surplus vehicles and equipment .

## Part I

### Annually Managed Expenditure:

#### Expenditure arising from:

Revenue and capital expenditure for hospital financing under credit guarantee finance. Non cash expenditure by NHS bodies including strategic health authorities and primary care trusts under their unified budgets, services provided by NHS Trusts and NHS Foundation Trusts, central department administration, non departmental public bodies and centrally managed budgets.

Provisions and other non-cash costs falling in AME.

Department of Health will account for this Estimate.

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete or surrender</b>
<b>£</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	85,057,734,000	45,613,584,000	<b>39,444,150,000</b>
Capital	4,429,000,000	2,203,583,000	<b>2,225,417,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	2,964,845,000	1,129,079,000	<b>1,835,766,000</b>
Capital	-	1,593,000	<b>-1,593,000</b>
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>86,869,688,000</b>	<b>38,320,975,000</b>	<b>48,548,713,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
4,905,478	-36,000	4,869,478	82,989,952	-2,801,696	80,188,256	4,552,278	-123,278	4,429,000	84,211,568	4,896,852
<i>Of which:</i>										
A	PCT & SHA expenditure									
3,696,000	-36,000	3,660,000	14,724,971	-2,477,551	12,247,420	700,618	-70,050	630,568	78,401,446	988,635
B	DH Programme expenditure (NHS)									
-	-	-	3,199,725	-197,282	3,002,443	878,230	-53,228	825,002	2,889,370	731,030
C	Special Health Authorities expenditure									
343,594	-	343,594	1,054,187	-63,863	990,324	19,473	-	19,473	334,991	-
D	DH Programme and Administration expenditure									
648,593	-	648,593	1,748,648	-63,000	1,685,648	29,888	-	29,888	2,100,712	22,000
E	Social Care expenditure									
-	-	-	1,326,000	-	1,326,000	123,785	-	123,785	1,564,281	121,420
F	NHS Trusts net expenditure									
-	-	-	29,535,065	-	29,535,065	1,268,683	-	1,268,683	-547,914	1,275,526
G	NHS Foundations Trusts net expenditure									
-	-	-	31,341,356	-	31,341,356	1,479,965	-	1,479,965	-852,770	1,711,578
H	Non Departmental Public Bodies net expenditure									
217,291	-	217,291	60,000	-	60,000	51,636	-	51,636	321,452	46,663
<b>Non-voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	17,595,022	-	17,595,022	-	-	-	17,172,023	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
I	PCT and SHA expenditure financed by N I Contributions									
-	-	-	17,595,022	-	17,595,022	-	-	-	17,172,023	-
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
<b>4,905,478</b>	<b>-36,000</b>	<b>4,869,478</b>	<b>100,584,974</b>	<b>-2,801,696</b>	<b>97,783,278</b>	<b>4,552,278</b>	<b>-123,278</b>	<b>4,429,000</b>	<b>101,383,591</b>	<b>4,896,852</b>
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	2,964,845	-	2,964,845	-	-	-	4,844,064	3,539
<i>Of which:</i>										
J	PCT & SHA expenditure									
-	-	-	526,000	-	526,000	-	-	-	2,423,980	-
K	DH Programme expenditure (NHS)									
-	-	-	5,840	-	5,840	-	-	-	-	-
L	Special Health Authorities expenditure									
-	-	-	1,786,743	-	1,786,743	-	-	-	1,815,224	-
M	DH Programme and Administration expenditure									
-	-	-	46,383	-	46,383	-	-	-	226,595	3,539
N	NHS Trusts net expenditure									
-	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	312,537	-
O	NHS Foundations Trusts net expenditure									
-	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	64,463	-

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
P	Non Departmental Public Bodies net expenditure									
-	-	-	-121	-	-121	-	-	-	1,265	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	2,964,845	-	2,964,845	-	-	-	4,844,064	3,539
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
4,905,478	-36,000	4,869,478	103,549,819	-2,801,696	100,748,123	4,552,278	-123,278	4,429,000	106,227,655	4,900,391
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
4,905,478	-36,000	4,869,478	85,954,797	-2,801,696	83,153,101	4,552,278	-123,278	4,429,000	89,055,632	4,900,391
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	17,595,022	-	17,595,022	-	-	-	17,172,023	-



**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11 Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>105,617,601</b>	<b>106,227,655</b>	<b>100,774,412</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>4,429,000</b>	<b>4,900,391</b>	<b>5,188,716</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-5,581,891</b>	<b>-6,529,411</b>	<b>-6,633,295</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-1,391,115	-1,399,419	-1,501,421
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-3,506,270	-5,444,938	-2,647,602
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-1,730	-522	900
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-64,553,875	-2,332,800	-3,951,705
Add cash grant-in-aid	62,129,795	1,302,002	944,022
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	3,000	-60	-930,057
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	300,000	109,592	-
Use of provisions	1,438,304	1,236,734	1,452,568
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-17,595,022</b>	<b>-17,172,023</b>	<b>-17,981,734</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-17,595,022	-17,172,023	-17,981,734
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>86,869,688</b>	<b>87,426,612</b>	<b>81,348,099</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	4,904,313	5,339,812	5,034,621
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-36,000	-5,725	-5,758
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>4,868,313</b>	<b>5,334,087</b>	<b>5,028,863</b>
Gross Programme Costs	103,927,818	104,397,145	98,803,781
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-2,801,696	-3,224,129	-2,543,385
Programme AME Income	-	-22,465	-22,140
Non-budget income	-	1,130,657	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>101,126,122</b>	<b>102,281,208</b>	<b>96,238,256</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>105,994,435</b>	<b>107,615,295</b>	<b>101,267,119</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	101,269,133	99,990,014	95,474,384
Capital DEL	322,032	407,696	492,707
Resource AME	4,403,270	6,086,928	5,300,028
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	1,130,657	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-322,032	-407,696	-492,707
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-54,802	-979,944	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>105,617,601</b>	<b>106,227,655</b>	<b>100,774,412</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	102,652,756	101,383,591	97,075,200
Resource AME	2,964,845	4,844,064	3,699,212
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	8,996
Other adjustments	-	-	-8,996
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>105,617,601</b>	<b>106,227,655</b>	<b>100,774,412</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-2,837,696</b>	<b>-3,229,354</b>	<b>-2,539,821</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-36,000	-5,725	-5,758
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: PCT & SHA expenditure	-36,000	-	-
Section D: DH Programme and Administration expenditure	-	-5,725	-5,758
Total Administration	-36,000	-5,725	-5,758
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-2,801,696	-3,223,628	-2,533,067
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: PCT & SHA expenditure	-2,477,551	-3,107,072	-2,440,177
Section B: DH Programme expenditure (NHS)	-197,282	-	-
Section C: Special Health Authorities expenditure	-63,863	-	-
Section D: DH Programme and Administration expenditure	-63,000	-116,556	-92,387
Section E: Social Care expenditure	-	-	-502
Interest and dividends	-	-1	-996
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section D: DH Programme and Administration expenditure	-	-1	-996
Total Programme	-2,801,696	-3,223,629	-2,534,063
<b>Voted Resource AME</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-22,465</b>	<b>-22,140</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Interest and dividends	-	-22,465	-22,140
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section M: DH Programme and Administration expenditure	-	-22,465	-22,140
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-2,837,696</b>	<b>-3,251,819</b>	<b>-2,561,961</b>
<b>Voted Capital DEL</b>	<b>-123,278</b>	<b>-290,337</b>	<b>-89,854</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of assets	-122,898	-289,837	-89,528
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: PCT & SHA expenditure	-70,050	-289,837	-87,520
Section B: DH Programme expenditure (NHS)	-52,848	-	-
Section D: DH Programme and Administration expenditure	-	-	-2,008
loan , etc, repayments	-380	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: DH Programme expenditure (NHS)	-380	-	-
Other income (including receipts)	-	-500	-326
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: PCT & SHA expenditure	-	-500	-
Section D: DH Programme and Administration expenditure	-	-	-326

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Capital AME</b>	-	-	-591
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
loan , etc, repayments	-	-	-591
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section M: DH Programme and Administration expenditure	-	-	-591
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-123,278</b>	<b>-290,337</b>	<b>-90,445</b>

### Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts

In addition to income retained by the Department the following income is payable to the Consolidated Fund:

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (resource)	-	-	-	-	-8,996	-176
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-budget amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund (in the OCS)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>-8,996</b>	<b>-176</b>

#### Detailed description of CFER sources

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
<b>Resource DEL</b>						
Interest	-	-	-	-	-8,996	-176
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>-8,996</b>	<b>-176</b>

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

**Accounting Officer** Miss Una O'Brien

**Additional Accounting Officers** David Nicholson for sections A, B,C, F,I, J, K, L and N

In accordance with Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* (issued by the Treasury), the following individuals are NDPB Accounting Officer appointments:

### NDPB Accounting Officers

Harry Cayton	Council for Healthcare Regulatory Excellence
Andrea Sutcliffe	NHS Appointments Commission
Penny Thompson	General Social Care Council
Cynthia Bower	Care Quality Commission
Justin McCracken	Health Protection Agency
Alan Doran	Human Fertilisation and Embryology Authority
Craig Muir	Human Tissue Authority
David Bennett	Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS foundation trusts

### Special Health Authority Accounting Officers

Paul Hayes	National Treatment Agency
Tim Straughan	NHS Information Centre
Nick Scholte	NHS Business Services Authority
Andrew Dillon	National Institute for Clinical Excellence
Steve Walker	NHS Litigation Authority
Bernard Crump	NHS Institute for Innovation and Improvement
Sarndrah Horsfall	National Patient Safety Agency

### NHS Foundation Trusts Accounting Officers

The NHS Act 2006 designates Chief Executives of NHS Foundation Trusts as Accounting Officers. Accounting Officer details can be found in the individual Resource Accounts of each body.

### Primary Care Trusts and Strategic Health Authority Accountable Officers

David Nicholson appoints the Chief Executives in Primary Care Trusts, Strategic Health Authorities and NHS Trusts as Accountable Officers.

Miss Una O'Brien has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRoM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

---

## **Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities**

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

In accordance with *Managing Public Money* requirements, the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and Additional Accounting Officer(s), and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing. Similarly, the relationship between the Principal/Additional Accounting Officer and the NDPB Accounting Officer(s) is set out in writing.

## Part III: Note E - Non-Departmental Public Bodies

£'000

Section in Part II: Subhead Detail		Body	Resources	Capital	Grant-in-aid
H/P	Council for Healthcare Regulatory Excellence ♥		2,251	62	2,300
H/P	NHS Appointments Commission ♥		2,558	168	2,435
H/P	General Social Care Council ♥		17,466	520	15,947
H/P	Care Quality Commission ♥		64,567	11,606	61,656
H/P	Health Protection Agency ♥		172,489	38,808	179,417
H/P	Human Fertilisation and Embryology Authority ♥		2,090	105	1,959
H/P	Human Tissue Authority ♥		1,378	367	1,321
H	Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS foundation trusts ♥		14,371		14,371
<b>Total†</b>			<b>277,170</b>	<b>51,636</b>	<b>279,406</b>

† The total amount recorded above differs from the amount shown in Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation as this includes an adjustment for NHS Trusts and NHS Foundation Trusts, which follow similar budgeting rules as NDPBs, but earn their income from trading activities - mainly the provision of healthcare.



---

## Part III: Note G - Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

---

<b>Section in Part II: Subhead detail and budgetary treatment</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>£'000</b>
D4 - DEL	Family Restoration Fund	1000

---

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

Nature of liability	£'000
Statutory contingent liabilities exists to meet:	
i) an indemnity to water undertakers in respect of costs, damages, and expenses not otherwise covered by insurance arising from claims or proceedings on the grounds of alleged harm to health arising solely from fluoridation; and	Unquantifiable
ii) overdraft guarantees for NHS trusts	Nil
iii) the Department has issued an exemption certificate to the National Biological Standards Board in respect of any liability to its employees of the kind mentioned in section (1) of the Employers' Liability (Compulsory Insurance) Act 1969.	Unquantifiable
Non-statutory contingent liabilities	
i) the Department has undertaken to meet the legal and other costs of medical and nursing staff engaged on clinical trials approved by the National Blood Authority (NBA) of new blood products manufactured by the Bio-Products Laboratory, a part of the NBA,	Unquantifiable
ii) an indemnity to water undertakers in respect of costs, damages and expenses not otherwise covered by insurance arising from claims or proceedings on the grounds of alleged harm to health arising solely from supplying water which has been fluoridated by another water undertaker and which therefore is not covered by the statutory guarantee;	Unquantifiable
iii) in the event of a nuclear emergency it would be necessary to distribute stable iodine tablets to the general public to prevent take up of radioactive iodine. The Department has undertaken to indemnify those other than qualified medical personnel distributing the tablets against any action resulting from adverse reactions;	Unquantifiable
iv) indemnity into the side effects arising from the use of smallpox vaccine;	£90 million
v) an indemnity for members of the independent inquiry into the backlog of histopathology samples at the Royal National Orthopaedic Hospital NHS Trust. The Department has given an undertaking to grant an indemnity in relation to any legal action against the chairman and members of the inquiry team;	Unquantifiable
vi) Indemnity for the Royal College of Physicians (RCP) review of Breakspear Hospital. The Department has given an undertaking to grant an indemnity to any legal action against the members of the review team;	Unquantifiable
vii) To cover any damages arising from NBA research activity. NBA is now NHS Blood and Transplant;	Unquantifiable
viii) Indemnity for the QC conducting the alternative disputes resolution procedure into complaints raised against the NHS. The department has given an undertaking to grant an indemnity in relation to any legal action against the QC conducting the procedure; and	Unquantifiable
iv) to underwrite the disposal costs of radio active isotopes for 3 years.	Unquantifiable

---

**Part III: Note L - International Subscriptions**

Section in Part II: Subhead detail and budgetary treatment	Body	£'000
D4 - DEL	World Health Organisation	20,000

---

---

# National Health Service Pension Scheme

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the payment of pensions and other benefits to persons covered by the National Health Service (NHS) Pension Scheme. The rules of the scheme are set out in the National Health Service Pensions Scheme Regulations 1995 (as amended) and 2008.
2. Membership of the scheme is open to most employees in the NHS and for doctors and dentists in general practice and the benefits include payments to widows, widowers and dependants of participants who die in service or retirement. Provision is also made for refunds of contributions to early leavers, and for the payment and receipt of transfer payments in respect of persons moving out of and into employments covered by the scheme.
3. The Estimate includes the increase payable in accordance with the Annual Review Orders made under section 59 of the Social Security Pension act 1975. The scheme is notionally funded for the basic benefits and pensions increase. Part of the scheme's income consists of receipts from contributions (both employer and employee), capitalised payments for early retirements and transfers from other pension schemes. These are used to offset the expenditure of benefits.
4. The NHS Business Services Authority is responsible for administering the scheme. The related running costs are borne on the Department of Health Estimate.
5. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to the booklet.

**Part I**

	£		
	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	16,720,643,000	-	16,720,643,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	16,720,643,000	-	16,720,643,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>-1,775,444,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by National Health Service Pension Scheme on:

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

pensions, allowances, gratuities, transfers to alternative pension arrangements, refunds of contributions, compensation for early retirement, to or in respect of persons engaged in health services or in other approved employment and other non-cash items.

Income arising from:

superannuation contributions, inward transfer values, deductions from superannuation contributions and lump sum payments in lieu of graduated contributions, and contributions equivalent premiums (CEPs).

NHS Business Services Authority will account for this Estimate.

	£		
	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete or surrender
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	16,720,643,000	7,954,010,000	<b>8,766,633,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>-1,775,444,000</b>	-	<b>-1,775,444,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	25,608,421	-8,887,778	16,720,643	-	-	-	17,887,704	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Pensions										
-	-	-	25,608,421	-8,887,778	16,720,643	-	-	-	17,887,704	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	<b>25,608,421</b>	<b>-8,887,778</b>	<b>16,720,643</b>	-	-	-	<b>17,887,704</b>	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
-	-	-	<b>25,608,421</b>	<b>-8,887,778</b>	<b>16,720,643</b>	-	-	-	<b>17,887,704</b>	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
-	-	-	25,608,421	-8,887,778	16,720,643	-	-	-	17,887,704	-
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>16,720,643</b>	<b>17,887,704</b>	<b>12,524,172</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	-	-	-
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-18,496,087</b>	<b>-19,687,703</b>	<b>-14,705,161</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-25,608,421	-26,623,323	-20,930,231
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-30,000	-30,000	-64,367
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	74,834	43,612	-649
Use of provisions	7,067,500	6,922,008	6,290,086
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	-	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>-1,775,444</b>	<b>-1,799,999</b>	<b>-2,180,989</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Combined Revenue Account & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Programme Costs	25,608,421	26,623,323	20,930,231
<i>Of which:</i>			
Increases in liability	11,083,115	13,249,875	8,830,231
Interest on scheme liability	14,525,306	13,373,448	12,100,000
Other expenditure	-	-	-
<i>Less:</i>			
Contributions received	-8,360,778	-8,420,044	-8,066,021
Transfers in	-102,000	-178,697	-172,795
Other income	-425,000	-136,878	-167,243
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>16,720,643</b>	<b>17,887,704</b>	<b>12,524,172</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>16,720,643</b>	<b>17,887,704</b>	<b>12,524,172</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-	-	-
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	16,720,643	17,887,704	12,524,172
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>16,720,643</b>	<b>17,887,704</b>	<b>12,524,172</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	16,720,643	17,887,704	12,524,172
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>16,720,643</b>	<b>17,887,704</b>	<b>12,524,172</b>



## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource AME</b>	<b>-8,887,778</b>	<b>-8,735,619</b>	<b>-8,406,059</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Pension scheme related income	-8,887,778	-8,735,619	-8,406,059
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Pensions	-8,887,778	-8,735,619	-8,406,059
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-8,887,778</b>	<b>-8,735,619</b>	<b>-8,406,059</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Nick Scholte
---------------------------	--------------

Nick Scholte has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRoM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

---

# Food Standards Agency

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for expenditure by the Food Standards Agency (FSA) which is the national authority responsible for ensuring that food is safe to eat. The Agency's vision is safer food for the nation.
2. The FSA was established as a non-Ministerial department on 1 April 2000. Until 31 March 2010 the FSA had an executive agency, the Meat Hygiene Service, responsible for safeguarding public health and animal welfare at licensed fresh meat premises. From 1 April 2010 the two organisations merged, and the executive agency status of the Meat Hygiene Service ceased to exist.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	113,826,000	-	113,826,000
Capital	307,000	-	307,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	9,953,000	-	9,953,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	123,779,000	-	123,779,000
Capital	307,000	-	307,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>112,831,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Food Standards Agency on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

protecting the public from public health risks related to food safety and protecting related consumer interests; staff and overhead costs for both administration and programme support; inspections, animal welfare surveillance, meat hygiene and official controls; controls on primary production; managing research and evidence gathering, food incidents, prosecutions, debt recovery, food and animal feed policy development and enforcement; European Union and international activity on official controls; advice and education, marketing and publications; funding for depreciation, audit fee and other non-cash items.

Income arising from:

meat hygiene inspections; approvals and delivery of official controls and controls on primary production of food and feed hygiene enforcement, wine standards and other food-related activities; risk assessments, evidence and research, testing, sampling, enforcement and surveillance work for other UK Government and European Union bodies; assessments/consultations on radioactive discharges; and sub-letting of accommodation and associated services.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

creation, adjustment and utilisation of provisions relating to pensions, early retirements, bad debts, onerous leases, personal injury and legal claims; revaluations and write off of bad debts; and other non-cash items

Food Standards Agency will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

£

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	113,826,000	51,448,000	<b>62,378,000</b>
Capital	307,000	270,000	<b>37,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	9,953,000	561,000	<b>9,392,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>112,831,000</b>	<b>50,836,000</b>	<b>61,995,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
50,816	-4,591	46,225	101,506	-33,905	67,601	307	-	307	118,195	601
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Food Standards Agency Westminster (DEL)										
50,816	-4,591	46,225	101,506	-33,905	67,601	307	-	307	118,195	601
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
<b>50,816</b>	<b>-4,591</b>	<b>46,225</b>	<b>101,506</b>	<b>-33,905</b>	<b>67,601</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>118,195</b>	<b>601</b>
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	9,953	-	9,953	-	-	-	11,078	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
B Food Standards Agency Westminster (AME)										
-	-	-	9,953	-	9,953	-	-	-	11,078	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,953</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,953</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,078</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
<b>50,816</b>	<b>-4,591</b>	<b>46,225</b>	<b>111,459</b>	<b>-33,905</b>	<b>77,554</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>129,273</b>	<b>601</b>
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
50,816	-4,591	46,225	111,459	-33,905	77,554	307	-	307	129,273	601
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>123,779</b>	<b>129,273</b>	<b>120,510</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>421</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-11,255</b>	<b>-13,039</b>	<b>-4,492</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-1,180	-1,861	-1,382
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-12,530	-13,739	-3,931
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-122	-100	-98
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	2,577	2,661	919
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>112,831</b>	<b>116,835</b>	<b>116,439</b>



## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	50,245	54,999	46,733
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-4,591	-4,558	-1,568
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>45,654</b>	<b>50,441</b>	<b>45,165</b>
Gross Programme Costs	112,030	113,870	108,463
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-33,905	-35,038	-33,118
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>78,125</b>	<b>78,832</b>	<b>75,345</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>123,779</b>	<b>129,273</b>	<b>120,510</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	111,249	115,534	116,579
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	12,530	13,739	3,931
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>123,779</b>	<b>129,273</b>	<b>120,510</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	113,826	118,195	117,498
Resource AME	9,953	11,078	3,012
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>123,779</b>	<b>129,273</b>	<b>120,510</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-38,496</b>	<b>-39,596</b>	<b>-34,686</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-4,591	-4,558	-1,568
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Food Standards Agency Westminster (DEL)	-4,591	-4,558	-1,568
Total Administration	-4,591	-4,558	-1,568
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-33,905	-35,038	-33,118
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Food Standards Agency Westminster (DEL)	-33,905	-35,038	3,779
Section : Meat Hygiene Service (DEL)	-	-	-36,897
Total Programme	-33,905	-35,038	-33,118
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-38,496</b>	<b>-39,596</b>	<b>-34,686</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Tim Smith
---------------------------	-----------

Tim Smith has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRoM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.



---

# Department for Transport

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for planned budgetary expenditure of the Department for Transport (including its associated agencies: the Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency, Vehicle and Operator Services Agency, Vehicle Certification Agency, Driving Standards Agency, Highways Agency, Maritime and Coastguard Agency, Government Car and Despatch Agency and non-departmental public bodies and public corporations) in pursuit of the functions reflected in the section headings. It also provides for administrative expenditure by those bodies used in implementing and evaluating policy and on central services.
2. The expenditure is broken down between resource and capital, and resource provision is further sub-divided between administration and programme spend. Part I of the Estimate sets out the control totals and descriptions of spending, some of which are replicated in the Supply legislation. Part II provides a more detailed breakdown of those control limits and explain how the cash requirement is derived. Part III contains various tables and notes that provide supplementary and background information.
3. The single net cash requirement is not split by DEL/AME or any other budgetary limits.
4. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	6,233,356,000	-	6,233,356,000
Capital	7,729,803,000	1,197,000	7,731,000,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	1,352,803,000	-	1,352,803,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	7,586,159,000	-	7,586,159,000
Capital	7,729,803,000	1,197,000	7,731,000,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>13,001,597,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Department for Transport on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

losses and special payments relating to the administration of the Department for Transport and its associated Agencies. Support of transport related activities including roads; vehicles and driving; rail; shipping and maritime; mountain rescue; ports; sustainable travel; aviation; local transport; transport security and safety; and highway services. Net spending by non departmental public bodies. Grants to Transport for London and local authorities in respect of local transport programmes. Support for other minor transport services; use of European funding for transport related schemes; support for the Olympic and Paralympic Games, administrative costs and associated other non-cash items falling in DEL.

Income arising from:

sales of assets; loan repayments; and European grants for transport related activities including roads; vehicle and driving; rail; shipping and maritime; mountain rescue; ports; sustainable travel; aviation; local transport; transport security and safety; highway services; the administration of the Department and payments from other government departments or their agencies in respect of central services.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

grant and pension provisions and associated non-cash costs incurred by the Department for Transport and its associated Agencies in respect of transport related activities including roads; vehicle and driving; rail; sustainable travel; aviation; local transport; transport security and safety; and highway services.

## Part I

Department for Transport will account for this Estimate.

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete/ surrender</b>
<b>£</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	6,233,356,000	2,899,049,000	<b>3,334,307,000</b>
Capital	7,729,803,000	3,147,391,000	<b>4,582,412,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	1,352,803,000	713,541,000	<b>639,262,000</b>
Capital	-	135,000,000	<b>-135,000,000</b>
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	176,625,000	<b>-176,625,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>13,001,597,000</b>	<b>6,435,406,000</b>	<b>6,566,191,000</b>



## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions		
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital	
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
	323,913	-38,802	285,111	8,214,650	-2,266,405	5,948,245	7,732,149	-2,346	7,729,803	6,387,286	7,176,550
<i>Of which:</i>											
A	Roads			39,702	-108,180	-68,478	5,000	-2,346	2,654	-62,129	-17,752
B	Local Authority Transport						1,689,000		1,689,000	135,767	829,232
C	Highways Agency						1,287,711		1,287,711	1,989,127	1,654,419
	83,087	-302	82,785	2,034,878	-49,000	1,985,878					
D	Network Rail						3,568,000		3,568,000	-164,000	3,396,100
E	Rail NDPBs (net)						61,292		61,292	78,174	-266,600
	12,269		12,269	123,764		123,764					
F	Other railways			1,495,439	-1,420,330	75,109	50,000		50,000	-59,844	12,827
G	Sustainable Travel			295,666		295,666	78,940		78,940	95,393	55,856
H	Support for bus operators and passengers			456,753	-662	456,091				756,299	26,000
I	GLA transport grants			2,804,000		2,804,000	424,000		424,000	2,767,988	
J	Crossrail						517,000		517,000		220,000
K	Support for Olympic and Paralympic Games			12		12					233,800
L	Aviation, Maritime, Security and Safety			148,602	-92,308	56,294	11,877		11,877	144,813	8,072
M	Maritime and Coastguard Agency			13,291		13,291	9,265		9,265	135,372	9,265
N	Motor Safety and Government Car Agencies			17,500	-17,500		27,500		27,500	-160	1,100
O	Renewable Fuels Agency (net)			1,611		1,611				1,500	
P	Science, research and support functions			60,521		60,521	900		900	78,483	1,352
Q	Central Administration			196,155	-21,000	175,155	24,165		24,165	202,150	18,000
R	Departmental Unallocated Provision										
				27,216		27,216	69		69	68,029	
	<i>Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency trading fund (net)</i>										
										220,324	20,000
	<i>Supported Capital Expenditure (Revenue)</i>										
											974,879

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Non-voted expenditure</b>										
	-	-	-	-	-	1,197	-	1,197	-	2,000
<i>Of which:</i>										
S	Aviation, Maritime, Security and Safety									
	-	-	-	-	-	1,197	-	1,197	-	2,000
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
323,913	-38,802	285,111	8,214,650	-2,266,405	5,948,245	7,733,346	-2,346	7,731,000	6,387,286	7,178,550
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
	-	-	-	1,352,803	-	1,352,803	-	-	1,673,430	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
T	Highways Agency									
	-	-	-	854,857	-	854,857	-	-	1,213,098	-
U	Other railways									
	-	-	-	230,317	-	230,317	-	-	212,134	-
V	Maritime and Coastguard Agency									
	-	-	-	2,200	-	2,200	-	-	2,200	-
W	Motor Safety and Government Car Agencies									
	-	-	-	11,300	-	11,300	-	-	-	-
X	Smarter Travel									
	-	-	-	256,094	-	256,094	-	-	-	-
Y	Central Administration									
	-	-	-	-1,965	-	-1,965	-	-	-2,650	-
<i>Rail NDPBs</i>										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	251,015	-
<i>Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency trading fund (net)</i>										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-2,367	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	1,352,803	-	1,352,803	-	-	-	1,673,430	-

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans										2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital				Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11	
<b>Non-Budget spending</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	392,500	-	
<i>Of which:</i>											
<i>GLA transport grants</i>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	392,500	-	
<b>Total Non-Budget spending</b>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>392,500</b>	-	
<b>Total for Estimate</b>											
<b>323,913</b>	<b>-38,802</b>	<b>285,111</b>	<b>9,567,453</b>	<b>-2,266,405</b>	<b>7,301,048</b>	<b>7,733,346</b>	<b>-2,346</b>	<b>7,731,000</b>	<b>8,453,216</b>	<b>7,178,550</b>	
<i>Of which:</i>											
Voted expenditure											
323,913	-38,802	285,111	9,567,453	-2,266,405	7,301,048	7,732,149	-2,346	7,729,803	8,453,216	7,176,550	
Non-voted expenditure											
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,197	-	1,197	-	2,000	

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>7,586,159</b>	<b>8,453,216</b>	<b>7,872,088</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>7,731,000</b>	<b>7,178,550</b>	<b>8,257,250</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-2,319,365</b>	<b>-2,094,503</b>	<b>-5,695,042</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-1,785,647	-2,061,696	-1,254,259
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-532,719	-218,179	-212,895
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-27,285	-68,029	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-974,879	-901,758
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-829	-511	-1,466
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-198,936	-302,046	-634,245
Add cash grant-in-aid	188,935	300,174	530,194
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	80,587
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-4,000	-1,000	128,193
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	1,177,980	-3,507,137
Use of provisions	41,116	53,683	77,744
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>3,803</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>-976</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	3,803	3,000	-976
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>13,001,597</b>	<b>13,540,263</b>	<b>10,433,320</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	321,718	302,367	319,087
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-38,802	-38,419	-45,682
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>282,916</b>	<b>263,948</b>	<b>273,405</b>
Gross Programme Costs	15,891,039	14,041,624	14,081,211
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-2,279,932	-1,177,898	-946,559
Programme AME Income	-	-	-124
Non-budget income	-	-950	-28,695
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>13,611,107</b>	<b>12,862,776</b>	<b>13,105,833</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>13,894,023</b>	<b>13,126,724</b>	<b>13,379,238</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	6,165,024	6,237,524	6,445,688
Capital DEL	6,335,080	4,767,927	5,499,519
Resource AME	1,393,919	1,729,723	1,248,902
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	391,550	185,129
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	27,216	68,029	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-6,335,080	-5,160,427	-5,710,391
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	86,344	110,000	108,157
Other adjustments	-86,344	-83,610	-86,681
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>7,586,159</b>	<b>8,060,716</b>	<b>7,690,323</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	6,233,356	6,387,286	6,604,291
Resource AME	1,352,803	1,673,430	1,086,032
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	950	1,008
Other adjustments	-	391,550	180,757
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>7,586,159</b>	<b>8,453,216</b>	<b>7,872,088</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-2,305,207</b>	<b>-1,192,570</b>	<b>-962,069</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-38,802	-38,419	-45,682
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section C: Highways Agency	-302	-1,473	-1,674
Section N: Motor Safety and Government Car Agencies	-17,500	-22,276	-23,757
Section Q: Central Administration	-21,000	-14,670	-20,251
Total Administration	-38,802	-38,419	-45,682
 Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-2,139,025	-1,062,269	-812,926
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Roads	-87,000	-72,000	-72,972
Section C: Highways Agency	-34,000	-36,200	-51,518
Section D: Network Rail	-203,314	-173,944	-
Section F: Other railways	-1,420,330	-753,317	-649,180
Section G: Sustainable Travel	-	-	-6,354
Section H: Support for bus operators and passengers	-662	-200	-700
Section L: Aviation, Maritime, Security and Safety	-1,108	-1,108	-2,595
Section M: Maritime and Coastguard Agency	-	-12,000	-12,611
Section N: Motor Safety and Government Car Agencies	-392,611	-13,500	-14,013
Section P: Science, research and support functions	-	-	-1,147
Section Q: Central Administration	-	-	-1,836
EU income	-61,200	-61,200	-61,672
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section L: Aviation, Maritime, Security and Safety	-61,200	-61,200	-61,672
Interest and dividends	-66,180	-30,682	-41,789
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Roads	-21,180	-22,043	-14,834
Section C: Highways Agency	-15,000	-	-19,542
Section L: Aviation, Maritime, Security and Safety	-30,000	-8,639	-
Section N: Motor Safety and Government Car Agencies	-	-	-7,413
Total Programme	-2,266,405	-1,154,151	-916,387
 <b>Voted Resource AME</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-124</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	-	-	-124
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section U: Other railways	-	-	-124
Total Programme	-	-	-124
 <b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-2,305,207</b>	<b>-1,192,570</b>	<b>-962,193</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Capital DEL</b>	<b>-2,346</b>	<b>-44,309</b>	<b>-24,283</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Interest and dividends	-	-10,000	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Roads	-	-10,000	-
Sale of assets	-	-10,000	-8,542
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section C: Highways Agency	-	-10,000	-8,542
loan , etc, repayments	-2,346	-24,089	-14,941
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Roads	-2,346	-24,089	-
Section N: Motor Safety and Government Car Agencies	-	-	-14,941
Other income (including receipts)	-	-220	-800
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section L: Aviation, Maritime, Security and Safety	-	-220	-800
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-2,346</b>	<b>-44,309</b>	<b>-24,283</b>

### Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts

In addition to income retained by the Department the following income is payable to the Consolidated Fund:

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (resource)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-budget amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund (in the OCS)	-86,344	-86,344	-110,950	-110,950	-109,165	-109,165
<b>Total</b>	<b>-86,344</b>	<b>-86,344</b>	<b>-110,950</b>	<b>-110,950</b>	<b>-109,165</b>	<b>-109,165</b>

#### Detailed description of CFER sources

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
Maritime and Coastguard Agency	-	-	-950	-950	-1,008	-1,008
Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency	-86,344	-86,344	-110,000	-110,000	-108,157	-108,157
<b>Total</b>	<b>-86,344</b>	<b>-86,344</b>	<b>-110,950</b>	<b>-110,950</b>	<b>-109,165</b>	<b>-109,165</b>



### Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Lin Homer
---------------------------	-----------

In accordance with Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* (issued by the Treasury), the following individuals are NDPB Accounting Officer appointments:

<b>NDPB Accounting Officers</b>	-
British Transport Police Authority (BTP)	Andrew Figgures, Chief Executive Officer
High Speed Two (HS2)	Alison Munro, Chief Executive Officer
Passenger Focus	Anthony Smith, Chief Executive Officer
Directly Operated Railways (DOR)	Elaine Holt, Chief Executive Officer

Lin Homer has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

In accordance with *Managing Public Money* requirements, the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and Additional Accounting Officer(s), and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing. Similarly, the relationship between the Principal/Additional Accounting Officer and the NDPB Accounting Officer(s) is set out in writing.

## Part III: Note E - Non-Departmental Public Bodies

£'000

Section in Part II: Subhead Detail		Body	Resources	Capital	Grant-in-aid
E		British Transport Police Authority ♥	10,715	11,292	12,007
E		Rail Passenger Council ♥	7,919	-	7,919
E		Rail Heritage Committee	99	-	99
E		High Speed 2	117,300	50,000	167,299
O		Renewable Fuels Agency ♥	1,611	-	1,611
<b>Total</b>			<b>137,644</b>	<b>61,292</b>	<b>188,935</b>

---

## Part III: Note G - Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

---

Section in Part II: Subhead detail and budgetary treatment	Service	£'000
P -DEL	Government Office Programme Expenditure	475

---

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

Nature of liability	£'000
<b>Statutory liabilities:</b>	
Channel Tunnel Act 1987, s 25, 26 and 29 : potential liabilities in the event of termination of Eurotunnel's concession	500,000
Marine and Aviation Insurance Act 1952, s 1 : Government war risk reinsurance for British shipowners insuring their vessels with the British Mutual War Risks Associations (Clubs). Under the current agreement with Clubs, the Government provides 95% reinsurance for Queen's Enemy Risks (QER). A contingent liability arises from the continuous QER cover for the hull and machinery value of British flag vessels entered with the Clubs	Unquantifiable
Land Compensation Act 1973, Part I : Highways Agency: possible obligations in relation to land and property acquisitions	285,559
Railways Act 1993, s 29(5) : Liabilities in direct agreements with rolling stock companies re Environmental Deed of Indemnity	Unquantifiable
Railways Act 1993, s 29(5), Transport Act 2000 and EU Rail Passengers' Rights and Obligations Regs (EC 1371/2007): Contingent liabilities arising from signing of new, replacement and extended passenger rail franchise agreements	6,692,000
Railways Act 2005: Network Rail - Long Term Contingent Support Facility	4,000,000
Merchant Shipping Act 1894 s 466 inquiries; Merchant shipping Act 1995 s268 & 269 Shipping inquiries: formal investigations and re-opened formal investigations	5,000
Merchant Shipping Act 1995 S211: General Lighthouse Authorities' pension fund	408,500
<b>Non-statutory liabilities</b>	
Reinstatement of International Maritime Organisation (IMO) building, and abatement of rent, if IMO building destroyed; and rehusing of IMO during rebuilding	68,100
Possible Highways Agency obligations in relation to engineering and construction services	1,400
Highways Agency third party claims	6,959
North Atlantic Treaty Organisation (NATO) agreement relating to the indemnification of civil aircraft in respect of their use on NATO tasks in times of crises and war	Unquantifiable
Guarantees in respect of obligations of Eurostar (UK) Ltd at Ashford international passenger station	51,000
Letters of comfort have been issued providing an indemnity in relation to legal action taken against the Judge, Counsel, solicitors and secretaries to the Thames Safety Inquiry (report published in year 2000) and the Victim Identification Inquiry (report published in year 2001) following major transport disasters	Unquantifiable

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

---

The Air Travel Trust, which is administered by the Civil Aviation Authority as Trustees, provides protection for air-package holiday makers in the event of a collapse of tour operators whose statutory bonds are insufficient to meet claims. A Government guarantee has been given to the Fund so that the Trustees may borrow from the banks, if the need arises	42,000
Network Rail Debt Issuance Programme (DIP) - Financial Indemnity provided for holders of debt raised under NR's DIP against any cash shortfall at NR to meet debt service payments	25,000,000
In 2008 the Secretary of State entered into quantifiable and unquantifiable contingent liabilities under the Crossrail Sponsor's Agreement and the Project Development agreement (between DfT and TfL as joint sponsors and the Project Delivery Agency (Crossrail Limited))	Unquantifiable
International Oil Pollution Compensation Fund Building - obligations under the agreement to fund alternative accommodation in the event of the building becoming partially or completely destroyed	1,000
Other contingent liabilities, including legal claims	2,095,891

---

---

**Part III: Note L - International Subscriptions**

<b>Section in Part II: Subhead detail and budgetary treatment</b>	<b>Body</b>	<b>£'000</b>
L - DEL	International Civil Aviation Organisation	2,250
L - DEL	International Maritime Organisation	1,421

---



---

# Office of Rail Regulation

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for expenditure for the Office of Rail Regulation (ORR).
2. ORR, as the combined economic and safety regulator, is responsible for railway health and safety matters and the regulation of access to railways and promotion of competition in the provision of rail services. It is also responsible for promoting efficiency and economy for those providing railway services and protecting the interests of railway service users.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.



**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-298,000	-	-298,000
Capital	800,000	-	800,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	300,000	-	300,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	2,000	-	2,000
Capital	800,000	-	800,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>-184,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Office of Rail Regulation on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

- 1) Administration of ORR, its support establishments, all associates of non-cash items and all activities as the combined economic and safety regulator including health and safety matters,
- 2) The regulation of access to railways,
- 3) The promotion of rail services, efficiencies and economy for those providing railway services,
- 4) Protecting the interests of railway services and railway users.

Income arising from:

- 1) Regulatory licences, concession agreements, levies,
- 2) Charges for courses and officers loaned to other organisations,
- 3) Income from publications and library services,
- 4) Travel costs from the European Community,
- 5) Income from High Speed 1 Limited; Channel Tunnel Intergovernmental Commission; Channel Tunnel Authority,
- 6) Income from recovery actions in connection with the successful legal cases and charges for administrative services to other government departments.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**

## Part I

### Expenditure arising from:

The creation of provisions and non-cash items in relation to our activities.

### Income arising from:

Other activities, Levies and Regulatory fees.

**Office of Rail Regulation** will account for this Estimate.

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete/ surrender</b>
<b>£</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-298,000	-	<b>-298,000</b>
Capital	800,000	360,000	<b>440,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	300,000	109,000	<b>191,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>-184,000</b>	-	<b>-184,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
30,712	-31,010	-298	-	-	-	800	-	800	552	350
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Economic regulation, admin, associated capital and other expenditure										
12,073	-12,372	-299	-	-	-	800	-	800	216	350
B Safety Regulation, admin and other expenditure										
18,639	-18,638	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	-
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
<b>30,712</b>	<b>-31,010</b>	<b>-298</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>552</b>	<b>350</b>
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	300	-	300	-	-	-	-65	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
C Economic regulation, admin, associated capital and other expenditure										
-	-	-	117	-	117	-	-	-	122	-
D Safety Regulation, admin and other expenditure										
-	-	-	183	-	183	-	-	-	-187	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-65</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
<b>30,712</b>	<b>-31,010</b>	<b>-298</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>350</b>
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
30,712	-31,010	-298	300	-	300	800	-	800	487	350
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	2	487	83
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	800	350	692
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-986</b>	<b>-836</b>	<b>-4,101</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-700	-750	-801
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-338	-540	-262
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-48	-50	-44
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-435
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	100	-46	-2,559
Use of provisions	-	550	-
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	-	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>-184</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-3,326</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	30,712	31,780	29,443
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-31,010	-31,778	-29,626
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>-298</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-183</b>
Gross Programme Costs	300	500	266
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-	-	-
Programme AME Income	-	-15	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>266</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>83</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-298	2	-183
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	300	485	266
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>83</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-298	552	1,041
Resource AME	300	-65	-958
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>83</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-31,010</b>	<b>-31,778</b>	<b>-29,626</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties And taxes	-31,010	-31,778	-29,626
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Economic regulation, admin, associated capital and other expenditure	-12,372	-12,305	-11,052
Section B: Safety Regulation, admin and other expenditure	-18,638	-19,473	-18,574
<b>Voted Resource AME</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-15</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties And taxes	-	-15	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section C: Economic regulation, admin, associated capital and other expenditure	-	-6	-
Section D: Safety Regulation, admin and other expenditure	-	-9	-
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-31,010</b>	<b>-31,793</b>	<b>-29,626</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Bill Emery
---------------------------	------------

Bill Emery has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.





---

# Department for Communities and Local Government

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate consists of two Departmental Expenditure Limits  
DCLG - Communities (DEL)  
DCLG - Local Government (DEL) and  
one departmental Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)
2. The Estimate provides for expenditure by the Department for Communities and Local Government on Housing; Homelessness; Planning; Local and Regional Government; Fire; Civil Resilience; Race and Faith Equalities; the Big Society in support of local areas and the voluntary sector to improve social and community action; and Integration and related administration costs.
3. The Estimate also includes provision for our executive agencies, our executive, advisory and tribunal non-departmental public bodies, Ordnance Survey and the residual administration of the Government Offices.
4. Further information will be provided in the Annual Report and Accounts.
5. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit -DCLG Communities†</b>			
Resource	2,054,277,000	-	2,054,277,000
Capital	3,462,600,000	-	3,462,600,000
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit - DCLG Local Govt††</b>			
Resource	26,001,472,000	-	26,001,472,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	51,265,000	-	51,265,000
Capital	658,000,000	-	658,000,000
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	28,107,014,000	-	28,107,014,000
Capital	4,120,600,000	-	4,120,600,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>31,966,712,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Department for Communities and Local Government on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit - DCLG Communities†:**Expenditure arising from:

responsibility for the fire and rescue services, the Fire Service College trading fund; decentralising power to citizens and communities and promoting the Big Society including support to local areas and the voluntary and community sector to improve social and community action and increase empowerment to local communities; promoting race, gender and faith equality; tackling extremism and promoting sustainable, cohesive and integrated communities; responsibility for housing to buy and rent; tenant empowerment; homelessness, rough sleepers and supporting people to stay in their homes; building standards; support for homeowners; planning; Planning Inspectorate; encouraging action at neighbourhood level; promoting local environmental improvement including architecture; responsibility for regeneration and economic growth at the local level; Regional Growth Fund; European Regional Development Fund and Interregional assistance ( INTERREG); Olympics and Olympic Park legacy; Iron Bridge Gorge and other land stabilisation; zero carbon and climate change; analytical services; research, monitoring, statistics, advice and consultancies; geographical and statistical data; mapping data and services; Ordnance Survey trading fund; the Queen Elizabeth II Conference Centre trading fund; personal injury compensation claims by ex-employees (including those employed by predecessor departments); subscriptions and contributions to international organisations; administration of the Department for Communities and Local Government , its NDPBs and associated offices including the closure of the Government Offices; publicity, promotion and publications; communications; purchase, acquisition, hire, lease and rent of land, buildings, plant, equipment, machinery, vehicles and capital assets; special payments;

## Part I

net spending by NDPBs ( FiReBuy, Homes and Communities Agency, Infrastructure Planning Commission, Leasehold Advisory Service, London Thames Gateway Development Corporation, Residential Property Tribunal Service, Tenant Services Authority, Thurrock Development Corporation, West Northamptonshire Development Corporation, Building Regulations Advisory Committee); payments to other Government Departments in support of DCLG policy; and associated depreciation and any other non-cash costs falling in DEL.

### Income arising from:

responsibility for the fire and emergency services; inspections by the Crown Property Inspection Group; Fire Service College trading fund;  
recovered grants relating to housing and regeneration programmes; the Planning Inspectorate;  
the European Union; former Single Regeneration Budget programme receipts;  
research and administrative services, fee paying enquiries, dissemination and sales of information, royalties; the loan, hire and storage of equipment; seminars, patent rights, conferences and publications (in print and non-print media); sponsorship, including contributions from co-sponsors towards the cost of research, surveys and publicity; the Ordnance Survey and Queen Elizabeth II Conference Centre trading funds; donations; the disposal of land, buildings, water stores, plant, equipment, machinery, vehicles and capital assets; recoveries of seconded staff salaries; receipts for the use of accommodation; rental income and receipts from property and land; legal claims, including extra-contractual claims for defective work, awards of court costs and out of court settlements; receipts (including fees and charges for services) from local authorities and other Government Departments including agencies, non-departmental public bodies and overseas governments.

### **Departmental Expenditure Limit - DCLG Local Govt††:**

#### Expenditure arising from:

financial support to local authorities, including revenue support grant and national non-domestic rates; council tax freeze, emergency assistance, elected mayors; improvement, transformation and efficiency; intervention action and capacity building in local authorities; local government reviews and revisions to administrative and electoral boundaries; payments to specified bodies; payments to the Valuation Office Agency for rating and valuation services; Audit Commission disbanding costs; GLA General Grant; Private Finance Initiative Special Grant.

net spending by NDPBs (Commission for Local Administration, Standards Board for England, Valuation Tribunals); and associated depreciation and any other non-cash costs falling in DEL.

### **Annually Managed Expenditure:**

#### Expenditure arising from:

fire superannuation; Housing Revenue Account subsidy; overhanging debt payments on disposal of local authority housing stock; loan charges; repayments of excess contributions made by local authorities in respect of non-domestic rates; Planning Inspectorate;

net spending of NDPBs ( Homes & Communities Agency, London Thames Gateway Development Corporation, Thurrock Development Corporation; Residential Property Tribunal Service).

#### Income arising from:

housing revenue receipts from local authorities; adjustments to commuted loan charges or residual loan charge grants; receipts relating to the Olympic Park.

**Department for Communities and Local Government** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

£

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete or surrender
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit - DCLG Communities†</b>			
Resource	2,054,277,000	904,440,000	<b>1,149,837,000</b>
Capital	3,462,600,000	1,480,500,000	<b>1,982,100,000</b>
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit - DCLG Local Govt††</b>			
Resource	26,001,472,000	11,766,150,000	<b>14,235,322,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	51,265,000	150,750,000	<b>-99,485,000</b>
Capital	658,000,000	296,100,000	<b>361,900,000</b>
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>31,966,712,000</b>	<b>14,579,940,000</b>	<b>17,386,772,000</b>

† In the Vote on Account the Departmental Expenditure Limit - DCLG Communities was titled Departmental Expenditure Limit - Communities.

†† In the Vote on Account the Departmental Expenditure Limit - DCLG Local Govt was titled Departmental Expenditure Limit - Local Government.

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions			
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital		
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11		
<b>Spending in DEL - DCLG Communities</b>												
<b>Voted expenditure</b>												
452,273	-33,186	419,087	1,905,173	-269,983	1,635,190	3,709,722	-247,122	3,462,600	3,779,861	6,488,935		
<i>Of which:</i>												
A	Localism	-	-	-	433,130	-19,572	413,558	115,400	-	115,400	2,456,106	205,384
B	Neighbourhoods	-	-	-	305,237	-	305,237	578,810	-	578,810	198,853	1,792,050
C	Local Economies, Regeneration & European Programmes	-	-	-	592,517	-237,821	354,696	405,904	-247,122	158,782	328,858	232,204
D	Research, Data and Trading Funds	-	-	-	89,183	-12,590	76,593	15,000	-	15,000	23,590	35,000
E	Administration	452,273	-33,186	419,087	106,762	-	106,762	10,000	-	10,000	475,750	18,924
F	Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-	106,824	-	106,824	29,890	-	29,890	-	-
G	Localism (NDPB)(net)	-	-	-	1,566	-	1,566	-	-	-	-	15,100
H	Neighbourhoods (NDPB)(net)	-	-	-	33,060	-	33,060	2,126,000	-	2,126,000	40,743	3,705,437
I	Local Economies, Regeneration & European Programmes (NDPB) (net)	-	-	-	236,894	-	236,894	428,718	-	428,718	255,961	484,836
<b>Total Spending in DEL - DCLG Communities</b>												
<b>452,273</b>	<b>-33,186</b>	<b>419,087</b>	<b>1,905,173</b>	<b>-269,983</b>	<b>1,635,190</b>	<b>3,709,722</b>	<b>-247,122</b>	<b>3,462,600</b>	<b>3,779,861</b>	<b>6,488,935</b>		
<b>Spending in DEL - DCLG Local Govt</b>												
<b>Voted expenditure</b>												
-	-	-	26,001,472	-	26,001,472	-	-	-	25,976,406	14,537		
<i>Of which:</i>												
J	Revenue Support Grant	-	-	-	5,905,455	-	5,905,455	-	-	-	3,167,008	-
K	Non-Domestic Rates Payments	-	-	-	19,000,000	-	19,000,000	-	-	-	21,500,000	-
L	London Governance	-	-	-	63,419	-	63,419	-	-	-	46,536	1,600
M	Other grants and payments	-	-	-	779,759	-	779,759	-	-	-	1,070,856	12,340
N	Valuation Services	-	-	-	152,000	-	152,000	-	-	-	150,196	-

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross	Administration	Net	Gross	Programme	Net	Gross	Income	Net	Net	Net
1	Income	3	4	Income	6	7	8	9	10	11
O	Audit Commission Disbanding	-	56,100	-	56,100	-	-	-	10,914	-
P	Local Government (NDPB)(net)	-	44,739	-	44,739	-	-	-	30,896	597
<b>Total Spending in DEL - DCLG Local Govt</b>									<b>25,976,406</b>	<b>14,537</b>
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
		-	1,103,322	-1,052,057	51,265	658,000	-	658,000	1,070,518	927,000
<i>Of which:</i>										
Q	Localism	-	323,091	-	323,091	-	-	-	384,156	-
R	Neighbourhoods	-	409,901	-1,052,057	-642,156	658,000	-	658,000	-508,349	927,000
S	Non-Domestic Rates Outturn adjustments	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	1,113,000	-
T	Neighbourhoods (NDPB)	-	35,503	-	35,503	-	-	-	-4,000	-
U	Local Economies, Regeneration & European Programmes (NDPB) (net)	-	34,827	-	34,827	-	-	-	85,780	-
	<i>Administration</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-69	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>									<b>1,070,518</b>	<b>927,000</b>
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
		<b>452,273</b>	<b>-33,186</b>	<b>419,087</b>	<b>29,009,967</b>	<b>-1,322,040</b>	<b>27,687,927</b>	<b>4,367,722</b>	<b>-247,122</b>	<b>4,120,600</b>
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
		452,273	-33,186	419,087	29,009,967	-1,322,040	27,687,927	4,367,722	-247,122	4,120,600
Non-voted expenditure										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11 Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>28,107,014</b>	<b>30,826,785</b>	<b>30,359,816</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>4,120,600</b>	<b>7,430,472</b>	<b>9,365,817</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-260,902</b>	<b>-1,073,638</b>	<b>-1,422,246</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-36,384	-81,182	-28,897
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-7,733	-5,587	-55,149
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-136,714	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-945,856	-1,264,858
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-390	-27,616
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-3,074,458	-4,768,956	-6,097,662
Add cash grant-in-aid	2,987,071	4,723,194	5,993,096
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-655
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	7,316	5,139	59,495
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>31,966,712</b>	<b>37,183,619</b>	<b>38,303,387</b>



## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	452,273	514,269	535,427
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL (DCLG Communities) Income	-33,186	-57,353	-53,427
Administration DEL (DCLG Local Govt) Income	-	-	-
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>419,087</b>	<b>456,916</b>	<b>482,000</b>
Gross Programme Costs	33,104,760	38,418,521	39,296,328
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL (DCLG Communities) Income	-517,105	-593,293	-680,023
Programme DEL (DCLG Local Govt) Income	-	-65	-13,286
Programme AME Income	-1,052,057	-910,668	-773,229
Non-budget income	-100,000	-100,000	-69,129
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>31,435,598</b>	<b>36,814,495</b>	<b>37,760,661</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>31,854,685</b>	<b>37,271,411</b>	<b>38,242,661</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL (DCLG Communities)	1,947,453	3,775,183	4,284,491
Resource DEL (DCLG Local Govt)	26,001,472	25,976,406	25,516,727
Capital DEL (DCLG Communities)	3,301,600	5,599,295	7,516,540
Capital DEL (DCLG Local Govt)	-	13,940	258,337
Resource AME	46,160	1,079,587	564,959
Capital AME	658,000	927,000	170,736
Non-budget	-100,000	-100,000	-69,129
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	106,824	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-3,859,600	-6,440,235	-7,876,961
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-100,000	-100,000	-68,652
Other adjustments	105,105	95,609	62,768
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>28,107,014</b>	<b>30,826,785</b>	<b>30,359,816</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL (DCLG Communities)	2,054,277	3,779,861	4,309,856
Resource DEL (DCLG Local Govt)	26,001,472	25,976,406	25,516,727
Resource AME	51,265	1,070,518	533,233
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>28,107,014</b>	<b>30,826,785</b>	<b>30,359,816</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL - DCLG Communities</b>	<b>-303,169</b>	<b>-354,518</b>	<b>-234,345</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-33,186	-57,353	-52,610
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section E: Administration	-33,186	-57,353	-52,610
Other income (including receipts)	-	-	-817
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section E: Administration	-	-	-817
Total Administration	-33,186	-57,353	-53,427
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-23,562	-16,094	-29,551
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Localism	-19,572	-9,711	-24,426
Section B: Neighbourhoods	-	-2,000	-892
Section C: Local Economies, Regeneration & European Programmes	-600	-	-558
Section D: Research, Data and Trading Funds	-3,390	-2,500	-
Section E: Administration	-	-1,883	-3,675
EU income	-237,221	-248,989	-123,670
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: Neighbourhoods	-	-	-2
Section C: Local Economies, Regeneration & European Programmes	-237,221	-248,989	-123,668
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	-	-	-458
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Localism	-	-	-356
Section C: Local Economies, Regeneration & European Programmes	-	-	-102
Interest and dividends	-9,200	-8,190	-7,620
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Localism	-	-440	-420
Section D: Research, Data and Trading Funds	-9,200	-7,750	-7,200
Other income (including receipts)	-	-23,892	-19,619
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: Neighbourhoods	-	-	-1,355
Section C: Local Economies, Regeneration & European Programmes	-	-642	-
Section D: Research, Data and Trading Funds	-	-23,250	-18,264
Total Programme	-269,983	-297,165	-180,918
<b>Voted Resource DEL - DCLG Local Govt</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-65</b>	<b>-1</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-	-65	-1
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section O: Audit Commission Disbanding	-	-65	-1

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource AME</b>	<b>-1,052,057</b>	<b>-910,668</b>	<b>-773,229</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-	-	-377
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section R: Neighbourhoods	-	-	-312
Section : Administration	-	-	-65
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	-1,052,057	-910,668	-772,852
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section R: Neighbourhoods	-1,052,057	-910,668	-772,852
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-1,355,226</b>	<b>-1,265,251</b>	<b>-1,007,575</b>
<b>Voted Capital DEL - DCLG Communities</b>	<b>-247,122</b>	<b>-469,339</b>	<b>-351,235</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
EU income	-247,122	-259,382	-323,314
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section C: Local Economies, Regeneration & European Programmes	-247,122	-259,382	-323,314
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	-	-36,746	-22,921
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: Neighbourhoods	-	-36,746	-22,921
Sale of assets	-	-173,211	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Localism	-	-173,211	-
Other income (including receipts)	-	-	-5,000
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: Neighbourhoods	-	-	-5,000
<b>Voted Capital DEL - DCLG Local Govt</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-13,285</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	-	-	-13,285
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section M: Other grants and payments	-	-	-13,285
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-247,122</b>	<b>-469,339</b>	<b>-364,520</b>

### Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts

In addition to income retained by the Department the following income is payable to the Consolidated Fund:

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (resource)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-budget amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund (in the OCS)	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	68,652	68,652
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>68,652</b>	<b>68,652</b>

#### Detailed description of CFER sources

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
Capital Pooled Housing Receipts	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	68,652	68,652
<b>Total</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>68,652</b>	<b>68,652</b>

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

**Principal Accounting Officer** Sir Bob Kerslake

In accordance with Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* (issued by the Treasury), the following individuals are NDPB Accounting Officer appointments:

### NDPB Accounting Officers

Jill Strong	FiReBuy
Pat Ritchie	Homes and Communities Agency
Mike Biles	Independent Housing Ombudsman Limited
Anthony Essien	The Leasehold Advisory Service
Claer Lloyd-Jones	Tenant Services Authority
Peter Andrew	London Thames Gateway Development Corporation
Niall Lindsay	Thurrock Development Corporation
Peter Mawson	West Northamptonshire Development Corporation
John Saunders	Infrastructure Planning Commission
Tim Lesley	Standards Board for England
Nigel Karney	Commission for Local Administration
Antonio Masella	Valuation Tribunal for England

Sir Bob Kerslake has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRoM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

In accordance with *Managing Public Money* requirements, the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and Additional Accounting Officer(s), and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing. Similarly, the relationship between the Principal/Additional Accounting Officer and the NDPB Accounting Officer(s) is set out in writing.

**Part III: Note E - Non-Departmental Public Bodies****£'000**

Section in Part II: Subhead Detail	Body	Resources	Capital	Grant-in-aid
<b>DCLG Communities</b>				
B,E,H,I,T,U	Home and Communities Agency ♥	180,304	2,302,000	2,417,789
E,G	FiReBuy ♥	1,718		1,718
E,H	Infrastructure Planning Commission ♥	8,525		8,525
E,H	Leasehold Advisory Service ♥	1,329		1,327
E,H	West Northamptonshire Development Corporation ♥	3,060	6,000	8,850
E,H	Tenant Services Authority ♥	24,200		26,485
E,I,U	London Thames Gateway Development Corporation ♥	6,450		4,850
E,I,U	Thurrock Development Corporation ♥	14,257	12,500	16,707
E	Building Regulations Advisory Committee ♥	15		
E	Residential Property Tribunal Service/Rent Assessment Panels ♥	10,309		
<b>DCLG Local Govt.</b>				
P	Standards Board for England ♥	20,500		18,384
P	Commission for Local Administration ♥	14,839		14,443
P	Valuation Tribunals ♥	9,400		8,941
<b>Total†</b>		<b>294,906</b>	<b>2,320,500</b>	<b>2,528,019</b>

† The total amount recorded above for Grant-in-aid differs from the amount shown in Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation. The Grant-in-aid total on this page excludes the European Regional Development Fund (£459,052,000), which is technically treated as an NDPB for recording purposes.

## **Part III: Note F - Accounting Policy changes**

In 2011-12 we will have income formerly treated as a Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts that moves into Annually Managed Expenditure. The consequential changes to the accounts are treated as a change of accounting policy with consequent restatement of the prior year figures to a consistent basis.

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

Nature of liability	£'000
<b>STATUTORY</b>	
Homeowners Mortgage Support Scheme (HMSS): Statutory Contingent Liability taken on under the provisions of the Banking Act 2009 in respect of Homeowners Support Scheme.	850
Payments to Local Authorities under the Defective Housing grant scheme. Claims for repair or repurchase of defective Right to Buy homes sold by local authorities between 1980 and 1985.	250-750
<b>NON STATUTORY</b>	
Crossrail – agreement, if certain conditions are met, to pay for a shortfall in the amount raised through a Statutory Planning charge.	10,000 – 300,000
Potential contingent liabilities arising from the closure, in March 2010, of the 2000-2006 ERDF programmes in England.	25,400
Potential contingent liabilities arising from the 1997-99 ERDF programmes in England, relating to items which are still under discussion with the European Union.	36,500
Treasury Solicitor manages a total of about 220 low liability litigation cases for the Department.	500
Claim lodged with High Court by Devon County Council and Norfolk County Council in February on decisions on local government restructuring. The former Secretary of State was the defendant. The challenge was upheld and the Department has become liable for its own and the claimants costs.	206
Housing Management: Potential contractual liability arising from the Tenant Deposit Protection Scheme.	Unquantifiable
Indemnity given to the Fire and Rescue Services in respect of possible incidents because of mass decontamination.	Unquantifiable
The Department has made commitments to fund pension deficits on certain of its Arms Length Bodies. In the event of the reorganisation or abolition of those bodies, the Department may face liabilities relating to those commitments. The timing and value of any such payments are very difficult to predict.	Unquantifiable





---

# Department for Business, Innovation and Skills

---

## Introduction

1. The Department for Business, Innovation and Skills (BIS) undertakes expenditure related to promotion of business, science and innovation, and further and higher education.
2. Non Departmental Public Bodies (NDPBs), international subscriptions and an analysis of Departmental income are listed in the Notes to the Estimate.
3. BIS issues overall resource-based budgets and makes payments of grants and grants in aid to its partner organisations including the Regional Development Agencies. The Department for Communities and Local Government, the Department for Education, the Department of Energy and Climate Change, the Department for Environment Food and Rural Affairs contribute by supplying resources which BIS will use to offset spending. BIS will manage the resources centrally. The eight Regional Development Agencies (and the London Development Agency) are currently expected to receive £320,000,000 of receipts from the private sector and local authorities. They are entitled to use receipts up to a total of £416,000,000.
4. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	18,503,679,000	-	18,503,679,000
Capital	1,177,940,000	-	1,177,940,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-1,242,645,000	-	-1,242,645,000
Capital	6,468,121,000	-	6,468,121,000
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	17,261,034,000	-	17,261,034,000
Capital	7,646,061,000	-	7,646,061,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>22,784,921,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Department for Business, Innovation and Skills on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

The promotion of enterprise, innovation and increased productivity delivered through the portfolios of innovation, international trade and investment, regional investment, delivering regulatory reform, and measures to combat international bribery and corruption.

The provision of support for business, including support for specific industries, small and medium businesses, regional programmes, programmes to promote research and development, innovation and standards, best practice and sustainable development.

The promotion of strong, fair and competitive markets at home and abroad; measures to protect investors and to promote the interests of consumers; support for employment relations programmes and measures to promote a skilled and flexible labour market.

The efficient management and discharge of liabilities falling to the Department, including nuclear waste management and decommissioning and liabilities in respect of former shipbuilding industry employees.

The management of the Government's shareholder interest in the portfolio of commercial businesses wholly or partly owned by Government; management of the Government's property portfolio; providing financial assistance to public corporations and trading funds including Ofcom.

The management of miscellaneous programmes, including payments in respect of claims for the restitution of the property of victims of Nazi persecution, compensation for distant water trawlermen and assistance to redundant steelworkers.

## Part I

The payment of subscriptions to international organisations, including payments to the Department for Work and Pensions for the UK subscription to the International Labour Organisation, and to fulfil international treaty obligations.

The management of Departmental exchange risk and other guarantee losses; payments to other Government Departments and the Devolved Administrations, the expenditure of arms-length organisations and other funding to organisations in relation to programmes supporting BIS objectives, including Non-Departmental Public Bodies and the Department's executive agencies, and payments to the Department for Education.

Education-related expenditure covers payments, grants and loans to organisations in the public, private and other sectors, including employers, community, voluntary and business support organisations, to individuals and other Government Departments and the Devolved Administrations. Expenditure relates primarily to England, but in some cases includes supporting activities in other parts of the United Kingdom and abroad.

Increasing science and research excellence in the UK and maximising its contribution to society through the Research Councils; the Royal Society; the Royal Academy of Engineering; the British Academy; and the Higher Education Funding bodies.

The promotion of Science in Society; Public Sector Research Establishments grants; contributions to the Science and Innovation Network including payments to the Foreign and Commonwealth Office; funding Foresight projects and research base initiatives and obtaining licences for research involving animals.

Helping to build a competitive economy by creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning and skills through further, higher and other education provision and initiatives for young people and adults; Providing research and related initiatives at institutions delivering higher education; training, skills, enterprise, assessment and advice and guidance provision for young people, adults and employers and related initiatives.

The provision of financial and other support for students and trainees including grants, allowances, access funds, loans and their repayment; the resource consequences of loans to students; support for students through Local Authorities; the cost of sales of the student loan debt; reimbursement of fees for qualifying European Union students; post graduate awards; mandatory student awards; education maintenance allowances and childcare and transport support and loans.

Funding initiatives to support, improve and promote education, training, skills and student and trainee support and investments and loans to support Private Finance Initiatives; and programmes supported by the European Union.

The residual costs of the winding up of the Training and Enterprise Councils (TECs); the distribution of residual TEC assets returned to the Secretary of State under the terms of the TEC licence.

The activities of BIS's Partner Organisations: the Regional Development Agencies; the Skills Funding Agency; the Higher Education Funding Council for England; the Student Loans Company; the UK Commission for Employment and Skills; the Office for Fair Access; other Education-related bodies; Industrial Construction Training Boards; the Research Councils and associated bodies; the UK Space Agency; the Design Council; the Technology Strategy Board; Capital for Enterprise; the Local Better Regulation Office; the Advisory, Conciliation and Arbitration Service, Consumer Focus, the Competition Service, the Competition Commission, the Insolvency Service, the National Measurement Office and the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority.

Making payments to Local Authorities in respect of Local Area Agreements and New Burdens responsibilities; funding administration costs including a share of the costs of UK Trade and Investment and the expenses of the Office of Manpower Economics.

Other non cash items.

## Part I

### Income arising from:

Contributions from other Government Departments supplying resources which BIS will use to fund Partner Organisations; receipts from the Department for Communities and Local Government, the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, the Department of Energy and Climate Change in relation to the Regional Development Agencies and the London Development Agency; miscellaneous receipts from other Government Departments.

The Advisory, Conciliation and Arbitration Service, the Insolvency Service, legal services, consultancy, publications, secondments, departmental administration costs, central services, executive agencies and trading funds.

Ofcom receipts, receipts from the Postal Services Commission and the Office of Gas and Electricity Markets to cover the costs of the relevant consumer bodies.

Receipts from licences and levies; Launch Investment receipts, Capital Venture Funds receipts; premium income and other receipts from Financial Guarantee schemes, and of dividends; equity withdrawals; interest on loans and loan repayments from the UK Intellectual Property Office and Companies House.

Contributions from the Department of Health towards the UK Centre for Medical Research and Innovation.

The Department for Education for 14-19 programmes; contributions from the National Assembly for Wales; receipts to support the UK Commission for Employment and Skills; contributions from the Scottish Executive, the National Assembly for Wales, the Northern Ireland Executive and others towards education programmes and international programmes.

Contributions from other Government Departments and other sources towards the cost of promoting UK education and training overseas; London Challenge receipts; receipts from the Department of Health; student loan interest receivable; student support receipts; further and higher education receipts from the Department for Education; receipts from the Home Office for offender education; receipts from the Department for Communities and Local Government for Faith Leader project; the Further Education improvement programme, the Skills for Life programme and the Learning and Skills Improvement Service.

European Fast Stream receipts; repayment and default recoveries by banks in respect of career development loans; receipts for student support; repayment of working capital loans; receipts from outside organisations (including the EU) in respect of advertising and publicity activities and materials; sale of research publications; receipts from the European Social Fund to cover departmental programmes; Sponsorship Funding.

Receipts covering the return of assets from the Training and Enterprise Councils (TECs) as part of their winding-up process; receipts from the wind-down of Individual Learning Accounts; receipts and profit from the sale of surplus land, buildings and equipment; rental income from BIS properties including three domestic properties on the estate of the European School of Culture at Culham, Oxfordshire and from the National Physical Laboratory.

### **Annually Managed Expenditure:**

#### Expenditure arising from:

Corporation Tax levied on the RDAs; bad debts, impairments and provisions including those in relation to BIS's Partner Organisations: the Regional Development Agencies; the Skills Funding Agency; the Higher Education Funding Council for England; the Student Loans Company; the UK Commission for Employment and Skills; the Office for Fair Access; the Research Councils, the UK Space Agency, the Design Council, the Technology Strategy Board, Capital for Enterprise, the Local Better Regulation Office, Consumer Focus, the Competition Service, the Competition Commission, the Advisory, Conciliation and Arbitration Service, the Insolvency Service, the National Measurement Office and the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority.

## Part I

The Redundancy Payments Service.

Bad debts, impairments and provisions in relation to: departmental administration; financial guarantee schemes; regional investment and programmes; enterprise for small and medium firms; provision of support for business, including support for specific industries; support for employment relations programmes and measures to promote a skilled and flexible labour market; miscellaneous programmes, including payments in respect of claims for the restitution of the property of victims of Nazi persecution, compensation for distant water trawlermen and assistance to redundant steelworkers.

The efficient management and discharge of liabilities falling to the Department, including nuclear waste management and decommissioning and liabilities in respect of former shipbuilding industry employees.

The provision of repayable credit facilities for Royal Mail and Post Office Ltd; contributions to the Research Councils' Pension Scheme and the provision of Paternity Pay.

The provision of financial and other support for students and trainees including grants, allowances, access funds, loans and their repayment; the resource consequences of loans to students; support for students through Local Authorities; the cost of sales of the student loan debt; education maintenance allowances and loans.

The expenditure of the Industrial Training Boards.

Other non cash items.

### Income arising from:

Receipt of interest on loans and loan repayments from Royal Mail and Post Office Ltd; repayment of principal on student loans; receipts of, and levies from, the Construction Industry Training Board and the Engineering Construction Industry Training Board; repayments of student loans and receipts in respect of the charitable National Endowment for Science, Technology and the Arts.

**Department for Business, Innovation and Skills** will account for this Estimate.

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete or surrender</b>
<b>£</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	18,503,679,000	8,568,636,000	<b>9,935,043,000</b>
Capital	1,177,940,000	984,075,000	<b>193,865,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-1,242,645,000	-	<b>-1,242,645,000</b>
Capital	6,468,121,000	2,582,314,000	<b>3,885,807,000</b>
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>22,784,921,000</b>	<b>10,975,410,000</b>	<b>11,809,511,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
921,368	-17,617	903,751	19,313,655	-1,713,727	17,599,928	1,608,240	-430,300	1,177,940	21,798,854	2,084,943
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Innovation, Enterprise and Business										
-	-	-	640,390	-421,270	219,120	398,646	-430,300	-31,654	-113,301	-254,312
B Free and Fair Markets										
-	-2,151	-2,151	267,640	-160,749	106,891	8,700	-	8,700	159,574	5,065
C Professional Support										
921,368	-15,466	905,902	35,033	-446	34,587	8,500	-	8,500	362,621	17,916
D Government as Shareholder										
-	-	-	194,925	-	194,925	-	-	-	164,937	10,000
E Science and Research										
-	-	-	136,144	-	136,144	11,531	-	11,531	125,562	34,471
F Higher Education										
-	-	-	3,376,552	-62	3,376,490	-	-	-	5,879,111	34,281
G Further Education										
-	-	-	4,786,334	-1,131,200	3,655,134	305,200	-	305,200	4,059,767	665,567
H Innovation, Enterprise and Business (NDPB) (net)										
-	-	-	633,038	-	633,038	195,894	-	195,894	1,085,567	512,705
I Free and Fair Markets (NDPB) net										
-	-	-	33,527	-	33,527	500	-	500	50,133	776
J Science and Research (NDPB) net										
-	-	-	4,431,792	-	4,431,792	583,869	-	583,869	4,866,468	847,620
K Higher Education (NDPB) net										
-	-	-	4,713,111	-	4,713,111	95,400	-	95,400	5,091,414	210,249
L Further Education (NDPB) net										
-	-	-	54,102	-	54,102	-	-	-	70,181	305
M Government as Shareholder (NDPB) net										
-	-	-	11,067	-	11,067	-	-	-	-3,180	300
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
<b>921,368</b>	<b>-17,617</b>	<b>903,751</b>	<b>19,313,655</b>	<b>-1,713,727</b>	<b>17,599,928</b>	<b>1,608,240</b>	<b>-430,300</b>	<b>1,177,940</b>	<b>21,798,854</b>	<b>2,084,943</b>
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	591,223	-1,833,868	-1,242,645	15,186,494	-8,718,373	6,468,121	14,607	4,984,522
<i>Of which:</i>										
N Innovation, Enterprise and Business										
-	-	-	-79,821	-	-79,821	-	-	-	153,796	-
O Free and Fair Markets										
-	-	-	458,842	-	458,842	-	-	-	525,749	-
P Science Research Councils										
-	-	-	43,835	-	43,835	-	-	-	34,100	-
Q Higher Education										
-	-	-	45,500	-1,830,868	-1,785,368	7,430,658	-1,718,373	5,712,285	-957,208	4,363,514

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

										2010-11 Provisions	
2011-12 Plans											
Resources						Capital				Resources	Capital
Gross	Administration	Net	Gross	Programme	Net	Gross	Income	Net	Net	Net	
1	Income	3	4	Income	6	7	8	9	10	11	
R	Further Education	-	3,473	-	3,473	-	-	-	85,173	-	
S	Professional Support	-	-101,064	-	-101,064	-	-	-	15,964	-	
T	Government as Shareholder	-	11,084	-3,000	8,084	7,750,000	-7,000,000	750,000	-6,108	618,000	
U	Innovation, Enterprise and Business (NDPB) (net)	-	129,247	-	129,247	-	-	-	183,350	-	
V	Government as Shareholder (NDPB) net	-	-4,400	-	-4,400	-	-	-	-3,122	-	
W	Free and Fair Markets (NDPB) net	-	858	-	858	-	-	-	436	-	
X	Science and Research (NDPB) net	-	102,031	-	102,031	-	-	-	23,447	-	
Y	Higher Education (NDPB) net	-	-19,970	-	-19,970	-	-	-	-24,988	-	
Z	Further Education (NDPB) net	-	1,608	-	1,608	5,836	-	5,836	-15,982	3,008	
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>											
-	-	-	591,223	-1,833,868	-1,242,645	15,186,494	-8,718,373	6,468,121	14,607	4,984,522	
<b>Total for Estimate</b>											
921,368	-17,617	903,751	19,904,878	-3,547,595	16,357,283	16,794,734	-9,148,673	7,646,061	21,813,461	7,069,465	
<i>Of which:</i>											
Voted expenditure											
921,368	-17,617	903,751	19,904,878	-3,547,595	16,357,283	16,794,734	-9,148,673	7,646,061	21,813,461	7,069,465	
Non-voted expenditure											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11 Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>17,261,034</b>	<b>21,813,461</b>	<b>19,473,383</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>7,646,061</b>	<b>7,069,465</b>	<b>7,329,396</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-2,122,174</b>	<b>-4,104,888</b>	<b>-1,713,763</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-155,725	-68,191	-98,379
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-1,651,110	-4,485,261	-1,372,219
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-702	322
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-10,967,510	-12,898,687	-26,605,878
Add cash grant-in-aid	10,500,183	13,064,066	26,284,633
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-35,531	-84,838	-31,031
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	316,220	-
Use of provisions	187,519	52,505	108,789
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>22,784,921</b>	<b>24,778,038</b>	<b>25,089,016</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	862,479	712,591	861,887
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-17,617	-56,331	-43,795
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>844,862</b>	<b>656,260</b>	<b>818,092</b>
Gross Programme Costs	21,112,218	26,531,577	31,418,726
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-2,008,927	-2,507,724	-10,096,121
Programme AME Income	-1,833,868	-1,025,514	-212,936
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>17,269,423</b>	<b>22,998,339</b>	<b>21,109,669</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>18,114,285</b>	<b>23,654,599</b>	<b>21,927,761</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	18,276,260	21,698,098	18,947,579
Capital DEL	785,561	1,873,138	2,394,514
Resource AME	-947,536	115,363	617,668
Capital AME	-	-32,000	-32,000
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-785,561	-1,841,138	-2,362,514
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-67,690	-	-91,864
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>17,261,034</b>	<b>21,813,461</b>	<b>19,473,383</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	18,503,679	21,798,854	19,008,987
Resource AME	-1,242,645	14,607	464,396
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>17,261,034</b>	<b>21,813,461</b>	<b>19,473,383</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-1,731,344</b>	<b>-1,988,810</b>	<b>-8,870,644</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-15,466	-56,331	-43,795
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section C: Professional Support	-15,466	-56,331	-43,795
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties And taxes	-2,151	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: Free and Fair Markets	-2,151	-	-
Total Administration	-17,617	-56,331	-43,795
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-162,346	-232,783	-261,807
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Innovation, Enterprise and Business	-15,000	-74,779	-12,061
Section B: Free and Fair Markets	-146,900	-135,190	-180,696
Section C: Professional Support	-446	-448	-187
Section E: Science and Research	-	-	-8
Section F: Higher Education	-	-19,550	-14,636
Section G: Further Education	-	-2,816	-54,219
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties And taxes	-35,204	-19,380	-74,826
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Innovation, Enterprise and Business	-23,255	-	-74,001
Section B: Free and Fair Markets	-11,949	-19,380	-
Section C: Professional Support	-	-	-825
EU income	-350,062	-375,359	-108
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section F: Higher Education	-62	-62	-82
Section G: Further Education	-350,000	-375,297	-26
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	-385,215	-495,467	-6,278,603
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Innovation, Enterprise and Business	-383,015	-487,940	-673,040
Section F: Higher Education	-	-823	-87,373
Section G: Further Education	-2,200	-6,704	-5,518,190
Interest and dividends	-1,900	-4,790	-4,669
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Innovation, Enterprise and Business	-	-3,159	-2,725
Section B: Free and Fair Markets	-1,900	-1,631	-1,944
Other income (including receipts)	-779,000	-804,700	-2,206,836
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Innovation, Enterprise and Business	-	-27,800	-
Section G: Further Education	-779,000	-776,900	-2,206,836
Total Programme	-1,713,727	-1,932,479	-8,826,849

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource AME</b>	<b>-1,833,868</b>	<b>-993,514</b>	<b>-180,936</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-158,011	-803,000	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section Q: Higher Education	-158,011	-803,000	-
Interest and dividends	-1,675,857	-190,514	-180,936
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section Q: Higher Education	-1,672,857	-188,514	-178,778
Section T: Government as Shareholder	-3,000	-2,000	-2,158
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-3,565,212</b>	<b>-2,982,324</b>	<b>-9,051,580</b>
<b>Voted Capital DEL</b>	<b>-430,300</b>	<b>-754,771</b>	<b>-1,409,434</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Total Administration	-	-	-
Programme			
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	-279,000	-567,026	-1,260,777
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Innovation, Enterprise and Business	-279,000	-531,751	-1,045,640
Section E: Science and Research	-	-	-2,237
Section G: Further Education	-	-35,275	-212,900
Sale of assets	-	-	336
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section C: Professional Support	-	-	336
loan , etc, repayments	-135,100	-179,526	-140,498
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Innovation, Enterprise and Business	-135,100	-179,526	-138,498
Section B: Free and Fair Markets	-	-	-2,000
Other income (including receipts)	-16,200	-8,219	-8,495
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Innovation, Enterprise and Business	-16,200	-7,500	-8,495
Section F: Higher Education	-	-719	-
Total Programme	-430,300	-754,771	-1,409,434
<b>Voted Capital AME</b>	<b>-8,718,373</b>	<b>-8,506,000</b>	<b>-7,252,919</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Interest and dividends	-	-32,000	-32,000
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section T: Government as Shareholder	-	-32,000	-32,000
loan , etc, repayments	-8,718,373	-8,474,000	-7,220,919
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section Q: Higher Education	-1,718,373	-1,474,000	-1,185,919
Section T: Government as Shareholder	-7,000,000	-7,000,000	-6,035,000
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-9,148,673</b>	<b>-9,260,771</b>	<b>-8,662,353</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

**Accounting Officer**                      Martin Donnelly

In accordance with Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* (issued by the Treasury), the following individuals are NDPB Accounting Officer appointments:

### NDPB Accounting Officers

Michael Laverty	Advantage West Midlands (RDA)
Prof Rick Rylance	Arts and Humanities Research Council (AHRC)
Prof Douglas Kell	Biotechnology & Biological Sciences Research Council
Tom Murray	British Hallmarking Council
Rory Earley	Capital for Enterprise Ltd
Charles Dhanowa OBE	Competition Service
David Saunders	Competition Commission
Mark Farrar	Construction Industry Training Board
Mike O'Connor	Consumer Focus
David Kester	Design Council
Jeff Moore	East Midlands Development Agency
Deborah Cadman	East of England Development Agency
Paul Boyle	Economic & Social Research Council
Prof David Delpy	Engineering & Physical Sciences Research Council
David Edwards	Engineering Construction Industry Training Board (ECITB)
Iain Smith	Film Industry Training Board
Sir Alan Langlands	Higher Education Funding Council for England (HEFCE)
Graham Russell	Local Better Regulation Office
Sir John Savill	Medical Research Council
Daniel Oppenheimer	National Endowment for Science, Technology and the Arts (NESTA)
Prof Alan Thorpe	Natural Environment Research Council
Mark Hughes	North West Development Agency
Sir Martin Harris	Office for Fair Access (OFFA)
Alan Clarke	One North East (RDA)
Prof Keith Mason	Science and Technology Facilities Council
Pam Alexander	South East England Development Agency
Jane Henderson	South West of England Regional Development Agency
Ed Lester	Student Loans Company
Iain Gray	Technology Strategy Board (TSB)
Steve Cowley	UK Atomic Energy Authority
Michael Davis	UK Commission for Employment and Skills (plus 23 SSCs)
Tom Riordan	Yorkshire Forward (RDA)

Martin Donnelly has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

In accordance with *Managing Public Money* requirements, the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and Additional Accounting Officer(s), and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing. Similarly, the relationship between the Principal/Additional Accounting Officer and the NDPB Accounting Officer(s) is set out in writing.

## Part III: Note E - Non-Departmental Public Bodies

£'000

Section in Part II: Subhead Detail		Body	Resources	Capital	Grant-in-aid
H	Technology Strategy Board ♥		212,800		212,800
H	Capital for Enterprise ♥		3,400		3,400
H	Local Better Regulation Office ♥		2,820		2,800
H	Regional Development Agencies ♥		414,018	195,894	603,257
I	Consumer Focus ♥		17,045		16,800
I	Competition Service ♥		3,282		3,200
I	Competition Commission ♥		13,200	500	13,700
J	Arts and Humanities Research Council ♥		100,051		100,000
J	Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council ♥		377,806	68,000	439,000
J	Economic and Social Research Council♥		155,937	18,700	175,000
J	Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council ♥		770,720	46,000	806,000
J	Medical Research Council ♥		582,467	64,100	644,000
J	Natural Environment Research Council ♥		336,600	52,200	351,000
J	Research Councils projects			114,979	
J	Science and Technology Facilities Council ♥		446,099	91,521	468,000
J	Higher Education Funding Council for England (HEFCE) - Science ♥		1,662,112	128,369	1,790,481
K	Higher Education Funding Council for England (HEFCE) - Education ♥		4,645,320	95,400	4,740,620
K	Office for Fair Access to Higher Education ♥		464		464
K	Student Loans Company ♦		67,327		64,818
L	UK Commission for Employment and Skills ♥		54,102		54,000
M	United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority ♥		11,067		10,843
U	Regional Development Agencies ♥		129,247		
V	United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority ♥		-4,400		
W	Competition Commission ♥		130		
W	Competition Service ♥		5		
W	Consumer Focus ♥		723		
X	Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council ♥		15,220		
X	Economic and Social Research Council♥		13,860		
X	Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council ♥		13,350		
X	Medical Research Council ♥		26,000		
X	Natural Environment Research Council ♥		17,130		
X	Arts and Humanities Research Council ♥		14,170		
X	Science and Technology Facilities Council ♥		2,301		



## Part III: Note E - Non-Departmental Public Bodies

£'000

Section in Part II:				
Subhead Detail	Body	Resources	Capital	Grant-in-aid
Y	Higher Education Funding Council for England (HEFCE) - Education ♥	-22,000		
Y	Student Loans Company ♦	2,030		
Z	UK Commission for Employment and Skills ♥			
Z	Construction Industry Training Board ♥	-369	5,565	
Z	Engineering Construction Industry Training Board ♥	1,977	271	
<b>Total</b>		<b>10,086,011</b>	<b>881,499</b>	<b>10,500,183</b>

---

## Part III: Note G - Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

---

Section in Part II: Subhead detail and budgetary treatment	Service	£'000
B4 - DEL	Trade Policy: other resource expenditure	1,297
B4 - DEL	Trade Policy: international subscriptions	6,345

---

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

Nature of liability	£'000
As at 31 December 2010 the following liabilities fell to be met from the Department's Estimate:	
<b>Statutory Liabilities Charged to Resource Estimates:</b>	
Liabilities that arise from the audit work carried out in respect of the delivery of activities funded through European Union initiatives or through single Regeneration Budget and other schemes sponsored by Government Departments other than the former Department for Education and Skills and Department for Trade and Industry.	1,500
Liabilities that arise from the transfer of Training and Enterprise Councils (TEC)/Chambers of Commerce Training and Enterprise Councils (CCTE) functions to successors, including from staff who have transferred or been made redundant, and who as a result of the transfer seek redress through the Employment Tribunal.	1,500
Liabilities arising from properties leased by TECs/CCTEs that they have been unable to dispose of by the time they wind up. The Department may take over these leases and dispose of them on behalf of the TECs/CCTEs.	3,473
The Department is responsible for liabilities arising from deeds of indemnity given to liquidators of TECs, covering the funds that they have returned to the Department as part of the dissolution process.	1,400
Potential liability relating to European Schools Programme for teachers claiming permanency under the fixed term employee regulations.	2,190
The Government agreed to fund the cost of hosting the World Skills London 2011 event. This contingent liability represents the possibility that insufficient sponsorship revenue is obtained.	21,900
The Department is responsible for a liability to pay rent in respect of a lease in the event that the current tenant defaults. The building was originally leased for the Quality Improvement Service. If the current tenant defaults there would be a cost to the Department.	2,000
The National Measurement Office is responsible for the pension liabilities of the National Physical Laboratory employees if the science contract reverts to the National Measurement Office in 2014. The current estimate is that the liability is between £8.2 million and £22.8 million.	up to £22,800
European Patent Office: the UK, as one of the contracting states, has a potential liability under Article 40 of the European Patent Convention of 1973.	Unquantifiable
World Intellectual Property Organisation: the UK, as a contracting state to the Patent Co-operation Treaty of 1970, has a potential liability under Article 57 of the Treaty.	Unquantifiable
Liabilities relating to the issue of licences to operators of satellites and other space objects.	Unquantifiable
Home Shipbuilding Credit Guarantee Scheme.	11,500

### Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

A guarantee has been given to the Financial Reporting Council that if the amount held in the Legal Costs Fund falls below £1 million in any year, an additional grant will be made to cover legal costs subsequently incurred in that year.	Unquantifiable
Any liabilities imposed by section 68, Telecommunications Act 1984.	Unquantifiable
Any liabilities imposed by section 9, British Aerospace Act 1980.	Unquantifiable
Local Network Indemnities.	3,484
Callable capital subscription for the Common Fund for Commodities.	1,960
Paid in capital subscription for the Common Fund for Commodities.	2,240
The Department has a range of civil nuclear liabilities arising through its association with the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority and British Nuclear Fuels Limited as well as ensuring that the Government complies with its obligations under the various international nuclear agreements and treaties.	Unquantifiable
Further Incidents/Accidents Insurance claims for exposure to ionising radiation pursued outside the existing UKAEA insurance scheme.	Unquantifiable
Outstanding claims under the Enemy Property Claim Scheme are still being considered.	Unquantifiable
There is a possibility that other liabilities exist in relation to nationalised, and former nationalised, industries that, if they crystallised, may fall to the Department.	Unquantifiable
Indemnities equivalent to those given to civil servants under the Civil Service Management Code have been given to persons appointed to the Board of the Office of Fair Trading, including the Chairman.	Unquantifiable
Indemnities given to Bankers of the Insolvency Services against certain liabilities arising in respect of non-transferable "account payee" cheques due to insolvent estates and paid into the Insolvency Service's account.	Unquantifiable
The Police Information Technology Organisation (Home Office) provides BIS with access to data from the Police National Computer (PNC). BIS has indemnified the police against any liabilities which they might incur as a result of providing that access.	Unquantifiable
<b>Non-Statutory Liabilities Charged to Resource Estimates:</b>	
The Cabinet Secretary has provided a Government wide indemnity to Independent Public Appointment Assessors (IPAAs). This will ensure that IPAAs will not have to meet any personal civil liability incurred in the execution of their IPAA functions. BIS carries out around 200 appointments per annum which are scrutinised by IPAAs.	Unquantifiable

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

<p>Post Office Limited: The department made available to Post Office Ltd, through an agreement reached on 17 October 2003, a revolving loan facility based on commercial terms of up to £1.15 billion. This is to help the company fund its working capital cash requirements in branch to the extent that they are connected with the provision of services of general economic interest. The package was agreed against the background of the migration of State benefits payments to a system of direct payment, alongside a Government commitment that benefit recipients will still be able to collect their benefit, in cash and in full, from Post Office branches. Post Office Ltd began utilising this facility on 1 December 2003. The facility matures on 31 March 2016 subject to state aid clearance.</p>	Unquantifiable
<p>British Shipbuilders: Following a legal ruling in respect of pleural plaques claims, the House of Lords announced that compensation cannot be made on pleural plaques claims. This is the current position in England and Wales as the House of Lords judgement still stands. In Scotland, the decision of the Judicial Review of the Damages (Asbestos Related Conditions) (Scotland) Act 2009, which found against the insurers, was appealed, and the appeal heard in Summer 2010. The Scottish Parliament has indicated that they will introduce legislation to reverse the House of Lords decision on pleural plaques. The Government is also reconsidering its decision on the issue. The estimated effect of reintroducing pleural plaques cases as compensatable would be c£3.5 million each year. Pleural plaques claims in Scotland are valued at £5.8 million.</p>	Unquantifiable
<p>Enterprise Finance Guarantee commenced in 2009 and will continue in 2011/12. The exposure exists for the life of the loan, which can be up to 10 years.</p>	Up to 100,000
<p>On 27 January 2009, the Secretary of State announced support for the automotive sector, including the loan guarantees which could enable up to £2.3bn in lending to Britain's automotive manufacturers and suppliers. Under State Aid rules, guarantees must be granted before 31 December 2010 and cannot exceed 90% of the loan.</p>	Up to 2,300,000

## Part III: Note L - International Subscriptions

Section in Part II: Subhead detail and budgetary treatment	Body	£'000
B4 - DEL	World Trade Organisation	6,345
C4 - DEL	External Legal Fees	120
H4 - DEL	EUI Bursaries	274
H4 - DEL	EUI Subscriptions	4,089
G4 - DEL	The Estimate includes provision to reimburse the Department for Work and Pensions for payments made by the Joint International Unit for International Education Programmes and the annual subscription of the International Labour Organisation	17,822
J4 - DEL	Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council	2,800
J4 - DEL	Economic and Social Research Council	3,200
J4 - DEL	Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council	500
J4 - DEL	Medical Research Council	16,000
J4 - DEL	Natural Environment Research Council	36,200
J4 - DEL	Science and Technology Facilities Council	12,000



# UK Trade & Investment

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers programme expenditure for the purpose of trade development and promotion and inward investment, including grants. The work of UK Trade & Investment is reported in its own Annual Report and Accounts as well as the Annual Report and Accounts of the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills and the Foreign and Commonwealth Office.
2. UK Trade & Investment is a joint operation of the Foreign and Commonwealth Office and the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills. The administrative costs relating to this programme expenditure are reflected in the Main Estimates of those departments.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.



**Part I**

	£		
	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	83,937,000	-	83,937,000
Capital	3,298,000	-	3,298,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	21,000	-	21,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	83,958,000	-	83,958,000
Capital	3,298,000	-	3,298,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>86,640,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by UK Trade & Investment on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Trade development and promotion and inward investment, including grants, associated capital and other related expenditure and non-cash items.

Income arising from:

The sale of goods and services relating to trade development and promotion and inward investment; asset sales; insurance claims; recovery of costs incurred on behalf of others; recovery of overpayments.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

Depreciation, amortisation, revaluation and other non-cash items.

UK Trade & Investment will account for this Estimate.

	£		
	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	83,937,000	51,088,000	<b>32,849,000</b>
Capital	3,298,000	1,394,000	<b>1,904,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	21,000	9,000	<b>12,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>86,640,000</b>	<b>52,106,000</b>	<b>34,534,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	90,978	-7,041	83,937	3,298	-	3,298	92,889	2,098
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Trade development and promotion and inward investment										
-	-	-	90,978	-7,041	83,937	3,298	-	3,298	92,889	2,098
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
-	-	-	90,978	-7,041	83,937	3,298	-	3,298	92,889	2,098
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	21	-	21	-	-	-	21	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
B Trade development and promotion and inward investment										
-	-	-	21	-	21	-	-	-	21	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	21	-	21	-	-	-	21	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
-	-	-	90,999	-7,041	83,958	3,298	-	3,298	92,910	2,098
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
-	-	-	90,999	-7,041	83,958	3,298	-	3,298	92,910	2,098
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>83,958</b>	<b>92,910</b>	<b>94,588</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>3,298</b>	<b>2,098</b>	<b>3,873</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-616</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>-2,756</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-1,111	-1,111	-1,114
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-1,294
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	495	1,410	-348
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>86,640</b>	<b>95,307</b>	<b>95,705</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	-	-	-
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-	-	-
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Gross Programme Costs	90,999	99,199	100,488
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-7,041	-6,289	-5,900
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-105
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>83,958</b>	<b>92,910</b>	<b>94,483</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>83,958</b>	<b>92,910</b>	<b>94,483</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	83,937	92,889	94,588
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	21	21	-
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-105
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	105
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>83,958</b>	<b>92,910</b>	<b>94,588</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	83,937	92,889	94,588
Resource AME	21	21	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>83,958</b>	<b>92,910</b>	<b>94,588</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-7,041</b>	<b>-6,289</b>	<b>-5,900</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-7,041	-6,289	-5,900
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Trade development and promotion and inward investment	-7,041	-6,289	-5,900
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-7,041</b>	<b>-6,289</b>	<b>-5,900</b>

### Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts

In addition to income retained by the Department the following income is payable to the Consolidated Fund:

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (resource)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-budget amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund (in the OCS)	-	-	-	-	-105	-112
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-105	-112

#### Detailed description of CFER sources

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
Excess Operating Income	-	-	-	-	-105	-112
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-105	-112

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Susan Haird
---------------------------	-------------

Susan Haird has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

# Export Credits Guarantee Department

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the planned budgetary expenditure of the Export Credits Guarantee Department (ECGD) and its support of UK exporters.
2. The DEL requested is to cover the running costs of the Department and is a net expense. However ECGD's overall net resource requirement is negative.
3. Income received by ECGD in the course of supporting exporters now scores against its Annually Managed Expenditure (AME). In 2011-12 income will predominately be premium earned, the recovery of the interest and principle of the loan to GEFCO (Guaranteed Export Finance Corporation) and the release of provisions against claims.
4. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.



**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	24,100,000	-	24,100,000
Capital	255,000	-	255,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-88,976,000	-	-88,976,000
Capital	-51,887,000	-	-51,887,000
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	-64,876,000	-	-64,876,000
Capital	-51,632,000	-	-51,632,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>-223,764,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Export Credits Guarantee Department on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

The running of ECGD's operational activities (operating costs of the Department).

Income arising from:

The sub-let of surplus office space and some underwriting activity.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

Arrangements made by ECGD in connection with exports of goods and services and overseas investments and expenditure arising from the creation of and increase in provisions related to ECGD's operational activities.

Income arising from:

Arrangements made by ECGD in connection with exports of goods and services and overseas investors from the UK and income arising from the release of and decrease in provisions related to ECGD's operational activities.

**Export Credits Guarantee Department** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

£

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	24,100,000	10,935,000	<b>13,165,000</b>
Capital	255,000	225,000	<b>30,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-88,976,000	-	<b>-88,976,000</b>
Capital	-51,887,000	-	<b>-51,887,000</b>
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	-223,764,000	-	<b>-223,764,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans										2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital				Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
25,797	-1,697	24,100	-	-	-	255	-	255	24,969	700	
<i>Of which:</i>											
A Export Credit Guarantees and Investments											
25,797	-1,697	24,100	-	-	-	255	-	255	24,969	700	
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>											
25,797	-1,697	24,100	-	-	-	255	-	255	24,969	700	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
-	-	-	58,683	-147,659	-88,976	-	-51,887	-51,887	-79,698	-96,223	
<i>Of which:</i>											
B Export Credits											
-	-	-	33,162	-119,107	-85,945	-	-	-	-69,855	-	
C Fixed Rate Export Finance / Export Finance Assistance											
-	-	-	23,207	-16,069	7,138	-	-	-	-1,054	-	
D GEFCO Loans and interest equalisation											
-	-	-	1,814	-12,483	-10,669	-	-51,887	-51,887	-17,239	-96,223	
E Provisions											
-	-	-	500	-	500	-	-	-	8,450	-	
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>											
-	-	-	58,683	-147,659	-88,976	-	-51,887	-51,887	-79,698	-96,223	
<b>Non-Budget spending</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,308	-	
<i>Of which:</i>											
<i>Capital Charge</i>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,308	-	
<b>Total Non-Budget spending</b>											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,308	-	
<b>Total for Estimate</b>											
25,797	-1,697	24,100	58,683	-147,659	-88,976	255	-51,887	-51,632	-41,421	-95,523	
<i>Of which:</i>											
Voted expenditure											
25,797	-1,697	24,100	58,683	-147,659	-88,976	255	-51,887	-51,632	-41,421	-95,523	
Non-voted expenditure											
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>-64,876</b>	<b>-41,421</b>	<b>-268,536</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>-51,632</b>	<b>-95,523</b>	<b>-160,882</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-107,256</b>	<b>-62,471</b>	<b>54,583</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-800	-750	-424
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-31,977	2,793	184,842
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-245	-53,578	-35,532
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-122,672	-55,125	-109,911
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	48,438	44,189	15,608
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>-223,764</b>	<b>-199,415</b>	<b>-374,835</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	25,797	27,582	24,273
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-1,697	-2,613	-1,082
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>24,100</b>	<b>24,969</b>	<b>23,191</b>
Gross Programme Costs	58,683	76,665	-97,414
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-	-	-
Programme AME Income	-147,659	-143,055	-194,313
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>-88,976</b>	<b>-66,390</b>	<b>-291,727</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>-64,876</b>	<b>-41,421</b>	<b>-268,536</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	24,100	24,969	23,191
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	-88,976	-79,698	-291,727
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	13,308	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-13,308	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>-64,876</b>	<b>-54,729</b>	<b>-268,536</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	24,100	24,969	23,191
Resource AME	-88,976	-79,698	-291,727
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	13,308	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>-64,876</b>	<b>-41,421</b>	<b>-268,536</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-1,697</b>	<b>-2,613</b>	<b>-1,082</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-1,697	-2,613	-1,082
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Export Credit Guarantees and Investments	-1,697	-2,613	-1,082
Total Administration	-1,697	-2,613	-1,082
Programme			
Total Programme	-	-	-
<b>Voted Resource AME</b>	<b>-147,659</b>	<b>-143,055</b>	<b>-194,313</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-96,489	-73,663	-57,618
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: Export Credits	-96,489	-73,663	-57,618
Interest and dividends	-51,170	-69,392	-136,695
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: Export Credits	-22,618	-25,526	-28,072
Section C: Fixed Rate Export Finance / Export Finance Assistance	-16,069	-24,501	-19,067
Section D: GEFCO Loans and interest equalisation	-12,483	-19,365	-89,556
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-149,356</b>	<b>-145,668</b>	<b>-195,395</b>
<b>Voted Capital AME</b>	<b>-51,887</b>	<b>-96,223</b>	<b>-161,935</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
loan , etc, repayments	-51,887	-96,223	-161,935
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section D: GEFCO Loans and interest equalisation	-51,887	-96,223	-161,935
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-51,887</b>	<b>-96,223</b>	<b>-161,935</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Patrick Crawford
---------------------------	------------------

Patrick Crawford has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.





---

# Office of Fair Trading

---

## Introduction

1. The Office of Fair Trading (OFT) is an independent consumer protection and competition authority. Its goal is to make markets work for consumers. This is achieved by enforcing competition and consumer protection law, investigating markets and through an active communications strategy. This Estimate covers the planned budgetary expenditure and income of the Office of Fair Trading.

2. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	58,482,000	-	58,482,000
Capital	662,000	-	662,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	500,000	-	500,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	58,982,000	-	58,982,000
Capital	662,000	-	662,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>56,739,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Office of Fair Trading on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Advancing and safeguarding the economic interests of UK consumers; enforcing competition and consumer law; analysing and monitoring markets; merger control; licensing and supervision work in the consumer credit and estate agency markets, including anti-money laundering supervision; advocacy; information, education and advice; administrative and operational costs; associated depreciation and any other non-cash items falling in DEL.

Income arising from:

Recovery of legal costs, fees for common services provided to other departments, contributions from other departments towards the costs of market studies, recoveries of VAT, recoveries of salaries of staff on loan or seconded to outside bodies, sale of plant and machinery, Consumer Credit Licence fees, Anti Money Laundering fees, BIS funding for Consumer Direct, payments from Home Office under the recovered assets incentivisation scheme, payments for information and publications, private telephone calls, vending machines, postal and bank charge recoveries and income from short-term office space rental.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

Provisions and other non-cash costs.

**Office of Fair Trading** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete</b>
			<b>£</b>
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	58,482,000	27,651,000	<b>30,831,000</b>
Capital	662,000	584,000	<b>78,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	500,000	-	<b>500,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>56,739,000</b>	<b>27,546,000</b>	<b>29,193,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
16,894	-	16,894	53,288	-11,700	41,588	662	-	662	62,350	1,298
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Administration										
16,894	-	16,894	53,288	-11,700	41,588	662	-	662	62,350	1,298
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
<b>16,894</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,894</b>	<b>53,288</b>	<b>-11,700</b>	<b>41,588</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>62,350</b>	<b>1,298</b>
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	500	-	500	-	-	-	1,900	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
B Provisions in AME										
-	-	-	500	-	500	-	-	-	1,900	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,900</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
<b>16,894</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,894</b>	<b>53,788</b>	<b>-11,700</b>	<b>42,088</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>64,250</b>	<b>1,298</b>
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
16,894	-	16,894	53,788	-11,700	42,088	662	-	662	64,250	1,298
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>58,982</b>	<b>64,250</b>	<b>63,219</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>1,298</b>	<b>2,527</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-2,905</b>	<b>-3,622</b>	<b>-3,749</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-2,405	-2,252	-2,710
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-500	-1,900	-968
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-82	-71
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	612	-
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>56,739</b>	<b>61,926</b>	<b>61,997</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	16,894	70,786	75,129
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-	-11,201	-13,963
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>16,894</b>	<b>59,585</b>	<b>61,166</b>
Gross Programme Costs	53,788	4,665	2,053
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-11,700	-	-
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>42,088</b>	<b>4,665</b>	<b>2,053</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>58,982</b>	<b>64,250</b>	<b>63,219</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	58,482	62,350	62,251
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	500	1,900	968
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>58,982</b>	<b>64,250</b>	<b>63,219</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	58,482	62,350	62,251
Resource AME	500	1,900	968
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>58,982</b>	<b>64,250</b>	<b>63,219</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-11,700</b>	<b>-11,201</b>	<b>-13,963</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-	-11,201	-13,963
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Administration	-	-11,201	-13,963
Total Administration	-	-11,201	-13,963
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-11,700	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Administration	-11,700	-	-
Total Programme	-11,700	-	-
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-11,700</b>	<b>-11,201</b>	<b>-13,963</b>



## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	John Fingleton
---------------------------	----------------

John Fingleton has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.



# Postal Services Commission

---

## Introduction

1. The Postal Services Commission was established as a non-Ministerial Government Department on 6 November 2000 under the Postal Services Act 2000.
2. Expenditure is funded from receipts from licence fees.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	£		
	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	1,000	-	1,000
Capital	70,000	-	70,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-20,000	-	-20,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	-19,000	-	-19,000
Capital	70,000	-	70,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>3,144,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Postal Services Commission on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

the administrative and operational costs in ensuring the provision of a universal postal service at a uniform tariff, protecting customers' interests and furthering the interests of customers by promoting competition and other non-cash items.

Income arising from:

postal licences, postal licence application fees and income from other public sector bodies.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

provisions and other non-cash items.

**Postal Services Commission** will account for this Estimate.

	£		
	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	1,000	-	1,000
Capital	70,000	-	70,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-20,000	-	-20,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>3,144,000</b>	-	<b>3,144,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
8,937	-8,936	1	-	-	-	70	-	70	11	150
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Ensuring the provision of a universal postal service										
8,937	-8,936	1	-	-	-	70	-	70	11	150
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
<b>8,937</b>	<b>-8,936</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	-20	-	-20	-	-	-	-10	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
B Provisions										
-	-	-	-20	-	-20	-	-	-	-10	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-10</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
<b>8,937</b>	<b>-8,936</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-20</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>150</b>
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
8,937	-8,936	1	-20	-	-20	70	-	70	1	150
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	-19	1	62
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	70	150	107
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>3,093</b>	<b>1,049</b>	<b>-2,339</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-260	-300	-275
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-32
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-45	-50	-48
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-131
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	3,378	1,389	-1,859
Use of provisions	20	10	6
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	-	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>3,144</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>-2,170</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	8,917	10,037	8,032
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-8,936	-10,036	-7,993
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>-19</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>39</b>
Gross Programme Costs	-	-	23
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-	-	-
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>-19</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>62</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-19	1	39
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	-	-	23
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>-19</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>62</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	1	11	45
Resource AME	-20	-10	17
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>-19</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>62</b>



## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-8,936</b>	<b>-10,036</b>	<b>-7,993</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties And taxes	-8,936	-10,036	-7,993
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Ensuring the provision of a universal postal service	-8,936	-10,036	-7,993
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-8,936</b>	<b>-10,036</b>	<b>-7,993</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Tim Brown
---------------------------	-----------

Tim Brown has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

---

# Home Office

---

## Introduction

1. The Estimate provides for expenditure by and income of the Home Office on six departmental structural reform priorities, which are to:

1. empower the public to hold the police to account for their role in cutting crime
2. free up the police to fight crime more effectively and efficiently
3. create a more integrated Criminal Justice System
4. secure our borders and reduce immigration
5. protect people's freedoms and civil liberties
6. protect our citizens from terrorism

2. The Estimate includes provision for the Home Office's executive agencies and non-departmental public bodies, as well as provision for business support services facilitating the delivery of the strategic priorities.

3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	9,243,927,000	-	9,243,927,000
Capital	503,335,000	-	503,335,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	995,545,000	-	995,545,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	10,239,472,000	-	10,239,472,000
Capital	503,335,000	-	503,335,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>10,353,516,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Home Office on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Control of immigration and nationality; refugees (including the provision of loans) and Voluntary and Community Sector refugee organisations; support for asylum seekers; work permits.

Identity management; passports.

Emergency planning; counter-terrorism and intelligence.

Police resource and capital expenditure; crime reduction and prevention; firearms compensation and related matters; other services related to crime; tackling drug abuse.

Safeguarding children and vulnerable adults; registration of forensic practitioners; loans and investments in the Forensic Science Service.

Government Equalities Office: Grants, payments and programme expenditure associated with on gender and wider equalities policy, information, support and advice on equality; administration costs; and other non-cash costs.

National Fraud Authority: Administration, investigation, prosecution, cyber crime and other non-cash items.

Net spending by Non Departmental Public Bodies (Serious Organised Crime Agency, National Policing Improvement Agency, Independent Police Complaints Commission, Security Industry Authority, Independent Safeguarding Authority, Office of the Immigration Service Commissioner, Commission for Equality and Human Rights.) Payments of grant and grant-in-aid to other organisations promoting Home Office objectives; support to local authorities including Area Based Grants; payments to other Government departments; the administration and operation of the department; and other non-cash items.

## Part I

### Income arising from:

Control of immigration and nationality; additional or special immigration services; work permits; fees, fines and penalties arising from relevant Home Office legislation.

Identity management and data protection; passports.

Counter-terrorism work, and intelligence.

Cyber crime.

Issue of licences and certificates; crime reduction and prevention; proceeds of crime; training services.

Safeguarding children and vulnerable people; dividends and interest on loans (Forensic Science Service).

Contributions towards grant programmes from third parties, other Government departments and the Devolved Administrations; the administration and operation of the department (including the sale and hire of assets).

### **Annually Managed Expenditure:**

#### Expenditure arising from:

Pensions; and other non-cash items.

**Home Office** will account for this Estimate.

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account†</b>	<b>Balance to complete</b>
<b>£</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	9,243,927,000	4,161,976,000	<b>5,081,951,000</b>
Capital	503,335,000	225,900,000	<b>277,435,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	995,545,000	360,158,000	<b>635,387,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>10,353,516,000</b>	<b>4,633,284,000</b>	<b>5,720,232,000</b>

† In the Vote on Account 2011-12 (HC593) the Government Equalities Office was allocated £30,526,000 resource Departmental Expenditure Limit (RDEL) provision, £450,000 capital Departmental Expenditure Limit (CDEL) provision, £757,000 resource Annually Managed Expenditure (RAME), and £32,183,000 Net Cash Requirement (NCR). These amounts have been transferred to the Home Office.

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
865,993	-172,733	693,260	10,019,866	-1,469,199	8,550,667	503,505	-170	503,335	9,506,864	780,138
<i>Of which:</i>										
A	Crime and Policing Group									
40,922	-1,000	39,922	5,494,407	-132,000	5,362,407	87,235	-	87,235	5,643,534	275,775
B	Office for Security and Counter Terrorism									
62,420	-	62,420	825,597	-	825,597	140,500	-	140,500	826,272	157,800
C	UK Border Agency									
219,325	-	219,325	2,180,698	-818,846	1,361,852	148,500	-	148,500	1,707,109	169,115
D	Criminal Records Bureau									
123,000	-123,000	-	-	-17,000	-17,000	-	-	-	3,096	5,000
E	Identity and passport Service									
3,828	-	3,828	388,770	-383,673	5,097	19,000	-	19,000	7,052	70,641
F	Central services									
232,025	-48,733	183,292	243,970	-116,100	127,870	13,400	-	13,400	316,159	-600
G	NDPB's (net)									
129,670	-	129,670	756,140	-	756,140	61,000	-	61,000	911,747	102,332
H	Area Based Grants									
-	-	-	59,300	-	59,300	-	-	-	71,245	-
I	DUP									
44,288	-	44,288	58,024	-	58,024	33,700	-	33,700	-	-
J	National Fraud Authority									
1,515	-	1,515	3,860	-1,580	2,280	170	-170	-	4,131	75
K	Government Equalities Office									
9,000	-	9,000	9,100	-	9,100	-	-	-	16,518	-
<i>European solidarity mechanism (net)</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
865,993	-172,733	693,260	10,019,866	-1,469,199	8,550,667	503,505	-170	503,335	9,506,864	780,138

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	995,545	-	995,545	-	-	-	1,081,920	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
L	AME charges	-	7,713	-	7,713	-	-	-	150,666	-
M	Police superannuation	-	987,832	-	987,832	-	-	-	900,254	-
	<i>AME charges NDPB's (net)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,000	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	995,545	-	995,545	-	-	-	1,081,920	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
865,993	-172,733	693,260	11,015,411	-1,469,199	9,546,212	503,505	-170	503,335	10,588,784	780,138
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
865,993	-172,733	693,260	11,015,411	-1,469,199	9,546,212	503,505	-170	503,335	10,588,784	780,138
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>10,239,472</b>	<b>10,588,784</b>	<b>10,226,951</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>503,335</b>	<b>780,138</b>	<b>999,447</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-389,291</b>	<b>-504,880</b>	<b>10,782</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-171,919	-339,524	-137,290
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	6,800	-34,227	-30,606
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-136,012	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-73,300	-73,000
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-485	-276	-400
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-946,810	-1,045,079	-1,174,474
Add cash grant-in-aid	863,850	959,660	1,060,738
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	1,618
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	4,971	237,996
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	15,095	-25,429
Use of provisions	-4,715	7,800	151,629
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>10,353,516</b>	<b>10,864,042</b>	<b>11,237,180</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	681,103	798,596	761,007
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-172,733	-164,289	-153,390
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>508,370</b>	<b>634,307</b>	<b>607,617</b>
Gross Programme Costs	11,451,843	11,893,492	11,349,514
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-1,510,110	-1,564,293	-1,409,672
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-63,500	-67,520	-53,946
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>9,878,233</b>	<b>10,261,679</b>	<b>9,885,896</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>10,386,603</b>	<b>10,895,986</b>	<b>10,493,513</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	8,940,950	9,304,661	9,213,458
Capital DEL	214,890	349,288	343,900
Resource AME	990,830	1,089,720	704,813
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	239,933	152,317	231,342
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	102,312	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-214,890	-349,288	-343,900
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	63,500	67,520	53,946
Other adjustments	-98,053	-25,434	23,392
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>10,239,472</b>	<b>10,588,784</b>	<b>10,226,951</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	9,243,927	9,506,864	9,545,307
Resource AME	995,545	1,081,920	681,644
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>10,239,472</b>	<b>10,588,784</b>	<b>10,226,951</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-1,641,932</b>	<b>-1,685,883</b>	<b>-1,544,433</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-164,569	-155,807	-153,023
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Crime and Policing Group	-1,000	-67	-1,004
Section B: Office for Security and Counter Terrorism	-	-	-246
Section C: UK Border Agency	-	-36	-1,125
Section D: Criminal Records Bureau	-123,000	-125,900	-125,957
Section F: Central services	-40,569	-29,804	-23,281
Section J: National Fraud Authority	-	-	-1,410
EU income	-	-	-367
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section C: UK Border Agency	-	-	-367
Other income (including receipts)	-8,164	-8,482	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section F: Central services	-8,164	-8,482	-
Total Administration	-172,733	-164,289	-153,390
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-972,544	-1,027,344	-874,427
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Crime and Policing Group	-	-52,421	-43,190
Section B: Office for Security and Counter Terrorism	-	-10,202	-6,273
Section C: UK Border Agency	-818,846	-822,052	-737,204
Section D: Criminal Records Bureau	-17,000	-	-
Section E: Identity and passport Service	-19,018	-40,000	31,389
Section F: Central services	-116,100	-100,748	-119,149
Section J: National Fraud Authority	-1,580	-1,900	-
Section K: Government Equalities Office	-	-21	-
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties And taxes	-496,655	-488,000	-516,616
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Crime and Policing Group	-132,000	-79,000	-155,646
Section E: Identity and passport Service	-364,655	-330,000	-360,970
Section F: Central services	-	-79,000	-
Other income (including receipts)	-	-6,250	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Crime and Policing Group	-	-6,250	-
Total Programme	-1,469,199	-1,521,594	-1,391,043
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-1,641,932</b>	<b>-1,685,883</b>	<b>-1,544,433</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Capital DEL</b>	<b>-170</b>	<b>-23,788</b>	<b>-3,762</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of assets	-	-9,788	207
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section C: UK Border Agency	-	-	153
Section F: Central services	-	-9,788	54
Other income (including receipts)	-170	-14,000	-3,969
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Crime and Policing Group	-	-10,000	-3,400
Section B: Office for Security and Counter Terrorism	-	-1,000	-
Section C: UK Border Agency	-	-	-269
Section D: Criminal Records Bureau	-	-3,000	-
Section F: Central services	-	-	-300
Section J: National Fraud Authority	-170	-	-
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-170</b>	<b>-23,788</b>	<b>-3,762</b>

### Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts

In addition to income retained by the Department the following income is payable to the Consolidated Fund:

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (resource)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-budget amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund (in the OCS)	-63,500	-63,500	-67,520	-67,520	-53,946	-53,946
<b>Total</b>	<b>-63,500</b>	<b>-63,500</b>	<b>-67,520</b>	<b>-67,520</b>	<b>-53,946</b>	<b>-53,946</b>

#### Detailed description of CFER sources

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
Consular Premium	-63,500	-63,500	-66,000	-66,000	-52,353	-52,353
Animal license fees	-	-	-1,520	-1,520	-1,593	-1,593
<b>Total</b>	<b>-63,500</b>	<b>-63,500</b>	<b>-67,520</b>	<b>-67,520</b>	<b>-53,946</b>	<b>-53,946</b>

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Dame Helen Ghosh
---------------------------	------------------

In accordance with Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* (issued by the Treasury), the following individuals are NDPB Accounting Officer appointments:

### NDPB Accounting Officers

Nick Gargan	National Policing Improvement Agency
Trevor Pearce	Serious Organised Crime Agency
Jane Furniss	Independent Police Complaints Commission
Suzanne McCarthy	Office of the Immigration Services Commissioner
Bill Butler	Security Industry Authority
Adrian McAllister	Independent Safeguarding Authority
Helen Hughes	Equality and Human Rights Commission

Dame Helen Ghosh has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

In accordance with *Managing Public Money* requirements, the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and Additional Accounting Officer(s), and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing. Similarly, the relationship between the Principal/Additional Accounting Officer and the NDPB Accounting Officer(s) is set out in writing.

## Part III: Note E - Non-Departmental Public Bodies

£'000

Section in Part II: Subhead Detail		Body	Resources	Capital	Grant-in-aid
G	Independent Police Complaints Commission ♥		32,890	400	31,630
G	Serious Organised Crime Agency ♥		416,646	21,200	395,846
G	Office of the Immigration Service Commissioner ♥		3,877	-	3,877
G	National Policing Improvement Agency ♥		367,997	37,900	366,597
G	Independent Safeguarding Authority ♥		17,000	-	17,000
G	Security Industry Authority ♥		-	-	-
G	Equality and Human Rights Commission ♥		47,400	1,500	48,900
<b>Total</b>			<b>885,810</b>	<b>61,000</b>	<b>863,850</b>

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

Nature of liability	£'000
<p>The Home Office has entered into the following quantifiable contingent liabilities by offering guarantees, indemnities or by giving letters of comfort. None of these is a contingent liability within the meaning of IAS 39 since the likelihood of a transfer of economic benefit in settlement is too remote.</p>	
<b>Non-statutory liabilities</b>	
Indemnity provided to <b>British Airports Authority</b> (BAA) in respect of damage or injury caused to third parties from the UK Border Agency (UKBA) in their use of vehicles operating airside while transporting immigration officers between airside locations.	52,000
Indemnity provided to <b>British Airports Authority</b> (BAA) in respect of damage or injury caused to third parties from negligence of Home Office staff in their use of vehicles operating airside. (Minute dated 19 November 2008)	50,000
The <b>Home Office Central London Accommodation</b> (HOCLAS) Project for redundancy costs incurred in the relocation of Home Office accommodation to Marsham Street. (Minute dated 23 January 2002)	1,000
Potential costs incurred if the <b>Sirius</b> IT contract was terminated.	12,000
Indemnity in respect of rolling out the <b>Airwave</b> contract in the London Underground (amount capped per incident). (Minute dated 15 Oct 2009)	100,000
Guarantee to the <b>Forensic Science Service</b> (FSS) to meet obligations under its tenancy agreement. (Minute dated 27 July 2009)	21,000
Claims arising from the <b>Simplifying Passenger Travel</b> Interest Group (SPT) not exceeding £5m. (Minute dated 8 July 2008)	5,000
Indemnity granted in relation to <b>Cyclamen</b> programme. (Minute dated 17 July 2009)	8,742

The following liabilities are judged to be unquantifiable:

**Police – City of London Economic Crime Basic Command Unit (ECBCU)** (Minute dated 12 March 2004)

If the Home Office reduces or discontinues its share of the match funding of the expanded ECBCU then it will contribute up to 50% to any resulting costs eg, redundancy payment or property cost.



## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

### Indemnities

#### **Home Office Central London Accommodation Strategy (HOCLAS)** (Minute dated 23 January 2002)

The Home Office has indemnified the contractor for an unquantifiable amount against any financial loss arising from the Home Office providing defective information in respect of the contract.

#### **UKBA New Detection Technology in Belgium and Eire** (Minute dated 10 September 2003)

All NDT equipment is loaned by the United Kingdom Immigration Service to recipients:

- Zeebrugge: Heartbeat equipment and building. Zeebrugge: One Passive Millimetric Wave Imager Truck;

#### **UKBA New Detection Technology in Belgium, Holland and Germany** (Minute dated 18 December 2003)

All NDT equipment is loaned by the United Kingdom Immigration Service to recipients:

- Zeebrugge: Further heartbeat equipment and building;
- Ostend and Zeebrugge: Heartbeat equipment and shelters;
- Vlissingen: Heartbeat equipment and shelters.

#### **UKBA New Detection Technology in France** (Minute dated 18 December 2003)

All NDT equipment is loaned by the United Kingdom Immigration Service to recipients  
Action with UK and French Memorandum of Understanding

- i) Calais: heartbeat equipment and building and Passive Millimetric Wave Imager trucks.
- ii) Coquelles: heartbeat detection unit at the Euro tunnel operated in the juxtaposed control zone by the UKIS. Passive Millimetric Wave Imager trucks

Action since English/French convention signed 24 November 2003:

- i) Calais: Heartbeat equipment and two buildings in juxtaposed control zone commenced Spring 2004.
- ii) Dunkerque: Heartbeat building commenced Summer 2005. Heartbeat equipment and building operated by the UKIS in the juxtaposed control zone and commenced operation in Spring 2004.
- iii) St. Malo: CO2 probes to be operated by French operators.

#### **UKBA New Detection Technology in France and Austria** (Minute dated 16 March 2004)

All NDT equipment is loaned by the United Kingdom Immigration service to recipients.

- Coquelles: Shelter for and heartbeat detection equipment which is under control of, and operated by, the United Kingdom Immigration Service in the juxtaposed control zone;

#### **UKBA New Detection Technology in Europe** (Minute dated 2 July 2004)

Indemnity in respect of the deployment and/or demonstration of New Detection Technology by the United Kingdom Immigration Service in Europe (within the scope of this indemnity "Europe" is defined as: the member states of the Organisation for Security and Co-operation in Europe; those North African and Middle Eastern countries with which OSCE has special relationships (Algeria, Egypt, Israel, Jordan, Morocco & Tunisia); and those countries which participate in Euro-Mediterranean dialogue with the Council of Europe (Libya, Syria, Lebanon and the Palestinian Authority).

---

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

---

### **Kent Police and Kent Police Authority** (Minute dated 10 October 2005)

Indemnity for Kent Police, and the Kent Police Authority, in respect of any financial liability arising from their giving evidence in respect of the Euro Tunnel arbitration claim.

### **Harmondsworth and Campsfield Inquiry Team** (Minute dated 14 July 2007)

Indemnity provided to the Chairman and members of the team carrying out, in good faith and honesty, the inquiry into the disturbances at the Harmondsworth and Campsfield Immigration Removal Centres.

### **Serious Organised Crime Squad** (Minute dated 1 July 2008)

Indemnities issued to third parties for the use of their facilities for firearms training, with the maximum exposure limited to £50m

### **CIFAS – Fraud Protection Service** (Minute dated 1 July 2008)

To indemnify bodies against erroneous data entered on the CIFAS database, resulting in claims lodged against those organisations from 21 July 2008.

### **Neighbourhood Watch** (Minute dated 15 March 2011)

To indemnify Neighbourhood Watch schemes against claims lodged against them. Indemnity provides cover in excess of £5m per claim (for public liability insurance) and in excess of £5m on an aggregated value of claims (for products liability insurance). The Minute notified Parliament of the intention to continue with this indemnity for a further 4 years

### **Cyclamen** (Minute dated 29 May 2009)

Indemnities to various port and airport authorities with the maximum exposure limited to £115m, and with no individual indemnity being above £10m

### **The UK Border Agency use of Foreign & Commonwealth Office (FCO) premises**

Commitment to conditional support provided to the FCO against all third party claims arising out of, or in connection with, the agency's occupation of the premises.

### **Chief Inspector of UKBA**

As part of the secondment of the Chief constable of Tayside Police to the position of the independent Chief Inspector of UKBA, a contingent liability associated with pension entitlements falling to the Home Office was created.



---

# Charity Commission

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for the revenue and capital expenditure of the Charity Commission for England and Wales (the Commission) for 2011-12.

2. The Commission is a non-ministerial Government Department, established by law to be the registrar and regulator of charities in England and Wales. The Commission maintains an electronic public register of charities, provides guidance and advice to charities, monitors their activities through their accounts and annual returns and seeks to identify and investigate any impropriety that may place charitable assets at risk. These activities aim to give the public confidence in the integrity of charity. Further details about the work of the Commission are on its website [www.charitycommission.gov.uk](http://www.charitycommission.gov.uk).

3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	27,979,000	-	27,979,000
Capital	357,000	-	357,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	170,000	-	170,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	28,149,000	-	28,149,000
Capital	357,000	-	357,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>26,786,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Charity Commission on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Revenue and Capital expenditure in relation to the registration and regulation of charities. Expenditure in connection with depreciation and other non-cash items in DEL.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

The creation of provisions and other non-cash items in AME

**Charity Commission** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

£

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	27,979,000	12,500,000	<b>15,479,000</b>
Capital	357,000	200,000	<b>157,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	170,000	-	<b>170,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>26,786,000</b>	<b>12,500,000</b>	<b>14,286,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
27,979	-	27,979	-	-	-	357	-	357	29,778	700
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Giving the public confidence in the integrity of charity										
27,979	-	27,979	-	-	-	357	-	357	29,778	700
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
27,979	-	27,979	-	-	-	357	-	357	29,778	700
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	170	-	170	-	-	-	900	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
B Provisions within AME										
-	-	-	170	-	170	-	-	-	900	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	170	-	170	-	-	-	900	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
27,979	-	27,979	170	-	170	357	-	357	30,678	700
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
27,979	-	27,979	170	-	170	357	-	357	30,678	700
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>28,149</b>	<b>30,678</b>	<b>31,350</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>1,314</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-1,720</b>	<b>-2,380</b>	<b>-1,521</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-1,480	-1,410	-1,456
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-1,170	-1,000	-
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-70	-70	-65
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	1,000	100	-
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>26,786</b>	<b>28,998</b>	<b>31,143</b>



## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	26,979	30,678	32,641
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-	-1,000	-1,291
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>26,979</b>	<b>29,678</b>	<b>31,350</b>
Gross Programme Costs	1,170	1,000	-
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-	-	-
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>1,170</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>28,149</b>	<b>30,678</b>	<b>31,350</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	26,979	29,678	31,350
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	1,170	1,000	-
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>28,149</b>	<b>30,678</b>	<b>31,350</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	27,979	29,778	31,350
Resource AME	170	900	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>28,149</b>	<b>30,678</b>	<b>31,350</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	-	-1,000	-1,291
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-	-1,000	-1,291
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Giving the public confidence in the integrity of charity	-	-1,000	-1,291
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	-	-1,000	-1,291

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Sam Younger
---------------------------	-------------

Sam Younger has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRoM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.



---

# Ministry of Justice

---

## Introduction

### **To promote the development of a modern, fair, cost effective and efficient system of justice for all**

1. This Estimate covers costs of the Ministry of Justice, Policy, Corporate Services and the associated offices, including Justice policy, the National Offender Management Service, Her Majesty's Courts and Tribunals Service, the administration of private monies through the Office of the Public Guardian.
2. It covers costs of the Legal Services Commission, Youth Justice Board, Criminal Injuries Compensation Authority, Parole Board, Criminal Cases Review Commission, Judicial Appointments Commission, Information Commission's Office, Office of Legal Complaints, and Legal Services Board.
3. It covers the provision for the cost of acquitted defendants, private prosecution costs and witnesses' allowances payable from central funds and specific grants to the costs of magistrates' courts.
4. The salaries of the higher judicial and district judges are met directly from the Consolidated Fund. This expenditure is estimated at £138,200,000 for 2011-12. Total voted and non voted judicial costs is estimated at £312,508,000.
5. The work of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council along with the funding is transferred from the Ministry of Justice to the UK Supreme Court. The machinery of government change is reflected in this Estimate with a transfer of net £166,000.
6. Further details of the expenditure contained in this Estimate can be found in the Ministry of Justice 2010-11 Annual Report and Accounts.
7. The data included in this Estimate has been prepared on a Clear Line of Sight (Alignment) project basis.
8. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	8,508,236,000	138,200,000	8,646,436,000
Capital	429,300,000	-	429,300,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	77,558,000	-	77,558,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	8,585,794,000	138,200,000	8,723,994,000
Capital	429,300,000	-	429,300,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>8,446,331,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Ministry of Justice on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Administration of Ministry of Justice HQ and associated offices; administration of judicial pay; administration of the Judicial pension scheme; costs of operating the Office of the Information Commissioner and the Judicial Appointments Commission; costs of operating the Legal Services Board and the Office of Legal Complaints and the associated Levy. Payment of grant and grant in aid and the related expenditure for organisations promoting Ministry of Justice objectives including executive and advisory NDPBs; Wider Markets Initiatives; payments and grants to Local Authorities; payments to other government departments and associated depreciation and any other non-cash costs falling in DEL.

HM Courts and Tribunals Service; Court of Protection; the Office of the Public Guardian; Offices of Court Funds, Official Solicitor and Public Trustee; administration of legal aid criminal and civil; administration for the Legal Services Commission; costs paid from central funds; the Administrative Justices and Tribunals Council, the Civil Justice Council and the Family Justice Council. Re-imbusement of Lord Lieutenants' expenses; costs in relation to judicial training and the Judicial Offices for England & Wales; costs in relation to continued liaison with the Supreme Court. Criminal Injuries Compensation Authority, Criminal Cases Review Commission; compensation payments for victims of overseas terrorism; administration of and payments in respect of pleural plaques. Joint initiatives in the Criminal Justice System and other legal services.

Human rights workshops and surveys; promotion of information rights, citizen and youth engagement. Conduct of MoJ's European and international business in the justice and home affairs field and the management of the UK's relationship with the Crown Dependencies. UK payments to the Hague Conference on Private International Law. Judicial Exchange programmes; sponsorship of the British Institute of International and Comparative Law and bilateral training projects with other national governments. Policy on coroner and cremation services and associated support to Local Authorities; applications for exhumations, cremated repatriated remains and the closing of burial grounds. Payments in respect of the July 2005 bombings inquest; payments in respect of public inquiries.

## Part I

Criminal policy and programmes including, administration of the National Offender Management Service, Her Majesty's Inspectorate of Prisons, Her Majesty's Inspectorate of Probation, Prisons & Probation Services Ombudsman. The prevention and treatment of drug abuse; counter terrorism and intelligence; secure accommodation placements, public and private prisons, Prison Service College, the Parole Board, Youth Justice Board, grants to 'prisoners abroad', welfare to work schemes.

### Income arising from:

Civil Court fee income; fine income, netting off and receipts retained in accordance with the fine incentive scheme; receipts relating to the asset recovery incentive scheme; receipts under the victims surcharge; pre-1990 loan charges debt payments; receipts retained in relation to the costs of enforcement of fines. Fees charged by the Public Trustee, recoveries by the Official Solicitor, fees charged by the Office of the Public Guardian and Court of Protection; recoveries from the Debt Management Office for the cost of administering funds in court; contributions paid by legally aided defendants in the higher courts; Receipts in relation to legal aid contributions received from assisted clients, receipts in relation to costs and damages received, including recoveries via the statutory charge, by the legal fund in relation to assisted clients; Grants from other third parties received to the legal aid fund, receipts in relation to the use of Deputy District Judges as prison adjudicators.

Recoveries from the National Insurance Fund for the cost of Social Security Commissioners, income from National Insurance Fund received by HM Courts and Tribunals Service , receipts in relation to tribunals received by HM Courts and Tribunals Service ; receipts in relation to the Scottish Criminal Injuries Compensation Appeals Panel remitted to the HM Courts and Tribunals Service.

Fees relating to the Office of the Information Commissioner and receipts in relation to data protection enquiries. Fees charged for Subject Access Requests under the Data Protection Act. Receipts in relation to Legal Services Complaints Commission; receipts in relation to Claims Management Regulation; recovery from the investment managers for the cost of administering the Commons Investment Schemes, recoveries for research and recommendation work undertaken by the Law Commission. Payments from other departments for legal services and other recoveries associated with the work of the MoJ.

Share of gross profits from prison shops and from services purchased by staff etc from the activities of prison industries and farms from the supply of inmate labour and from other goods and services. Receipts in relation to Probation Trusts income; receipts from the Youth Justice Board; Receipts from agricultural subsidies, from advertisements in the Prison Service News and from the sale of waste.

Receipts in respect of judicial superannuation contributions and receipts from the Judicial Pensions supply estimate to fund administrative costs. Receipts from the European Commission, receipts from Royal Licences; receipts in relation to the devolution Service Level Agreement; receipts in relation to the Territorial Offices; receipts in respect of the Crown Office fees. European fast stream receipts from the Cabinet Office, subsidies under the welfare for work programmes; contributions towards grant programmes and training services; payments from health authorities, receipts in relation to the Scottish Executive, Northern Ireland Executive and the Welsh Assembly Government, Payments from the Skills Funding Agency, the Heritage Lottery Fund and Sport England.

Receipts under the New Deal Scheme and receipts from Wider Markets Initiatives. Receipts from other government departments, sale of vehicles, plant, machinery, land and buildings, sale of equipment and scrap, tax rebates, recovery of staff costs for staff on loan or seconded to outside bodies, repayment services, payments for information and publications, private telephone calls, vending machines, telex, postal and bank charge recoveries. Receipts of VAT refunds on contracted out services. Profit on the sales of capital assets, compensation and insurance, contributions towards criminal justice systems initiatives, rebates and commission from service contracts, fees from nursery facilities and other fees; receipts from rents and receipts of premia on assignment of leases; service charges and site usage; recovery from the subletting of magistrates accommodation, other charges and receipts received.



## Part I

### Annually Managed Expenditure:

#### Expenditure arising from:

Pensions, provisions for the Criminal Injuries Compensation Authority, Central Funds and Legal Aid; other areas of the MoJ business, including arms length bodies; impairment of land and buildings; and provisions and other non-cash costs falling in AME.

Ministry of Justice will account for this Estimate.

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	8,508,236,000	3,889,575,000	<b>4,618,661,000</b>
Capital	429,300,000	193,050,000	<b>236,250,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	77,558,000	-	<b>77,558,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>8,446,331,000</b>	<b>3,856,050,000</b>	<b>4,590,281,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
717,300	-19,100	698,200	8,848,566	-1,038,530	7,810,036	487,300	-58,000	429,300	8,837,172	593,127
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Policy, Corporate Services and Associated Offices										
474,620	-14,250	460,370	351,983	-92,292	259,691	110,150	-58,000	52,150	998,557	293,959
B Central Funds										
-	-	-	90,500	-	90,500	-	-	-	94,000	-
C National Offender Management Service										
205,870	-4,850	201,020	3,907,737	-326,790	3,580,947	224,000	-	224,000	3,821,175	84,828
D HM Courts and Tribunals Service										
36,810	-	36,810	1,603,512	-584,848	1,018,664	121,000	-	121,000	-	-
E Office of the Public Guardian										
-	-	-	34,100	-34,600	-500	10,200	-	10,200	-1,583	1,500
F Legal Services Commission Administration (net)										
-	-	-	107,400	-	107,400	19,000	-	19,000	121,896	19,300
G Legal Aid Fund : Criminal (net)										
-	-	-	1,139,000	-	1,139,000	-	-	-	1,137,375	-
H Legal Aid Fund : Civil (net)										
-	-	-	1,005,000	-	1,005,000	-	-	-	970,000	-
I Youth Justice Board (net)										
-	-	-	379,978	-	379,978	-	-	-	418,131	14,000
J Criminal Injuries Compensation Authority (net)										
-	-	-	202,200	-	202,200	1,000	-	1,000	277,723	1,675
K Parole Board (net)										
-	-	-	11,000	-	11,000	-	-	-	10,218	187
L Criminal Cases Review Commission (net)										
-	-	-	6,050	-	6,050	-	-	-	6,471	205
M Judicial Appointments Commission (net)										
-	-	-	5,520	-	5,520	1,100	-	1,100	6,860	-
N Information Commissioner's Office (net)										
-	-	-	4,586	-	4,586	850	-	850	6,373	2,000
<i>Office of Legal Complaints</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,600
<i>Legal Services Board</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	50
<i>HM Courts Service</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	722,726	158,613
<i>Tribunals Service</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247,112	11,210

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Non-voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	138,200	-	138,200	-	-	-	139,118	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
O Higher Judiciary Judicial Salaries										
-	-	-	138,200	-	138,200	-	-	-	139,118	-
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
717,300	-19,100	698,200	8,986,766	-1,038,530	7,948,236	487,300	-58,000	429,300	8,976,290	593,127
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	77,558	-	77,558	-	-	-	394,958	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
P Policy Corporate Services and Associated Offices										
-	-	-	598	-	598	-	-	-	1,139	-
Q National Offender Management HQ										
-	-	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	-	-	9,725	-
R Legal Services Commission Administration (net)										
-	-	-	7,800	-	7,800	-	-	-	8,000	-
S Legal Aid : Criminal (net)										
-	-	-	-10,000	-	-10,000	-	-	-	-4,775	-
T Legal Aid : Civil (net)										
-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-4,775	-
U Criminal Injuries Compensation Authority (net)										
-	-	-	14,000	-	14,000	-	-	-	-16,600	-
V HM Courts and Tribunals Service										
-	-	-	-4,840	-	-4,840	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Criminal Cases Review Commission</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	394	-
<i>HM Courts and Tribunals Service AME Impairment</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145,000	-
<i>HM Courts Service</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,100	-
<i>Tribunals Service</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	-
<i>National Probation Service (Local Area Boards)</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-
<i>National Offender Management Service Impairment</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,000	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	77,558	-	77,558	-	-	-	394,958	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
717,300	-19,100	698,200	9,064,324	-1,038,530	8,025,794	487,300	-58,000	429,300	9,371,248	593,127
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
717,300	-19,100	698,200	8,926,124	-1,038,530	7,887,594	487,300	-58,000	429,300	9,232,130	593,127
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	138,200	-	138,200	-	-	-	139,118	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>8,723,994</b>	<b>9,371,248</b>	<b>9,429,345</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>429,300</b>	<b>593,127</b>	<b>848,023</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-568,763</b>	<b>-668,620</b>	<b>-666,853</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-472,004	-765,190	-1,172,159
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-283,576	-233,010	-46,088
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-3,735	-751	-13,117
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-2,904,484	-3,010,446	-3,457,187
Add cash grant-in-aid	2,867,218	3,098,271	3,900,198
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	19,710	-
Use of provisions	227,818	222,796	121,500
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-138,200</b>	<b>-139,118</b>	<b>-242,054</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-138,200	-139,118	-144,255
Other adjustments	-	-	-97,799
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>8,446,331</b>	<b>9,156,637</b>	<b>9,368,461</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	716,408	483,739	424,796
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-19,100	-19,873	-19,257
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>697,308</b>	<b>463,866</b>	<b>405,539</b>
Gross Programme Costs	9,064,536	10,085,915	10,157,219
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-1,038,530	-1,098,477	-1,127,716
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>8,026,006</b>	<b>8,987,438</b>	<b>9,029,503</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>8,723,314</b>	<b>9,451,304</b>	<b>9,435,042</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	6,067,638	6,545,748	6,494,630
Capital DEL	-	-4,944	9,560
Resource AME	2,655,676	2,910,500	2,928,752
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	2,100
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	4,944	-9,560
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	680	-85,000	1,763
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>8,723,994</b>	<b>9,371,248</b>	<b>9,427,245</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	8,646,436	8,976,290	8,934,137
Resource AME	77,558	394,958	493,108
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	2,100
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>8,723,994</b>	<b>9,371,248</b>	<b>9,429,345</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-1,057,630</b>	<b>-1,118,350</b>	<b>-1,146,973</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-19,100	-19,873	-19,257
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Policy, Corporate Services and Associated Offices	-14,250	-14,566	-7,884
Section C: National Offender Management Service	-4,850	-5,307	-11,373
Section : HM Courts Service	-	-	-
Section : Tribunals Service	-	-	-
Total Administration	-19,100	-19,873	-19,257
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-1,038,530	-1,098,477	-1,127,716
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Policy, Corporate Services and Associated Offices	-92,292	26,930	-69,717
Section C: National Offender Management Service	-326,790	-386,977	-379,279
Section D: HM Courts and Tribunals Service	-584,848	-	-
Section E: Office of the Public Guardian	-34,600	-22,936	-18,901
Section : HM Courts Service	-	-642,864	-607,240
Section : Tribunals Service	-	-72,630	-52,579
Total Programme	-1,038,530	-1,098,477	-1,127,716
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-1,057,630</b>	<b>-1,118,350</b>	<b>-1,146,973</b>
<b>Voted Capital DEL</b>	<b>-58,000</b>	<b>-99,048</b>	<b>-35,732</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of assets	-58,000	-99,048	-35,732
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Policy, Corporate Services and Associated Offices	-58,000	-91,048	-25,534
Section C: National Offender Management Service	-	-3,000	-7,442
Section : HM Courts Service	-	-5,000	-2,713
Section : Tribunals Service	-	-	-43
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-58,000</b>	<b>-99,048</b>	<b>-35,732</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

**Principal Accounting Officer** Sir Suma Chakrabarti

In accordance with Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* (issued by the Treasury), the following individuals are NDPB Accounting Officer appointments:

### NDPB Accounting Officers

Claire Bassett, Chief Executive	Criminal Cases Review Commission
Carole Oatway, Chief Executive	Criminal Injuries Compensation Authority
Christopher Graham, Information Commissioner	Information Commissioner's Office
Nigel Reeder, Interim Chief Executive	Judicial Appointments Commission
Chris Kenny, Chief Executive	Legal Services Board
Carolyn Downs, Chief Executive	Legal Services Commission
Adam Sampson, Chief Ombudsman	Office of Legal Complaints
Linda Lennon, Chief Executive	Parole Board
John Drew, Chief Executive	Youth Justice Board

Sir Suma Chakrabarti has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRoM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

In accordance with *Managing Public Money* requirements, the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and Additional Accounting Officer(s), and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing. Similarly, the relationship between the Principal/Additional Accounting Officer and the NDPB Accounting Officer(s) is set out in writing.



## Part III: Note E - Non-Departmental Public Bodies

£'000

Section in Part II: Subhead Detail		Body	Resources	Capital	Grant-in-aid
F, R	Legal Services Commission Administration ♥		115,200	19,000	118,000
G, S	Legal Aid Fund : Criminal ♥		1,129,000	-	1,139,000
H, T	Legal Aid Fund : Civil ♥		1,015,000	-	1,005,000
I	Youth Justice Board ♥		379,978	-	375,978
J, U	Criminal Injuries Compensation Authority ♥		216,200	1,000	201,200
K	Parole Board ♥		11,000	-	11,000
L	Criminal Cases Review Commission ♥		6,050	-	5,920
M	Judicial Appointments Commission ♥		5,520	1,100	6,620
N	Information Commissioners' Office ♥		4,586	850	4,500
<b>Total</b>			<b>2,882,534</b>	<b>21,950</b>	<b>2,867,218</b>

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

Nature of liability	£'000
An Indemnity of up to £50m, in respect of any one accident, has been given to the British Airports Authority (BAA). This is in respect of damage or injury caused to third parties arising out of the negligence of HM prison Service in their use of vehicles travelling airside for the repatriation of prisoners. The likelihood of a liability arising from these contingencies is considered to be remote.	50,000
The Ministry of Justice has indemnified the members of the central Council of Magistrates' Courts Committees to the tune of £0.56m against future legal action against them as individuals. Potential future exposure is actually expected to be limited to £0.03m (Minute laid on 27th June 2006)	560
As at 31 December 2010 a contingent liability of £0.997 was reported in relation to individuals who have made a claim against the department for personal injury. This is currently made up of about 90 individuals representing employees and clients.	997
As at 31 December 2010 a contingent liability claim in the sum of £1.706m in regards to a dilapidation claim by the South east Region in relation to Cambridge County Court.	1,706
HMCS legal claims: HMCS is involved in a number of legal cases largely relating to ex-gratia and compensation claims. The estimated cost of settlement for HMCS is £7.6m.	7,600
HMCS property transfer: As a result of the July 2005 High Court challenge meant that HMCS has not been able to gain control of a number of properties intended to come within the 31 March 2005 Property Transfer Scheme. HMCS faces a contingent accommodation liability for the properties that it is yet to gain control of. If HMCS is not able to effect a transfer of ownership and control of these properties, it faces potential accommodation obligations to the parties who ultimately own the property rights and will control the underlying economic benefits. Based on the value of the properties at 31 March 2007, it is estimated that HMCS could be exposed to additional costs of up to £0.3m per annum with a total maximum contingent liability of £1.6m.	1,600
NOMS legal claims: Claims for injury to staff, prisoners and the public amounting to £19.8m have been lodged, where the likelihood of a liability arising is possible but not likely. Where staff have transferred location under the public expense transfer scheme, requiring a house sale, the agency is liable for the difference between the market value and actual sale price. This is currently a contingent liability as it is not quantifiable.	Unquantifiable
The Prisons service would be liable to meet any uninsured costs incurred by the privately managed prisons	Unquantifiable
The National Probation Service has reported the Provision of Indemnity to members of the thirty five local area Probation Trusts to maintain the same status of indemnity that was provided by local authorities. The government has agreed that an individual trust member should be indemnified against legal damages and costs arising from advice given, or actions done, honestly and in good faith in the execution of his or her board functions, except where the member has acted recklessly.(Minute of 6th June 2005)	Unquantifiable
Mubarek Inquiry team Indemnity in relation to any legal action taken against the chairman or members of the Independent Inquiry into the death of Zahid Mubarek at the Feltham Young Offenders Institution. (Minute 10th March 2006)	Unquantifiable
The Ministry of Justice will indemnify Acting Returning Officers in respect of the 2010 General Election for any costs which fall outside of the scope of the insurance cover which they have arranged locally and where all other forms of recourse have been exhausted. It will be largely confined to covering "Acts of God" and unforeseen circumstances which are not included under the insurance policies which the Acting Returning Officers have in place.	Unquantifiable

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

This indemnity will be limited to the extent that :- a) it will not cover costs which arise in whole or part from any deliberate or wilful negligence by an Acting Returning Officer; b) it will not generally cover any excess costs which the Acting returning officer has negotiated on his/her insurance policy (although individual claims for excess costs will be judged on their merit); and c) it will not cover situations where the Acting Returning Officer's insurance policy offers an alternative means of cover. The indemnity will remain in place until 3rd July 2011, being 13 months after the latest possible date for the 2010 general election to have been called. The indemnity covers all claims made within that period, regardless of when they are finally settled.

Fee Paid Judicial Office Holders' Pension Rights: The MoJ is involved in a number of Employment Tribunal cases relating to fee paid judicial office holders claiming retrospective pension rights. There are currently 12 separate claims. The lead case was heard in the Supreme Court in June 2010 and a decision is expected in October 2010. It is possible that the Supreme Court will refer the case to the European Court.

The following two further actions are stayed behind this case:

- Scottish Fee Paid Employment Tribunals Service Chairmen: Scottish fee paid Employment Tribunals Service chairmen are also claiming pension rights, increases in daily fees and general parity in terms and conditions.
- Part Time Worker Regulations: A claim has been brought under the Part Time Worker Regulations challenging the level of payment for training and writing up fees, the lack of entitlement to holiday and sick pay and cancellation fees where bookings are not honoured.

Pay Deals – Equal Pay and Age Discrimination: The MoJ is involved in five test tribunal cases relating to claims regarding age discrimination. The MoJ has also responded to a class action grievance on grounds of equal pay.

Mirror Group Newspaper v UK: There is currently a case against the UK by Mirror Group Newspaper (MGN) which is likely to proceed to the European Court of Human Rights (ECtHR). MGN is challenging UK law on privacy and proportionality of costs for breach of privacy and is seeking compensation for the costs it has incurred under existing legislation.

Headquarters legal claims: There are around 70 outstanding legal claims against core MoJ, some of which involve possible financial liabilities.

Land Charge fees. MoJ may have to share in payments to local authorities for local land charge searches deemed unlawful from 1/1/2005 and for future income foregone. This is an unexpected consequence of the Environmental Information Regulations 2004.

Rating Appeal for 102 Petty France; Legal action in train

Age discrimination - five test tribunal cases have been lodged and are currently stayed behind another case. Costs include both compensation & harmonising existing conditions. The MoJ has also responded to a class action grievance on grounds of equal pay

Possible payment of compensation for undue and excessive delay in OJC investigation of complaint. OJC is likely to make an ex-gratia payment dependent on the outcome of an investigation by the Judicial Appointments & Conduct Ombudsman.

Unquantifiable

Unquantifiable

Unquantifiable

Unquantifiable

Unquantifiable

Unquantifiable

Unquantifiable

Unquantifiable

---

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

---

Legal Challenges on Prisoner Voting Rights

Unquantifiable

In 2004, the European Court of Human Rights, in the case of Hirst (No 2) v United Kingdom, ruled that the UK's statutory bar on voting by all convicted prisoners was in breach of Article 3 of the First Protocol to the European Convention on Human Rights (ECHR), the right to free and fair elections. Although HMG announced on 20 December 2010 that it would introduce legislation to implement the Hirst (No.2) judgment, prisoners currently continue to be barred from voting in UK elections.

A number of claims have been brought by prisoners relating to devolved elections in May 2007, and the 2009 European and 2010 general elections, in both the domestic and international courts, with varying prospects of success.

Overseas Voting Rights – Judicial Review

Unquantifiable

A judicial review is being sought in regard to the loss of UK voting rights as a result of the claimant living abroad for over 15 years.

---



---

# Ministry of Justice: Judicial Pensions Scheme

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the payment of pensions and other benefits to persons covered by the Judicial Pensions Scheme (JPS).
2. Provision is made within this Estimate for:
  - a) Interest costs arising on the accruing cost of all judicial pensions during the year. This amount is equivalent to unwinding the discount originally included in the scheme liabilities and it accounts for the fact that future pension benefits are one year closer to settlement;
  - b) The increase in the value of the future pension liability (i.e. core pension entitlements and pension increases), earned during the period but payable in the future, with respect to currently serving members of the judiciary whose salaries are paid from the departmental resources; and
  - c) The increase in the value of the future pension liability (for pension increases only), earned during the period but payable in future, with respect to currently serving members of the judiciary whose salaries are met directly from the Consolidated Fund.
3. The Scheme's Appointing Bodies meet the costs of pension cover for their Judicial Office Holders by payments of set charges on an accrual basis. These charges are known as "Accruing Superannuation Liability Charges (ASLCs)". These charges, along with scheme members' contributions, are netted off on this Estimate.
4. This Estimate assumes that the ASLC rate remains constant at 32.15%, as recommended by the Government Actuary's Department, and that the scheme members' contribution rates remain constant at 2.4% and 1.8%.
5. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	£		
	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	82,141,000	69,900,000	152,041,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	82,141,000	69,900,000	152,041,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>-57,019,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Ministry of Justice: Judicial Pensions Scheme on:

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

Pensions etc, in respect of members of Judicial Pensions Scheme, and for other related services.

Income arising from:

Accruing Superannuation Liability Charges (ASLCs); and scheme members' pension contributions.

**Ministry of Justice: Judicial Pensions Scheme** will account for this Estimate.

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete or surrender
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	82,141,000	32,630,000	<b>49,511,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>-57,019,000</b>	-	<b>-57,019,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	172,500	-90,359	82,141	-	-	-	79,510	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Judicial Pension Scheme										
-	-	-	172,500	-90,359	82,141	-	-	-	79,510	-
<b>Non-voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	69,900	-	69,900	-	-	-	85,500	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
B Judicial Pension Scheme										
-	-	-	69,900	-	69,900	-	-	-	85,500	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	<b>242,400</b>	<b>-90,359</b>	<b>152,041</b>	-	-	-	<b>165,010</b>	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
-	-	-	<b>242,400</b>	<b>-90,359</b>	<b>152,041</b>	-	-	-	<b>165,010</b>	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
-	-	-	172,500	-90,359	82,141	-	-	-	79,510	-
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	69,900	-	69,900	-	-	-	85,500	-



**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>152,041</b>	<b>165,010</b>	<b>130,636</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	-	-	-
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-139,160</b>	<b>-136,762</b>	<b>-125,557</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-172,100	-169,500	-154,400
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	32,940	32,738	28,843
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-69,900</b>	<b>-85,500</b>	<b>-63,600</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-69,900	-85,500	-63,600
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>-57,019</b>	<b>-57,252</b>	<b>-58,521</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Combined Revenue Account & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Programme Costs	242,400	255,400	218,000
<i>Of which:</i>			
Increases in liability	46,600	57,000	44,400
Interest on scheme liability	125,500	112,500	110,000
Other expenditure	70,300	85,900	63,600
<i>Less:</i>			
Contributions received	-90,359	-90,390	-87,364
Transfers in	-	-	-
Other income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>152,041</b>	<b>165,010</b>	<b>130,636</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>152,041</b>	<b>165,010</b>	<b>130,636</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-	-	-
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	152,041	165,010	130,636
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>152,041</b>	<b>165,010</b>	<b>130,636</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	152,041	165,010	130,636
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>152,041</b>	<b>165,010</b>	<b>130,636</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource AME</b>	<b>-90,359</b>	<b>-90,390</b>	<b>-87,364</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Pension scheme related income	-90,359	-90,390	-87,364
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Judicial Pension Scheme	-90,359	-90,390	-87,364
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-90,359</b>	<b>-90,390</b>	<b>-87,364</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Sir Suma Chakrabarti
---------------------------	----------------------

Sir Suma Chakrabarti has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

---

# United Kingdom Supreme Court

---

## Introduction

1. The Supreme Court was established as a non-Ministerial department on 1 October 2009.
2. This Estimate provides for the cost of administering the United Kingdom Supreme Court, including salaries of staff, provision and maintenance of Court and office accommodation and general administrative expenditure. Provision is also made for the costs of specially Qualified Advisers where they are required in particular cases.
3. The Estimate also provides for the provision of appropriate support to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.
4. Direct expenditure from the Consolidated Fund on the salaries of the Judiciary of the Supreme Court is estimated at £2,030,000 in 2011-12.
5. Further details of the expenditure contained in this Estimate can be found in The Supreme Court Business Plan.
6. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	£		
	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	4,172,000	2,030,000	6,202,000
Capital	51,000	-	51,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	5,172,000	2,030,000	7,202,000
Capital	51,000	-	51,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>3,141,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by United Kingdom Supreme Court on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Operation of the UK Supreme Court (UKSC), Judicial Committee of the Privy Council (JCPC) and Judicial Exchange programme; Education & Outreach activities on the United Kingdom Supreme Court, JCPC and the United Kingdom's legal and constitutional systems; Cost of running selection commissions for the appointment of Justices; and Maintenance of links with other Supreme Courts.

Income arising from:

Judicial fees and receipts; Contributions from the devolved government and court services in England & Wales, Scotland, and Northern Ireland; Contributions from the Ministry of Justice to cover the support provided to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council; Receipts of VAT refunds on contracted out services and receipts from Wider Market Initiatives; Receipts in relation to data protection inquiries; recovery of staff costs for staff on loan or seconded to outside bodies, payments for information and publications, private telephone calls, vending machines, telex, postal and bank charge recoveries, receipts from shop sales, and any other miscellaneous income.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

Diminution in value of assets.

**United Kingdom Supreme Court** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete</b>
<b>£</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	4,172,000	2,837,000	<b>1,335,000</b>
Capital	51,000	45,000	<b>6,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	1,000,000	-	<b>1,000,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>3,141,000</b>	<b>2,464,000</b>	<b>677,000</b>



## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions		
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital	
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
	1,253	-20	1,233	9,817	-6,878	2,939	51	-	51	3,424	220
<i>Of which:</i>											
A United Kingdom Supreme Court											
	1,253	-20	1,233	9,817	-6,878	2,939	51	-	51	3,424	220
<b>Non-voted expenditure</b>											
	-	-	-	2,030	-	2,030	-	-	-	2,762	-
<i>Of which:</i>											
B United Kingdom Supreme Court											
	-	-	-	2,030	-	2,030	-	-	-	2,762	-
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>											
	<b>1,253</b>	<b>-20</b>	<b>1,233</b>	<b>11,847</b>	<b>-6,878</b>	<b>4,969</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>6,186</b>	<b>220</b>
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
	-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-
<i>Of which:</i>											
C United Kingdom Supreme Court											
	-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>											
	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total for Estimate</b>											
	<b>1,253</b>	<b>-20</b>	<b>1,233</b>	<b>12,847</b>	<b>-6,878</b>	<b>5,969</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>7,186</b>	<b>220</b>
<i>Of which:</i>											
Voted expenditure											
	1,253	-20	1,233	10,817	-6,878	3,939	51	-	51	4,424	220
Non-voted expenditure											
	-	-	-	2,030	-	2,030	-	-	-	2,762	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>7,202</b>	<b>7,186</b>	<b>3,001</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-2,082</b>	<b>-1,929</b>	<b>-555</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-2,041	-2,040	-515
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-41	-60	-40
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	171	-
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-2,030</b>	<b>-2,762</b>	<b>-1,303</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-2,030	-2,762	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-1,303
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>3,141</b>	<b>2,715</b>	<b>1,143</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	1,253	-	-
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-20	-	-
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>1,233</b>	-	-
Gross Programme Costs	12,847	14,106	6,408
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-6,878	-6,920	-3,407
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>5,969</b>	<b>7,186</b>	<b>3,001</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>7,202</b>	<b>7,186</b>	<b>3,001</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	6,202	6,186	3,001
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	1,000	1,000	-
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>7,202</b>	<b>7,186</b>	<b>3,001</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	6,202	6,186	3,001
Resource AME	1,000	1,000	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>7,202</b>	<b>7,186</b>	<b>3,001</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-6,898</b>	<b>-6,920</b>	<b>-3,407</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-20	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: United Kingdom Supreme Court	-20	-	-
Total Administration	-20	-	-
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-6,878	-6,920	-3,407
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: United Kingdom Supreme Court	-6,878	-6,920	-3,407
Total Programme	-6,878	-6,920	-3,407
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-6,898</b>	<b>-6,920</b>	<b>-3,407</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Jenny Rowe
---------------------------	------------

Jenny Rowe has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.



---

# The National Archives

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the administration of the public records system of the United Kingdom under the Public Records Acts of 1958 and 1967 and the promotion of the highest standards of care and public access for the archives of historical value outside the public records.
2. The Estimate also provides for the administrative costs of leading on UK information management and re-use policy, spreading best practice, setting standards and ensuring compliance across the public sector and managing Crown and Parliamentary copyright and delivering cost effective publishing services and advice across government.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.



**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	37,850,000	-	37,850,000
Capital	3,920,000	-	3,920,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-100,000	-	-100,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	37,750,000	-	37,750,000
Capital	3,920,000	-	3,920,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>36,110,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by The National Archives on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

ensuring the UK public record - past and future - remains authentic, available and accessible to all including; providing leadership and support to the archive sector across England and Wales; leading on policy and best practice in knowledge and information management for the public sector; setting standards and driving forward the public sector information re-use agenda; official publishing services for the whole of government including publishing all UK legislation and making it accessible online; managing Crown and Parliamentary copyright; administration of The National Archives and other non-cash items.

Income arising from:

sale of copies of documents; sale of publications and other items and services; professional fees; fees receivable from service providers; sale of non current assets; grants received to carry out specific projects; reproduction fees and royalties for the publication of images; Crown copyright fees and royalties; fees for the management of third parties' copyright; fees for the management of the Office of the Queen's Printer for Scotland; income from contractual arrangements for official publishing and partnerships to make historical records electronically accessible; and sales and recovery of costs for goods/services provided to other government departments, public bodies and the general public.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

early retirement provisions for staff and other AME non-cash items

**The National Archives** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

£

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	37,850,000	18,405,000	<b>19,445,000</b>
Capital	3,920,000	482,000	<b>3,438,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-100,000	-	<b>-100,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>36,110,000</b>	<b>16,340,000</b>	<b>19,770,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
12,270	-150	12,120	35,412	-9,682	25,730	3,920	-	3,920	40,060	6,042
<i>Of which:</i>										
A The National Archives (DEL)										
12,270	-150	12,120	35,412	-9,682	25,730	3,920	-	3,920	40,060	6,042
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
<b>12,270</b>	<b>-150</b>	<b>12,120</b>	<b>35,412</b>	<b>-9,682</b>	<b>25,730</b>	<b>3,920</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,920</b>	<b>40,060</b>	<b>6,042</b>
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	-100	-	-100	-	-	-	-140	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
B The National Archives (AME)										
-	-	-	-100	-	-100	-	-	-	-140	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-140</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
<b>12,270</b>	<b>-150</b>	<b>12,120</b>	<b>35,312</b>	<b>-9,682</b>	<b>25,630</b>	<b>3,920</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,920</b>	<b>39,920</b>	<b>6,042</b>
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
12,270	-150	12,120	35,312	-9,682	25,630	3,920	-	3,920	39,920	6,042
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>37,750</b>	<b>39,920</b>	<b>40,389</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>3,920</b>	<b>6,042</b>	<b>4,027</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-5,560</b>	<b>-6,905</b>	<b>-5,265</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-5,600	-6,985	-5,302
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-92
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-60	-60	-65
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-48
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-1,313
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	1,392
Use of provisions	100	140	163
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>36,110</b>	<b>39,057</b>	<b>39,151</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	12,270	13,300	13,071
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-150	-	-46
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>12,120</b>	<b>13,300</b>	<b>13,025</b>
Gross Programme Costs	35,312	37,815	37,199
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-9,682	-11,195	-9,835
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>25,630</b>	<b>26,620</b>	<b>27,364</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>37,750</b>	<b>39,920</b>	<b>40,389</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	37,750	39,920	40,297
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	-	-	92
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>37,750</b>	<b>39,920</b>	<b>40,389</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	37,850	40,060	40,460
Resource AME	-100	-140	-71
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>37,750</b>	<b>39,920</b>	<b>40,389</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-9,832</b>	<b>-11,195</b>	<b>-9,881</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-150	-	-46
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: The National Archives (DEL)	-150	-	-46
Total Administration	-150	-	-46
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-9,682	-11,195	-9,748
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: The National Archives (DEL)	-9,682	-11,195	-9,748
EU income	-	-	-87
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: The National Archives (DEL)	-	-	-87
Total Programme	-9,682	-11,195	-9,835
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-9,832</b>	<b>-11,195</b>	<b>-9,881</b>
<b>Voted Capital DEL</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-182</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of assets	-	-	-182
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: The National Archives (DEL)	-	-	-182
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-182</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Oliver Morley
---------------------------	---------------

Oliver Morley has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRoM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.





# Crown Prosecution Service

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the planned budgetary expenditure of the Crown Prosecution Service, which includes the Revenue and Customs Prosecution Office.
2. It covers the administrative, operational and capital costs incurred by the Crown Prosecution Service prosecuting criminal cases in England and Wales.
3. Further details will be contained in the Crown Prosecution Service Annual Report and Accounts 2010-11.
4. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	613,440,000	-	613,440,000
Capital	2,620,000	-	2,620,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	7,593,000	-	7,593,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	621,033,000	-	621,033,000
Capital	2,620,000	-	2,620,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>606,860,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Crown Prosecution Service on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

administrative costs including the hire of agents; prosecution costs; costs of confiscating the proceeds of crime; capacity building in the Criminal Justice System; support of voluntary sector organisations within the Criminal Justice System; and associated depreciation and any other non-cash costs falling in DEL.

Income arising from:

costs awarded to CPS in court; the Recovered Assets Incentivisation Scheme; refund of costs for seconded staff; letting, disposal, vacation or occupation of property or accommodation; collaborative working with partner organisations; shared services; the Access to Work Scheme; and other administrative income.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

write offs and changes in allowance for irrecoverable debts; provisions and other non-cash costs falling in AME.

**Crown Prosecution Service** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

£

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	613,440,000	284,939,000	<b>328,501,000</b>
Capital	2,620,000	1,500,000	<b>1,120,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	7,593,000	433,000	<b>7,160,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>606,860,000</b>	<b>284,040,000</b>	<b>322,820,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
43,374	-800	42,574	631,766	-60,900	570,866	2,620	-	2,620	641,383	5,100
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Administration Costs in HQ and on Central Services										
43,374	-800	42,574	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,003	-
B Crown Prosecutions and Legal Services										
-	-	-	631,766	-60,900	570,866	2,620	-	2,620	592,722	5,100
<i>Departmental Unallocated Provision</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	658	-
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
43,374	-800	42,574	631,766	-60,900	570,866	2,620	-	2,620	641,383	5,100
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	7,593	-	7,593	-	-	-	4,000	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
C CPS voted AME Charges										
-	-	-	7,593	-	7,593	-	-	-	4,000	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	7,593	-	7,593	-	-	-	4,000	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
43,374	-800	42,574	639,359	-60,900	578,459	2,620	-	2,620	645,383	5,100
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
43,374	-800	42,574	639,359	-60,900	578,459	2,620	-	2,620	645,383	5,100
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>621,033</b>	<b>645,383</b>	<b>672,292</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>2,620</b>	<b>5,100</b>	<b>6,112</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-16,793</b>	<b>-7,098</b>	<b>-14,926</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-9,200	-5,056	-7,384
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-8,048	-6,000	-18,646
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-658	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-95	-142
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-3,000	-3,000	9,534
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	2,711	-2,451
Use of provisions	3,455	5,000	4,163
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>489</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	489
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>606,860</b>	<b>643,385</b>	<b>663,967</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	43,374	55,003	56,316
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-800	-7,000	-2,045
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>42,574</b>	<b>48,003</b>	<b>54,271</b>
Gross Programme Costs	638,481	658,985	680,639
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-60,900	-64,100	-62,499
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>577,581</b>	<b>594,885</b>	<b>618,140</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>620,155</b>	<b>642,888</b>	<b>672,411</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	581,495	605,874	624,919
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	11,048	9,000	18,646
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	27,612	28,014	28,846
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	658	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	878	1,837	-119
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>621,033</b>	<b>645,383</b>	<b>672,292</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	613,440	641,383	657,809
Resource AME	7,593	4,000	14,483
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	489
Other adjustments	-	-	-489
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>621,033</b>	<b>645,383</b>	<b>672,292</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-61,700</b>	<b>-71,100</b>	<b>-64,055</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-800	-7,000	-1,894
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Administration Costs in HQ and on Central Services	-800	-7,000	-1,894
Total Administration	-800	-7,000	-1,894
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-60,900	-64,100	-62,161
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: Crown Prosecutions and Legal Services	-60,900	-64,100	-62,161
Total Programme	-60,900	-64,100	-62,161
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-61,700</b>	<b>-71,100</b>	<b>-64,055</b>



### Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts

In addition to income retained by the Department the following income is payable to the Consolidated Fund:

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (resource)	-	-	-	-	-489	-501
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-budget amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund (in the OCS)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>-489</b>	<b>-501</b>

#### Detailed description of CFER sources

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
<b>Resource DEL</b>						
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-489	-501
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>-489</b>	<b>-501</b>

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

**Principal Accounting Officer**     Keir Starmer QC

**Additional Accounting Officers**     Peter Lewis

Keir Starmer QC has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRoM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

In accordance with *Managing Public Money* requirements, the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and Additional Accounting Officer(s), and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing.



# Serious Fraud Office

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the administration costs, capital costs and operational costs incurred by the Serious Fraud Office (SFO). Included are the costs of staff, fees to Counsel and outside accountants, witness expenses, use of information technology to improve presentation of evidence, other investigation and prosecution costs and defendants' costs ordered by the court to be paid by the SFO. Further details of the expenditure of the SFO are provided in the 2010-11 Annual Report and Accounts.
2. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	£		
	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	33,859,000	-	33,859,000
Capital	1,580,000	-	1,580,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	35,859,000	-	35,859,000
Capital	1,580,000	-	1,580,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>32,931,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Serious Fraud Office on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

administration of The Serious Fraud Office (SFO) offices; capital costs and operational costs incurred including costs of staff, fees to Counsel and outside accountants, witness expenses, use of information technology to improve presentation of evidence, other investigation and prosecution costs and defendants' costs ordered by the court to be paid by the SFO, and associated depreciation and any other non-cash costs falling in DEL.

Income arising from:

recovery of income awarded to the SFO in court, and the Asset Recovery Incentivisation Scheme; and receipts for services provided by the SFO.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

increases to and utilisation of provisions including early departure, staff severance, accommodation related costs, and provisions and other non-cash costs falling in AME.

**Serious Fraud Office** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

£

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	33,859,000	15,237,000	<b>18,622,000</b>
Capital	1,580,000	675,000	<b>905,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	2,000,000	-	<b>2,000,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>32,931,000</b>	<b>17,410,000</b>	<b>15,521,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
9,389	-	9,389	26,970	-2,500	24,470	1,580	-	1,580	36,931	3,100
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Investigations and Prosecution										
9,389	-	9,389	26,970	-2,500	24,470	1,580	-	1,580	36,931	3,100
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
<b>9,389</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,389</b>	<b>26,970</b>	<b>-2,500</b>	<b>24,470</b>	<b>1,580</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,580</b>	<b>36,931</b>	<b>3,100</b>
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	2,000	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
B New Provisions and Adjustment to existing provisions										
-	-	-	2,000	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
<b>9,389</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,389</b>	<b>28,970</b>	<b>-2,500</b>	<b>26,470</b>	<b>1,580</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,580</b>	<b>36,931</b>	<b>3,100</b>
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
9,389	-	9,389	28,970	-2,500	26,470	1,580	-	1,580	36,931	3,100
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>35,859</b>	<b>36,931</b>	<b>39,548</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>1,580</b>	<b>3,100</b>	<b>3,097</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-4,508</b>	<b>-2,580</b>	<b>-3,300</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-2,508	-2,515	-2,709
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-2,000	-	-517
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-65	-74
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>32,931</b>	<b>37,451</b>	<b>39,345</b>



## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	9,389	-	-
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-	-	-
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>9,389</b>	-	-
Gross Programme Costs	28,970	40,981	42,894
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-2,500	-4,050	-3,346
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>26,470</b>	<b>36,931</b>	<b>39,548</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>35,859</b>	<b>36,931</b>	<b>39,548</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	33,859	36,931	39,031
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	2,000	-	517
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>35,859</b>	<b>36,931</b>	<b>39,548</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	33,859	36,931	39,031
Resource AME	2,000	-	517
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>35,859</b>	<b>36,931</b>	<b>39,548</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-2,500</b>	<b>-4,050</b>	<b>-3,346</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-2,500	-4,050	-3,346
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Investigations and Prosecution	-2,500	-4,050	-3,346
Total Programme	-2,500	-4,050	-3,346
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-2,500</b>	<b>-4,050</b>	<b>-3,346</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Richard Alderman
---------------------------	------------------

Richard Alderman has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRoM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.



---

# HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for the administrative costs of the Treasury Solicitor's Department Agency (TSDA) within DEL (section A), which includes capital DEL expenditure. This section also covers disbursement costs of the Treasury Solicitor's Department Agency. Disbursement costs arise on the provision of legal services to government departments. Except for those associated with centrally funded services, these costs are fully recovered from client departments as disbursements on legal cases. The principal areas of this expenditure are adverse costs, counsel fees, expert witnesses and solicitors' agents.
2. Section B covers the administration costs of the Attorney General's Office including the salaries of two Ministers of the Crown. Section C covers the costs of HM Crown Prosecution Service Inspectorate.
3. Further details of the Department's administration costs are provided in the 2010-11 Annual Report and Accounts due to be published in July 2011.
4. The Treasury Solicitor's Department, which became an Agency on 1 April 1996, has operated a system of full repayment of the majority of its legal services since 1990-91. The greater parts of its administrative costs are now met by receipts. Since 1999-2000, the Treasury Solicitor's Department Agency has operated under a net operating cost control, allowing it the flexibility to respond to an increasing demand for its services. A small section of the Agency's work, which is directly related to European matters or considered to be in the public interest, remains centrally funded.
5. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	11,476,000	-	11,476,000
Capital	1,800,000	-	1,800,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	500,000	-	500,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	11,976,000	-	11,976,000
Capital	1,800,000	-	1,800,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>11,550,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Administration of HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor's Department comprising the Treasury Solicitor's Department Agency, the Attorney General's Office and HM Crown Prosecution Service Inspectorate and costs and fees for legal and related services, residual matters following the closure of the Government Property Lawyers Agency and other non-cash items in DEL.

Income arising from:

Recovery of costs from other government departments including costs recovered through legal and administrative services provided and receipts from secondments of staff; favourable cost awards made by the courts in favour of the Attorney General; charges for Bona Vacantia work; recovery of costs from tenants in jointly occupied buildings; income in relation to the Government Legal Service operations; subscription charges; photocopying charges; European Fast Streamers; receipts from sales of fixed assets and non capital items; rent and rate rebates; recovery of old debts; receipts from staff and other administrative income.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

Write off and changes in allowances for irrecoverable debt; provisions for future liabilities; and other non cash items.

**HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

£

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	11,476,000	5,825,000	<b>5,651,000</b>
Capital	1,800,000	815,000	<b>985,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	500,000	-	<b>500,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>11,550,000</b>	<b>6,772,000</b>	<b>4,778,000</b>



## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
123,340	-111,864	11,476	-	-	-	1,800	-	1,800	12,946	3,610
<i>Of which:</i>										
A	TSD Administration									
115,239	-111,764	3,475	-	-	-	1,700	-	1,700	4,785	3,510
B	AGO Administration									
4,600	-100	4,500	-	-	-	100	-	100	4,477	100
C	CPSI Administration									
3,501	-	3,501	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,684	-
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
123,340	-111,864	11,476	-	-	-	1,800	-	1,800	12,946	3,610
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	500	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
D	Provisions									
-	-	-	500	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	500	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
123,340	-111,864	11,476	500	-	500	1,800	-	1,800	12,946	3,610
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
123,340	-111,864	11,476	500	-	500	1,800	-	1,800	12,946	3,610
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>11,976</b>	<b>12,946</b>	<b>13,609</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>3,610</b>	<b>2,291</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-2,226</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>2,778</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-2,600	-1,676	-1,601
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-500	-	-1,741
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-126	-	-155
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	2,000	7,854
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	1,000	-	-1,579
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>11,550</b>	<b>16,880</b>	<b>18,678</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	123,340	122,946	113,524
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-111,864	-110,000	-101,375
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>11,476</b>	<b>12,946</b>	<b>12,149</b>
Gross Programme Costs	500	-	1,460
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-	-	-
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,460</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>11,976</b>	<b>12,946</b>	<b>13,609</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	11,476	12,946	12,149
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	500	-	1,460
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>11,976</b>	<b>12,946</b>	<b>13,609</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	11,476	12,946	12,149
Resource AME	500	-	1,460
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>11,976</b>	<b>12,946</b>	<b>13,609</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-111,864</b>	<b>-110,000</b>	<b>-101,375</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-111,864	-110,000	-101,375
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: TSD Administration	-111,764	-110,000	-101,330
Section B: AGO Administration	-100	-	-
Section C: CPSI Administration	-	-	-45
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-111,864</b>	<b>-110,000</b>	<b>-101,375</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Paul Jenkins QC
---------------------------	-----------------

Paul Jenkins QC has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRoM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.



# Ministry of Defence

---

## Introduction

1. The Estimate provides for expenditure primarily to meet the costs of the Department's operational, support and logistics services, and providing the equipment capability required by Defence policy. Operation and Peacekeeping in support of government endorsed peacekeeping operations and for global pools. War Pensions Benefit provides for payment of war disablement and war widows' pensions in accordance with relevant legislation.
2. Some advances made periodically for the UK share of costs for collaborative projects will be charged to the Estimate at the time of issue and the MoD will be provided with periodic statements of actual expenditure incurred.
3. The Ministry of Defence is responsible for administering the funding for this Estimate.
4. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.



**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	36,131,625,000	-	36,131,625,000
Capital	10,031,486,000	-	10,031,486,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	3,756,666,000	-	3,756,666,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	39,888,291,000	-	39,888,291,000
Capital	10,031,486,000	-	10,031,486,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>38,962,051,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Ministry of Defence on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Ongoing military commitments, including identifying and countering the threat of terrorist attack on the UK Mainland, and maintaining the integrity of UK waters and airspace. Contributing to the community by Search and Rescue, administration of cadet forces, costs of assistance to other Government Departments and agencies. Defence diplomacy, and the department's support of wider British interests. Delivering military capability, including costs of front line troops, attributed costs of logistical and personnel support costs. Research on the equipment and non-equipment programme. Defence Estates and business infrastructure. To support Ministers and Parliament. Strategic management and corporate services.

Personnel costs of the Armed Forces and their Reserves, Cadet forces, and personnel costs of Defence Ministers, and of civilian staff employed by the Ministry of Defence. Movements; charter of ships; logistic services for the Armed Forces; repair, maintenance, stores and supply services; associated capital facilities and works; contractors' redundancy costs; plant and machinery; nuclear warhead and fissile material programme; procurement, including development and production of equipment and weapon systems for the Armed Forces; purchases for sale abroad; research by contract; sundry procurement services including those on repayment terms. Land and buildings works services. Services provided by other Government Departments. Sundry services, subscriptions, grants and other payments including those abroad via assistance to Foreign and Commonwealth Governments for defence-related purposes. UK youth community projects. Set-up costs and loans to Trading Funds. Spending by defence-related Non-Departmental Public Bodies (NDPBs).

Support of operations (Afghanistan) over and above the costs of maintaining the units involved at their normal state of readiness. The net additional (programme) costs for early warning, crisis management, conflict resolution/peace-making, peace-keeping and peace-building activities in other parts of the World. The net additional costs of associated strengthening of international regional systems; capacity-building; and stabilisation activities.

## Part I

### Income arising from:

Provision of services to foreign Governments and other government departments. Payments for services provided by Trading Funds. Dividends and loan repayments from Trading Funds. Sale of assets. recovery of costs from personnel. Rent for use of Ministry of Defence property and miscellaneous receipts.

### **Annually Managed Expenditure:**

#### Expenditure arising from:

pensions and other payments/allowances for disablement or death arising out of war or service in the Armed Forces after 2 September 1939. Awards to surviving members of British groups held prisoner by the Japanese during the Second World War (Far Eastern Prisoners of War) or their surviving spouse and pensions and other payments in respect of service in the Armed Forces at other times, excluding claims under the Armed Forces Compensation Scheme and Armed Forces pension scheme. The creation and revaluation of provisions; impairments due to the revaluation of fixed assets, unforeseen obsolescence and losses caused by catastrophic events. Bad debts and some Foreign exchange gains and losses. Costs associated with decommissioning.

Ministry of Defence will account for this Estimate.

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete/ surrender</b>
<b>£</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	36,131,625,000	17,876,633,000	<b>18,254,992,000</b>
Capital	10,031,486,000	5,035,530,000	<b>4,995,956,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	3,756,666,000	977,228,000	<b>2,779,438,000</b>
Capital	-	34,078,000	<b>-34,078,000</b>
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	210,851,000	<b>-210,851,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>38,962,051,000</b>	<b>17,482,077,000</b>	<b>21,479,974,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
2,025,020	-	2,025,020	35,337,408	-1,230,803	34,106,605	10,125,200	-93,714	10,031,486	39,403,812	9,617,696
<i>Of which:</i>										
A	Provision of Defence Capability Service Personnel Costs									
670,460	-	670,460	8,827,853	-	8,827,853	-	-	-	9,370,993	-
B	Provision of Defence Capability Civilian Personnel Costs									
1,354,560	-	1,354,560	1,387,179	-	1,387,179	-	-	-	2,735,678	-
C	Provision of Defence Capability Infrastructure costs									
-	-	-	3,928,484	-	3,928,484	-	-	-	5,322,525	-
D	Provision of Defence Capability Inventory Consumption									
-	-	-	1,418,871	-	1,418,871	-	-	-	1,945,869	-
E	Provision of Defence Capability Equipment Support Costs									
-	-	-	5,520,854	-	5,520,854	-	-	-	6,438,519	-
F	Provision of Defence Capability Other Costs and Services									
-	-	-	2,656,609	-	2,656,609	-	-	-	758,608	-
G	Provision of Defence Capability Receipts and other Income									
-	-	-	-	-1,208,000	-1,208,000	-	-	-	-1,471,539	-
H	Provision of Defence Capability Depreciation and Impairment Costs									
-	-	-	8,271,336	-	8,271,336	-	-	-	10,645,400	-
I	Provision of Defence Capability Cash Release of Provisions Costs									
-	-	-	240,196	-	240,196	-	-	-	254,135	-
J	Provision of Defence Capability Capital Single Use Military Equipment									
-	-	-	-	-	-	5,718,500	-	5,718,500	-	6,267,900
K	Provision of Defence Capability Other Capital (Fiscal)									
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,211,254	-	3,211,254	-	2,214,129
L	Provision of Defence Capability Asset / Estate Disposal Costs									
-	-	-	-	-	-	-2,139	-85,000	-87,139	-	-286,000
M	Provision of Defence Capability New Loans and Loan Repayment									
-	-	-	-	-	-	13,200	-8,714	4,486	-	-7,126
N	Operations and Peace-keeping Service Personnel Costs									
-	-	-	183,416	-	183,416	-	-	-	191,750	-
O	Operations and Peace-keeping Civilian Personnel Staff Costs									
-	-	-	35,280	-	35,280	-	-	-	42,091	-
P	Operations and Peace-keeping Infrastructure costs									
-	-	-	304,043	-	304,043	-	-	-	452,042	-
Q	Operations and Peace-keeping Inventory Consumption									
-	-	-	687,774	-	687,774	-	-	-	888,156	-
R	Operations and Peace-keeping Equipment Support Costs									
-	-	-	623,052	-	623,052	-	-	-	995,386	-
S	Operations and Peace-keeping Other Costs and Services									
-	-	-	621,435	-	621,435	-	-	-	205,613	-
T	Operations and Peace-keeping Receipts and other Income									
-	-	-	-	-22,697	-22,697	-	-	-	-58,368	-

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

										2010-11 Provisions		
2011-12 Plans										Resources	Capital	
Administration			Resources			Capital			Resources	Capital		
Gross	Income	Net	Gross	Programme	Net	Gross	Income	Net	Net	Net		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
U	Operations and Peace-keeping	Depreciation and Impairment Costs										
	-	-	449,729	-	449,729	-	-	-	473,859	-		
V	Operations and Peace-keeping	Cash Release of Provisions Costs										
	-	-	6,390	-	6,390	-	-	-	10,500	-		
W	Operations and Peace-keeping	Capital Single Use Military Equipment										
	-	-	-	-	-	662,594	-	662,594	-	762,994		
X	Operations and Peace-keeping	Other Capital (Fiscal)										
	-	-	-	-	-	519,652	-	519,652	-	664,948		
Y	Global Pool Resource											
	-	-	52,359	-106	52,253	-	-	-	61,033	-		
Z	Non Departmental Public Bodies Costs											
	-	-	122,548	-	122,548	2,139	-	2,139	158,390	-		
	<i>Non Departmental Public Bodies Income</i>											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-16,828	-		
	<i>Non Departmental Public Bodies Capital (Fiscal)</i>											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	851		
<b>Non-voted expenditure</b>												
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247,995	-		
<i>Of which:</i>												
	<i>IFRS/PFI and other costs</i>											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247,995	-		
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>												
	2,025,020	-	2,025,020	35,337,408	-1,230,803	34,106,605	10,125,200	-93,714	10,031,486	39,651,807	9,617,696	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>												
<b>Voted expenditure</b>												
	-	-	3,756,666	-	3,756,666	-	-	-	15,383,768	68,156		
<i>Of which:</i>												
AA	Provision of Defence Capability	Depreciation and Impairment Costs										
	-	-	2,347,134	-	2,347,134	-	-	-	13,402,594	-		
AB	Provision of Defence Capability	Provisions Costs										
	-	-	456,183	-	456,183	-	-	-	1,012,918	68,156		
AC	Provision of Defence Capability	Cash Release of Provisions Costs										
	-	-	-240,196	-	-240,196	-	-	-	-254,135	-		
AD	Provision of Defence Capability	Movement on Fair Value of Financial Instruments										
	-	-	218,879	-	218,879	-	-	-	214,066	-		
AE	Operations and Peace-keeping	Provisions Costs										
	-	-	15,056	-	15,056	-	-	-	46,134	-		
AF	Operations and Peace-keeping	Cash Release of Provisions Costs										
	-	-	-6,390	-	-6,390	-	-	-	-10,500	-		
AG	War Pensions Benefits Programme	costs										
	-	-	966,000	-	966,000	-	-	-	972,691	-		
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>												
	-	-	3,756,666	-	3,756,666	-	-	-	15,383,768	68,156		

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Non-Budget spending</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,383	2,270
<i>Of which:</i>										
<i>National Loan Fund interest and repayments</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,383	2,270
<b>Total Non-Budget spending</b>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,383</b>	<b>2,270</b>
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
<b>2,025,020</b>	-	<b>2,025,020</b>	<b>39,094,074</b>	<b>-1,230,803</b>	<b>37,863,271</b>	<b>10,125,200</b>	<b>-93,714</b>	<b>10,031,486</b>	<b>55,037,958</b>	<b>9,688,122</b>
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
2,025,020	-	2,025,020	39,094,074	-1,230,803	37,863,271	10,125,200	-93,714	10,031,486	54,789,963	9,688,122
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247,995	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>39,888,291</b>	<b>55,037,958</b>	<b>37,088,945</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>10,031,486</b>	<b>9,688,122</b>	<b>9,216,610</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-10,957,726</b>	<b>-24,722,308</b>	<b>-9,578,924</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-11,284,184	-24,705,919	-8,365,080
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-471,239	-1,059,052	-549,562
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-13	10,442
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-124,687	-142,413	-194,237
Add cash grant-in-aid	124,023	174,140	145,951
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	352,123	485,663	-533,793
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	304,253	365,252	-170,113
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-104,601	-104,601	-204,120
Use of provisions	246,586	264,635	281,588
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-247,995</b>	<b>59,654</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-247,995	59,654
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>38,962,051</b>	<b>39,755,777</b>	<b>36,786,285</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	2,025,020	2,184,524	2,859,205
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-	-	-
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>2,025,020</b>	<b>2,184,524</b>	<b>2,859,205</b>
Gross Programme Costs	39,094,074	40,611,346	35,648,661
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-1,230,803	-1,526,912	-1,412,829
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-250,971
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>37,863,271</b>	<b>39,084,434</b>	<b>33,984,861</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>39,888,291</b>	<b>41,268,958</b>	<b>36,844,066</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	35,885,039	39,387,172	34,645,630
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	4,003,252	15,648,403	2,579,657
Capital AME	-	-	5,083
Non-budget	-	2,383	-381,221
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-1,900
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	13,766,617	383,119
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>39,888,291</b>	<b>55,035,575</b>	<b>37,225,285</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	36,131,625	39,651,807	34,926,446
Resource AME	3,756,666	15,383,768	2,298,839
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	246,781
Other adjustments	-	2,383	-383,121
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>39,888,291</b>	<b>55,037,958</b>	<b>37,088,945</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-1,230,803</b>	<b>-1,529,907</b>	<b>-1,412,829</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-1,230,803	-1,499,525	-1,381,170
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section G: Provision of Defence Capability Receipts and other Income	-1,208,000	-1,441,157	-1,322,675
Section T: Operations and Peace-keeping Receipts and other Income	-22,697	-58,368	-58,495
Section Y: Global Pool Resource	-106	-	-
Interest and dividends	-	-30,382	-31,659
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section G: Provision of Defence Capability Receipts and other Income	-	-30,382	-31,668
Section T: Operations and Peace-keeping Receipts and other Income	-	-	9
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-1,230,803</b>	<b>-1,529,907</b>	<b>-1,412,829</b>
<b>Voted Capital DEL</b>	<b>-93,714</b>	<b>-294,126</b>	<b>175,154</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of assets	-85,000	-283,000	-40,964
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section J: Provision of Defence Capability Capital Single Use Military Equipment	-	-	-24,578
Section K: Provision of Defence Capability Other Capital (Fiscal)	-	3,000	-
Section L: Provision of Defence Capability Asset / Estate Disposal Costs	-85,000	-286,000	-16,386
loan , etc, repayments	-8,714	-11,126	-8,222
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section M: Provision of Defence Capability New Loans and Loan Repayment	-8,714	-11,126	-8,222
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-93,714</b>	<b>-294,126</b>	<b>175,154</b>



### Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts

In addition to income retained by the Department the following income is payable to the Consolidated Fund:

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (resource)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-budget amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund (in the OCS)	-	-	-	-	-246,781	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>-246,781</b>	-

#### Detailed description of CFER sources

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
Excess income	-	-	-	-	-246,781	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>-246,781</b>	-

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Ursula Brennan
---------------------------	----------------

In accordance with Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* (issued by the Treasury), the following individuals are NDPB Accounting Officer appointments:

<b>NDPB Accounting Officers</b>	-
Mr Paul Hatt	Royal Hospital, Chelsea
Mr Dominic Tweddle	National Museum of the Royal Navy and other naval museums
Mrs Janice Murray	National Army Museum
AVM P D Luker	Royal Air Force Museum
Mr Peter Dye	Council of Reserve Forces and Cadets Associations
Major General Sir Evelyn Webb-Carter KCVO OBE DL	Army Benevolent Fund

Ursula Brennan has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

In accordance with *Managing Public Money* requirements, the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and Additional Accounting Officer(s), and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing. Similarly, the relationship between the Principal/Additional Accounting Officer and the NDPB Accounting Officer(s) is set out in writing.

## Part III: Note E - Non-Departmental Public Bodies

£'000

Section in Part II: Subhead Detail		Body	Resources	Capital	Grant-in-aid
Z - DEL	Army Benevolent Fund		-	-	-
Z - DEL	Council for Reserve Forces & Cadets As		94,536	2,026	96,562
Z - DEL	Royal Hospital Chelsea		11,197	-	11,197
Z - DEL	National Army Museum		5,609	-	5,521
Z - DEL	RAF Museum		7,741	-	7,741
Z - DEL	Royal Navy Museum		785	-	785
Z - DEL	Royal Navy Submarine Museum		551	-	338
Z - DEL	Royal Marines Museum		828	-	643
Z - DEL	National Museum of the Royal Navy		1,301	113	1,236
<b>Total</b>			<b>122,548</b>	<b>2,139</b>	<b>124,023</b>

## **Part III: Note I - Gifts**

For the Financial Year 2011-12 a sum of £ 34,000 has been allocated to the offices of Ministers and certain senior staff to present gifts to overseas, or UK-based, non-governmental dignitaries from whom they receive, or to whom they make, visits.

## **Part III: Note J - Staff Benefits**

For the Financial Year 2011-12 TLB holders have delegated authority to make special bonus payments to civil staff, to either an individual or to a team, in recognition of exceptional performance in a one-off task/situation, or for achievement of a significant personal development activity. Awards will not exceed £2,000 per person, and will not exceed 0.4% of the civilian paybill for the TLB in total. TLB holders are also able to authorise non-cash awards, which include such items as retail outlet or theatre ticket vouchers. Individual awards will not exceed £50 and nor will they in total exceed 0.1% of the civilian pay bill for the TLB.

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

Nature of liability	£'000
Contingent liabilities valued in excess of £100,000 are as follows:	
<b><u>Statutory Liabilities Charged To Resource Estimates</u></b>	
1. Statutory liabilities in relation to the operation of International Military Services Limited.	Statutory Limit £50M (£100M with Commons approval)
<b><u>Non-Statutory Liabilities Charged To Resource Estimates</u></b>	
2. Liability arising from the sale of Married Quarters estate to the Annington Group: to continue to provide utilities - mainly electricity, gas, water and sewerage services on repayment terms to sites that are surrendered in the first 25 to 28 years which depend on adjacent bases for this service; and to contribute to the cost of installing public utility services up to a maximum of £25M across the estate.	£M £18M
3. Indemnity in relation to the disposal of Gruinard Island in the event of claims arising from the outbreak of specific strains of anthrax on the island.	Unquantifiable
4. Liabilities arising from insurance risk of exhibits on loan to the Army, Navy and RAF Museums.	£3M
5. Indemnity to BAe Systems (formerly GEC Marconi and Vickers Shipbuilding & Engineering Limited (VSEL), Barrow) for third party claims.	Up to £140M per incident
6. Indemnity to the Babcock Group in respect of nuclear risks under the Nuclear Installations Act 1965.	Unquantifiable
7. Indemnity to the Babcock Group in respect of nuclear risks under the Nuclear Installations Act 1965.	Unquantifiable
8. Residual liability for the remediation of unidentified contamination in parts of the former Rosyth Naval Base which has been sold to Rosyth 2000 PLC.	Up to £1M
9. Indemnities to the Babcock Group in respect of non-nuclear risks resulting from claims for damage to property or death and personal injury to a third party.	Unquantifiable
10. Contractorisation of Atomic Weapons Establishment (AWE) in respect of nuclear risks under the Nuclear Installations Act 1965.	Unquantifiable
11. Contractorisation of AWE: Indemnity to AWE Management Ltd and AWE PLC in respect of Non-Nuclear Installations Act 1965 nuclear risks resulting from claims for damage to property or death and personal injury to a third party.	Unquantifiable

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

12. Contractorisation of AWE: Indemnity to AWE Management Ltd in respect of non-nuclear risks covering employer's liability, property damage and business interruption, public and product liability.	Unquantifiable
13. Contractorisation of AWE: Indemnity to AWE Management Ltd and AWE Plc and Hunting Brae Ltd in respect of an employee having a claim on a personal insurance policy repudiated because of that employee's involvement with Nuclear Accident Response Team activities.	Unquantifiable
14. Indemnity to Rolls Royce Power Engineering, Derby for risks associated with the handling of fissile materials.	Up to £140M per incident
15. Non-insurance of the Rolls Royce Core Factory and associated Neptune Test reactor facility for third party risks.	Unquantifiable
16. Standard shipbuilding indemnity (in lieu of insurance) to GEC Marconi as part of the ASTUTE Class contract against loss damage and liability incurred by the submarine builder.	Unquantifiable
17. Standard indemnity to BAe Systems (formerly GEC Marconi and VSEL) in respect of fissile material intended for use on the VANGUARD and ASTUTE Classes contract.	Unquantifiable
18. Residual commercial contract claims liability arising out of the disbanding of DERA as a MOD trading agency and the formation of QinetiQ on 1 July 2001.	Unquantifiable
19. Residual employee disease liability arising out of the disbanding of DERA as a MOD trading agency and the formation of QinetiQ on 1 July 2001.	Unquantifiable
20. Residual public liability arising out of the disbanding of DERA as a MOD trading agency and the formation of QinetiQ on 1 July 2001.	Unquantifiable
21. Environmental losses incurred by QinetiQ arising from certain defined materials at specific properties before the formation of QinetiQ on 1 July 2001.	Unquantifiable
22. Excavation of the potential wreck of the Warship <i>Sussex</i>	£2M
23. Indemnity to Navy, Army and Air Force Institute against certain losses which they might incur as a result of MOD actions	Unquantifiable
24. Underwriting of costs associated with the Defence Training Review	£57M
25. Remediation costs associated with the discovery of unknown environmental contamination at the Fleetlands site	£14M

---

**Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities**

---

26. "Unexpected employees" in relation to agency workers on the sites who may claim entitlement to TUPE status	Unquantifiable
27. Service Life insurance cover for Service personnel (both Regular and Reservists)	Unquantifiable

---



## Part III: Note L - International Subscriptions

Section in Part II: Subhead detail and budgetary treatment	Body	£'000
F - DEL	NATO Military Budgets	72,938
F - DEL	NATO infrastructure projects	92,611
F - DEL	UK Contribution to the Comprehensive Test Ban Treaty verification scheme	5,402
F - DEL	NATO Maintenance and Supply Agency (NAMSA)	1,123
F - DEL	Western European Union Centre	1,641

---

# Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for the payment of retired pay, pensions and lump sums benefits to persons covered by the Armed Forces Pension Scheme (AFPS), the rules for which are set out in the Royal Navy Orders in Council, the Army Pensions Warrant and the Queen's Regulations for the Royal Air Force. This Estimate also incorporates the two schemes: the Armed Forces Pension Scheme (AFPS 05) and the Armed Forces Compensation Scheme (AFCS). The rules governing both these schemes are set out in the Armed Forces (Pensions and Compensation) Act, 2004.
2. The Ministry of Defence is responsible for administering the AFPS: the related staff and other costs are borne on the Ministry of Defence Estimate.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	5,750,002,000	-	5,750,002,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	5,750,002,000	-	5,750,002,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,569,082,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc on:

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

Payment of pensions, lump sum benefits, transfers out and associated non-cash items to persons covered by the scheme. Provision is also made for:

- payment of those benefits outside the scheme: Short Service Gratuities, Resettlement Grants and Criminal injuries Compensation Overseas.

Income arising from:

MOD employer contributions (Superannuation Contributions Adjusted for Past Experience), Transfers In from other schemes and the purchases of added years.

**Ministry of Defence** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete	£
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>				
Resource	-	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>				
Resource	5,750,002,000	3,018,392,000	<b>2,731,610,000</b>	
Capital	-	-	-	
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,569,082,000</b>	<b>790,161,000</b>	<b>778,921,000</b>	

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	7,881,926	-2,131,924	5,750,002	-	-	-	6,792,537	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Payments of pensions to ex-service personnel										
-	-	-	7,881,926	-2,131,924	5,750,002	-	-	-	6,792,537	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	<b>7,881,926</b>	<b>-2,131,924</b>	<b>5,750,002</b>	-	-	-	<b>6,792,537</b>	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
-	-	-	<b>7,881,926</b>	<b>-2,131,924</b>	<b>5,750,002</b>	-	-	-	<b>6,792,537</b>	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
-	-	-	7,881,926	-2,131,924	5,750,002	-	-	-	6,792,537	-
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11 Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>5,750,002</b>	<b>6,792,537</b>	<b>5,599,323</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	-	-	-
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-4,180,920</b>	<b>-5,036,623</b>	<b>-3,881,851</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-7,881,926	-8,663,501	-7,312,150
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	482	15,196	-2
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-17,423	5,481	-103,702
Use of provisions	3,717,947	3,606,201	3,534,003
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	-	-	<b>620</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	620
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>1,569,082</b>	<b>1,755,914</b>	<b>1,718,092</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Combined Revenue Account & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Programme Costs	7,881,926	8,663,501	7,312,150
<i>Of which:</i>			
Increases in liability	2,263,803	3,123,863	1,851,069
Interest on scheme liability	5,618,123	5,539,638	5,461,081
Other expenditure	-	-	-
<i>Less:</i>			
Contributions received	-2,130,181	-1,868,845	-1,710,351
Transfers in	-1,743	-2,119	-2,459
Other income	-	-	-17
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>5,750,002</b>	<b>6,792,537</b>	<b>5,599,323</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>5,750,002</b>	<b>6,792,537</b>	<b>5,599,323</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-	-	-
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	5,750,002	6,792,537	5,599,323
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>5,750,002</b>	<b>6,792,537</b>	<b>5,599,323</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	5,750,002	6,792,537	5,599,323
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	620
Other adjustments	-	-	-620
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>5,750,002</b>	<b>6,792,537</b>	<b>5,599,323</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource AME</b>	<b>-2,131,924</b>	<b>-1,870,964</b>	<b>-1,712,207</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Pension scheme related income	-2,131,924	-1,870,964	-1,712,207
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Payments to service personnel	-2,131,924	-1,870,964	-1,712,207
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-2,131,924</b>	<b>-1,870,964</b>	<b>-1,712,207</b>



### Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts

In addition to income retained by the Department the following income is payable to the Consolidated Fund:

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (resource)	-	-	-	-	-620	-
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-budget amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund (in the OCS)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>-620</b>	-

#### Detailed description of CFER sources

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
<b>Resource AME</b>						
Excess contributions	-	-	-	-	-620	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>-620</b>	-

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Ursula Brennan
---------------------------	----------------

Ursula Brennan has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRoM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.



---

# Foreign and Commonwealth Office

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the cost of running the Foreign and Commonwealth Office including UK Trade and Investment, net expenditure of Non-Departmental Public Bodies (NDPBs), subscriptions to international organisations, conflict prevention and peacekeeping and the other FCO programmes and grants including gifts of equipment and services mainly in Africa, Asia, the Caribbean, Eastern Europe, Latin America and the overseas territories; the BBC in respect of the World Service for broadcasting, the FCO's contribution towards the expenses of the British Council; and on associated non-cash items.
2. The Estimate also provides for the refund of certain UK taxes and duties paid by certain Foreign and Commonwealth governments and international organisations.
3. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	2,141,182,000	-	2,141,182,000
Capital	107,000,000	-	107,000,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	75,000,000	-	75,000,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	2,216,182,000	-	2,216,182,000
Capital	107,000,000	-	107,000,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,144,182,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Foreign and Commonwealth Office on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

administration of UK Trade and Investment, Wilton Park Executive Agency, net expenditure of NDPBs, hospitality and facilities, international organisations, scholarships, information services and sponsored visits, special payments and assistance programmes supporting foreign policy objectives including human rights, good governance, international security and the fight against the illicit drug trade, the BBC World Service for broadcasting, the British Council.

Conflict prevention, early warning, crisis management, conflict resolution/peacemaking, peacekeeping and peace-building activity and on associated strengthening of international and regional systems and capacity and associated depreciation and any other non-cash costs falling in DEL.

Income arising from:

salary refunds of seconded diplomatic staff and locally engaged staff, the sale of information material, sub-letting, sales of surplus material and equipment, legalisation fees collected at both home and abroad, telephone and postage recoveries, medical scheme recoveries, bank interest and sundry receipts, repayment by locally engaged staff of loans for car purchase and medical and other assistance, from other Government Departments including DfID and MoD for the Special Representative on Conflict Resolution, visa and passport services provided at consular offices, Wilton Park Executive Agency receipts from customers for running costs, sales and rents, Hospitality Section, Conference and Visits Group, Lancaster House receipts, repayments of sums advanced to distressed British Nationals, interest and dividends from Public Corporations, sales into Wider Markets.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

the refund of certain taxes and duties paid by certain foreign and commonwealth governments, and non-cash items

## Part I

Foreign and Commonwealth Office will account for this Estimate.

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete</b>
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	2,141,182,000	919,457,000	<b>1,221,725,000</b>
Capital	107,000,000	87,282,000	<b>19,718,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	75,000,000	9,000,000	<b>66,000,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	8,100,000	<b>-8,100,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,144,182,000</b>	<b>955,867,000</b>	<b>1,188,315,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
327,880	-80,000	247,880	2,113,302	-220,000	1,893,302	117,000	-10,000	107,000	2,235,450	167,854
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Administration and programme expenditure										
317,880	-80,000	237,880	977,282	-220,000	757,282	77,000	-10,000	67,000	1,044,109	105,644
B Programme and international organisation grants										
-	-	-	203,500	-	203,500	11,000	-	11,000	252,519	29,510
C BBC World Service Broadcasting										
-	-	-	231,000	-	231,000	-	-	-	235,223	-
D British Council										
-	-	-	173,000	-	173,000	-	-	-	182,583	-
E BBC World Service - Capital grant										
-	-	-	-	-	-	22,000	-	22,000	-	27,300
F British Council - Capital grant										
-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	-	7,000	-	5,400
G Expenditure of NDPBs (Net)										
-	-	-	5,693	-	5,693	-	-	-	5,593	-
H Conflict Prevention Programme Grants										
-	-	-	103,827	-	103,827	-	-	-	106,710	-
I Peacekeeping Grants										
-	-	-	419,000	-	419,000	-	-	-	408,713	-
J Departmental Unallocated Provision										
10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
<b>327,880</b>	<b>-80,000</b>	<b>247,880</b>	<b>2,113,302</b>	<b>-220,000</b>	<b>1,893,302</b>	<b>117,000</b>	<b>-10,000</b>	<b>107,000</b>	<b>2,235,450</b>	<b>167,854</b>
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	-	-	-	61,000	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
K AME Programme										
-	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	40,000	-
L Reimbursement of certain duties taxes and licence fees										
-	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-	-	-	21,000	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
<b>327,880</b>	<b>-80,000</b>	<b>247,880</b>	<b>2,188,302</b>	<b>-220,000</b>	<b>1,968,302</b>	<b>117,000</b>	<b>-10,000</b>	<b>107,000</b>	<b>2,296,450</b>	<b>167,854</b>
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
327,880	-80,000	247,880	2,188,302	-220,000	1,968,302	117,000	-10,000	107,000	2,296,450	167,854
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11 Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>2,216,182</b>	<b>2,296,450</b>	<b>2,212,684</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>107,000</b>	<b>167,854</b>	<b>200,732</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-179,000</b>	<b>-145,050</b>	<b>-169,974</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-168,977	-145,027	-156,059
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-20,000	-30,000	-34,481
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-10,000	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-265
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-5,693	-5,593	-6,323
Add cash grant-in-aid	5,670	5,570	6,300
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	20,000	30,000	20,854
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>2,144,182</b>	<b>2,319,254</b>	<b>2,243,442</b>



## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	297,880	456,127	394,084
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-80,000	-81,000	-78,915
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>217,880</b>	<b>375,127</b>	<b>315,169</b>
Gross Programme Costs	2,248,302	2,305,533	2,195,723
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-220,000	-302,000	-245,132
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-9,000	-11,131
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>2,028,302</b>	<b>1,994,533</b>	<b>1,939,460</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>2,246,182</b>	<b>2,369,660</b>	<b>2,254,629</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	2,111,182	2,225,450	2,105,952
Capital DEL	40,000	62,210	53,076
Resource AME	95,000	91,000	106,732
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-9,000	-11,131
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	10,000	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-40,000	-62,210	-53,076
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-11,000	11,131
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>2,216,182</b>	<b>2,296,450</b>	<b>2,212,684</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	2,141,182	2,235,450	2,126,806
Resource AME	75,000	61,000	85,878
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	9,000	11,131
Other adjustments	-	-9,000	-11,131
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>2,216,182</b>	<b>2,296,450</b>	<b>2,212,684</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11 Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10 Outturn</b>
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-300,000</b>	<b>-383,000</b>	<b>-324,047</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-80,000	-81,000	-78,915
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Administration and programme expenditure	-80,000	-81,000	-78,915
Total Administration	-80,000	-81,000	-78,915
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-220,000	-302,000	-245,132
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Administration and programme expenditure	-220,000	-302,000	-245,132
Total Programme	-220,000	-302,000	-245,132
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-300,000</b>	<b>-383,000</b>	<b>-324,047</b>
<b>Voted Capital DEL</b>	<b>-10,000</b>	<b>-25,000</b>	<b>-14,153</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of assets	-10,000	-25,000	-14,153
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Administration and programme expenditure	-10,000	-25,000	-14,153
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-10,000</b>	<b>-25,000</b>	<b>-14,153</b>

### Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts

In addition to income retained by the Department the following income is payable to the Consolidated Fund:

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (resource)	-	-	-9,000	-9,000	-11,131	-11,131
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-budget amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund (in the OCS)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	<b>-9,000</b>	<b>-9,000</b>	<b>-11,131</b>	<b>-11,131</b>

#### Detailed description of CFER sources

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
Consular fees ●	-	-	-2,401	-2,401	-2,401	-2,401
UK Peacekeeping Refunds ●	-	-	-6,599	-6,599	-8,730	-8,730
<b>Total</b>	-	-	<b>-9,000</b>	<b>-9,000</b>	<b>-11,131</b>	<b>-11,131</b>

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Simon Fraser
---------------------------	--------------

In accordance with Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* (issued by the Treasury), the following individuals are NDPB Accounting Officer appointments:

### NDPB Accounting Officers

Dr Frances Dow	Marshall Aid Commemoration Commission
Katie Lee	Great Britain China Centre
Tina Fahm	Westminster Foundation for Democracy

Simon Fraser has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

In accordance with *Managing Public Money* requirements, the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and Additional Accounting Officer(s), and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing. Similarly, the relationship between the Principal/Additional Accounting Officer and the NDPB Accounting Officer(s) is set out in writing.

## Part III: Note E - Non-Departmental Public Bodies

£'000

Section in Part II: Subhead Detail		Body	Resources	Capital	Grant-in-aid
G		Westminster Foundation for Democracy	3,518	-	3,500
		◆			
G		Marshall Aid Commemoration Commission	1,900	-	1,900
G		Great Britain China Centre	275	-	270
<b>Total</b>			<b>5,693</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,670</b>

---

**Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities**

---

Nature of liability	£'000
British Council - indemnities given by the British Council to the owners of objects exhibited overseas against loss or damage.	26,000
Residual liabilities concerning the demining of the Falklands	unquantifiable

---

**Part III: Note L - International Subscriptions**

<b>Section in Part II: Subhead detail and budgetary treatment</b>	<b>Body</b>	<b>£'000</b>
B - DEL	UN Regular Budget	111,000
B - DEL	Commonwealth Secretariat	5,100
B - DEL	OECD	12,700
B - DEL	Western European Union	2,000
B - DEL	North Atlantic Treaty Organisation (NATO)	23,000
B - DEL	Council of Europe	26,300
B - DEL	OSCE	4,655

---

# Department for International Development

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for expenditure by the Department for International Development (DFID) on the United Kingdom's international development programme including international climate finance (jointly with the Department of Energy and Climate Change and Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs), conflict prevention and stabilisation (jointly with the Foreign and Commonwealth Office and the Ministry of Defence) and related administration costs and capital expenditure. The Estimate also provides for expenditure by DFID's Non Departmental Public Body (NDPB) the Commonwealth Scholarship Commission.

2. Further information on the department's expenditure can be found in the Department for International Development's Annual Report and Accounts 2010-11.

3. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.



**Part I**

	£		
	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	5,650,340,000	836,000,000	6,486,340,000
Capital	1,394,000,000	-	1,394,000,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	218,535,000	-	218,535,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	5,868,875,000	836,000,000	6,704,875,000
Capital	1,394,000,000	-	1,394,000,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>6,934,394,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Department for International Development on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Development and humanitarian assistance under the International Development Act 2002 through financial and technical assistance to governments, institutions, voluntary agencies and individuals for activities including;

- wealth creation (generating growth, stimulating trade and improving infrastructure);
- direct delivery of Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) (health and nutrition, education, water and sanitation, humanitarian assistance and food aid);
- governance and security (peace building, conflict prevention, stabilisation and the Conflict Pool, public financial management, human rights);
- climate change (mitigating and adapting to the impact of climate change);
- global partnerships (core funding for and capital subscriptions to multilateral organisations which provide country level and global assistance, core funding for civil society organisations and research partnerships);
- continued assistance to UK Overseas Territories;
- costs relating to investments in public corporations and shareholdings in private sector companies;
- establishing the Independent Commission for Aid Impact as an advisory NDPB;
- spending by NDPBs (Commonwealth Scholarship Commission (CSC) on scholarships to individuals from Commonwealth countries including both developed and developing countries);
- related capital expenditure, administration costs and associated depreciation and other non-cash costs falling in DEL.

## Part I

### Income arising from:

Capital repayments and receipt of interest on development assistance and budget support loans; management fees relating to loan guarantees; repayments of loans given to Crown Agents; receipts from overseas governments in respect of bilateral country and sector programmes; refunds of payments made under UK guarantees to the European Investment Bank; recoveries from other government departments; recovery of advances from procurement agents; receipts for seconded officers; rental income; recoveries from staff for use of official vehicles; refund of rental and rates payments; income from debentures issued to DFID by CDC Group plc; and income from the sale of fixed assets.

### **Annually Managed Expenditure:**

#### Expenditure arising from:

Non cash movements in provisions including contributions to International Finance Facility for Immunisation (IFFIm) and Advanced Market Commitments (AMC); change in fair value of financial instruments and other non-cash costs falling in AME.

Department for International Development will account for this Estimate.

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>£</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	5,650,340,000	2,367,706,000	<b>3,282,634,000</b>
Capital	1,394,000,000	700,200,000	<b>693,800,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	218,535,000	131,272,000	<b>87,263,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>6,934,394,000</b>	<b>2,962,928,000</b>	<b>3,971,466,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans						2010-11 Provisions				
Resources			Capital			Resources	Capital			
Administration			Programme							
Gross	Income	Net	Gross	Income	Net	Gross	Income	Net	Net	Net
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
149,814	-6,000	143,814	5,513,156	-6,630	5,506,526	1,405,000	-11,000	1,394,000	5,154,838	1,562,265
<i>Of which:</i>										
A	Departmental Unallocated Provision									
1,000	-	1,000	87,646	-	87,646	-	-	-	-	-
B	CSC (NDPB) (net) scholarships relating to developing countries									
1,721	-	1,721	17,390	-	17,390	-	-	-	-	-
C	Wealth Creation									
-	-	-	616,226	-	616,226	105,725	-	105,725	634,120	225,763
D	Climate Change									
-	-	-	196,797	-	196,797	12,500	-	12,500	257,347	261,950
E	Governance and Security									
-	-	-	680,125	-	680,125	4,590	-	4,590	751,231	500
F	Direct Delivery of Millennium Development Goals									
-	-	-	2,792,892	-	2,792,892	244,408	-	244,408	2,034,384	25,675
G	Global Partnerships									
-	-	-	987,023	-	987,023	1,018,777	-	1,018,777	1,230,108	1,048,376
H	Total Operating Costs									
147,000	-6,000	141,000	91,200	-	91,200	-	-	-	229,418	-
I	Central Programmes									
-	-	-	19,400	-6,630	12,770	19,000	-11,000	8,000	8,230	1
J	Joint Conflict Pool									
-	-	-	23,920	-	23,920	-	-	-	10,000	-
K	CSC (NDPB) (net) scholarships relating to developed countries									
93	-	93	537	-	537	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	836,000	-	836,000	-	-	-	845,045	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
L	European Union Attributed Aid									
-	-	-	836,000	-	836,000	-	-	-	845,045	-
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
<b>149,814</b>	<b>-6,000</b>	<b>143,814</b>	<b>6,349,156</b>	<b>-6,630</b>	<b>6,342,526</b>	<b>1,405,000</b>	<b>-11,000</b>	<b>1,394,000</b>	<b>5,999,883</b>	<b>1,562,265</b>
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	218,535	-	218,535	-	-	-	264,155	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
M	Wealth Creation									
-	-	-	-2,705	-	-2,705	-	-	-	-3,325	-
N	Direct Delivery of Millennium Development Goals									
-	-	-	226,872	-	226,872	-	-	-	275,717	-
O	Total Operating Costs									
-	-	-	-3,632	-	-3,632	-	-	-	-5,131	-
P	Central Programmes									
-	-	-	-2,000	-	-2,000	-	-	-	-3,106	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>218,535</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>218,535</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>264,155</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
<b>149,814</b>	<b>-6,000</b>	<b>143,814</b>	<b>6,567,691</b>	<b>-6,630</b>	<b>6,561,061</b>	<b>1,405,000</b>	<b>-11,000</b>	<b>1,394,000</b>	<b>6,264,038</b>	<b>1,562,265</b>
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
149,814	-6,000	143,814	5,731,691	-6,630	5,725,061	1,405,000	-11,000	1,394,000	5,418,993	1,562,265
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	836,000	-	836,000	-	-	-	845,045	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>6,704,875</b>	<b>6,264,038</b>	<b>5,509,709</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>1,394,000</b>	<b>1,562,265</b>	<b>1,352,749</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-328,481</b>	<b>-281,266</b>	<b>-271,815</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-21,000	-16,826	-22,518
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-301,000	-327,300	-270,247
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-88,646	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-300	-285	3,783
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-19,741	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	19,741	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-20,374
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	82,465	63,145	37,541
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-836,000</b>	<b>-845,045</b>	<b>-811,018</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-836,000	-845,045	-811,000
Other adjustments	-	-	-18
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>6,934,394</b>	<b>6,699,992</b>	<b>5,779,625</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	144,532	157,986	159,665
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-6,000	-6,000	-6,041
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>138,532</b>	<b>151,986</b>	<b>153,624</b>
Gross Programme Costs	7,034,327	7,035,271	5,704,187
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-6,630	-6,000	-3,105
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>7,027,697</b>	<b>7,029,271</b>	<b>5,701,082</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>7,166,229</b>	<b>7,181,257</b>	<b>5,854,706</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	5,479,229	5,091,693	4,401,940
Capital DEL	1,386,000	1,762,264	1,155,998
Resource AME	301,000	327,300	296,768
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	88,646	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-1,386,000	-1,762,264	-1,155,998
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	836,000	845,045	811,001
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>6,704,875</b>	<b>6,264,038</b>	<b>5,509,709</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	6,486,340	5,999,883	5,250,482
Resource AME	218,535	264,155	259,227
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>6,704,875</b>	<b>6,264,038</b>	<b>5,509,709</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-12,630</b>	<b>-12,000</b>	<b>-9,146</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-6,000	-6,000	-6,041
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section H: Total Operating Costs	-6,000	-6,000	-6,041
Total Administration	-6,000	-6,000	-6,041
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-6,000	-6,000	-2,069
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section I: Central Programmes	-6,000	-6,000	-2,069
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	-630	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section I: Central Programmes	-630	-	-
Interest and dividends	-	-	-1,036
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section I: Central Programmes	-	-	-1,036
Total Programme	-6,630	-6,000	-3,105
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-12,630</b>	<b>-12,000</b>	<b>-9,146</b>
<b>Voted Capital DEL</b>	<b>-11,000</b>	<b>-255,000</b>	<b>-21,664</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
loan , etc, repayments	-11,000	-255,000	-21,664
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section E: Governance and Security	-	-35,000	-
Section G: Global Partnerships	-	-200,000	-
Section I: Central Programmes	-11,000	-20,000	-21,664
Total Programme	-11,000	-255,000	-21,664
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-11,000</b>	<b>-255,000</b>	<b>-21,664</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

**Accounting Officer**                      Mark Lowcock, Acting Permanent Secretary / Interim Accounting Officer

In accordance with Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* (issued by the Treasury), the following individuals are NDPB Accounting Officer appointments:

**NDPB Accounting Officers**              Professor Tim Unwin, Commonwealth Scholarship Commission

Mark Lowcock, Acting Permanent Secretary / Interim Accounting Officer has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

In accordance with *Managing Public Money* requirements, the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and Additional Accounting Officer(s), and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing. Similarly, the relationship between the Principal/Additional Accounting Officer and the NDPB Accounting Officer(s) is set out in writing.



## Part III: Note E - Non-Departmental Public Bodies

£'000

Section in Part II: Subhead Detail		Body	Resources	Capital	Grant-in-aid
B	Commonwealth Scholarship Commission		19,111		19,111
K	Commonwealth Scholarship Commission		630		630
<b>Total</b>			<b>19,741</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,741</b>

---

**Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities**

---

Nature of liability	£'000
Callable element of capital subscription : International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	4,857,825
Callable element of capital subscription : other International Financial Institutions	6,383,219
Guarantee of lending to Turks and Caicos Islands	159,965
UK share of EU member states collective guarantee of lending under Lome	105,693
UK National Guarantee of EIB lending to UK overseas territories	352

---



# Department for International Development: Overseas Superannuation

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the payments of pensions and grants under various superannuation schemes relating to service overseas. The main components are pensions, including UK supplements and increases, of former officers of the India, Pakistan and Burma civil and military services and their dependants, and of former colonial public servants and their dependants; pensions for beneficiaries of certain former overseas pension funds for which the UK assumed responsibility; contributions to pension funds guaranteed by the UK; refunds of contributions made by overseas governments; and war service credit.
2. The resource provision in the Estimate is for the interest cost arising during the year from the increases in the present value of the discounted provision for scheme liability because the benefits are one year closer to settlement. The schemes are closed with no active members and there is therefore no resource provision for current service costs.
3. The Net Cash Requirement reflects planned payments to pensioners during the year.
4. The administration costs associated with the Estimate are met from the Department for International Development Estimate.
5. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	£		
	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	60,745,000	-	60,745,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	60,745,000	-	60,745,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>95,961,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Department for International Development: Overseas Superannuation on:

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

Pension and superannuation payments, grants and compensation payments, etc. in respect of overseas services; pensions for beneficiaries of certain former overseas pension funds for which the UK assumed responsibility; contributions to pensions funds guaranteed by the UK; refund of contributions made by overseas governments; war service credit; and associated non-cash items such as adjustments to pension scheme liabilities like interest on outstanding scheme liabilities.

Income arising from:

Miscellaneous income relating to the scheme.

**Department for International Development** will account for this Estimate.

	£		
	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	60,745,000	26,375,000	<b>34,370,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>95,961,000</b>	<b>45,448,000</b>	<b>50,513,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	60,750	-5	60,745	-	-	-	58,611	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Interest on liabilities and other expenses										
-	-	-	60,750	-5	60,745	-	-	-	58,611	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	<b>60,750</b>	<b>-5</b>	<b>60,745</b>	-	-	-	<b>58,611</b>	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
-	-	-	<b>60,750</b>	<b>-5</b>	<b>60,745</b>	-	-	-	<b>58,611</b>	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
-	-	-	60,750	-5	60,745	-	-	-	58,611	-
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>60,745</b>	<b>58,611</b>	<b>67,823</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	-	-	-
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>35,216</b>	<b>42,384</b>	<b>33,214</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-60,750	-58,616	-71,828
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	95,966	101,000	105,042
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	-	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>95,961</b>	<b>100,995</b>	<b>101,037</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Combined Revenue Account & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Programme Costs	60,750	58,616	71,828
<i>Of which:</i>			
Increases in liability	-	-	-
Interest on scheme liability	60,750	58,616	71,828
Other expenditure	-	-	-
<i>Less:</i>			
Contributions received	-	-5	-5
Transfers in	-	-	-
Other income	-5	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>60,745</b>	<b>58,611</b>	<b>71,823</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>60,745</b>	<b>58,611</b>	<b>71,823</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-	-	-
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	60,745	58,611	71,823
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-4,000
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>60,745</b>	<b>58,611</b>	<b>67,823</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	60,745	58,611	67,823
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>60,745</b>	<b>58,611</b>	<b>67,823</b>



## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource AME</b>	-5	-5	-5
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Pension scheme related income	-5	-5	-5
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Interest on liabilities and other expenses	-5	-5	-
Section : Payment of pensions	-	-	-5
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-5</b>	<b>-5</b>	<b>-5</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Mark Lowcock, Acting Permanent Secretary / Interim Accounting Officer
---------------------------	---

Mark Lowcock has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

## Part III: Note G - Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

Section in Part II: Subhead detail and budgetary treatment	Service	£'000
A - AME	Payments to pensioners for service with the Cotton Research Corporation	13
A - AME	Grants to certain former civil servants of the Republic of Yemen and its predecessors and to former civil servants of Burma, Guyana, Jamaica, Somaliland, Tanzania, Uganda, Zanzibar and the East African Community under the Carr/Robertson Assurance 1964	224
A - AME	Pensions to and in respect of certain officers and warrant officers of the former British India and Burma armed forces analagous to the pensions payable to British armed forces personnel under the Naval, Military and Air Forces (Disablement and Death) Service Pensions Order, as amended	341
A - AME	Pensions in respect of certain Palestine Police personnel analagonous to the pensions payable to British civilians under the Personal Injuries Civilian Scheme	24

---

**Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities**

---

Nature of liability	£'000
Hong Kong (overseas Public Servants) Act 1996 - Sterling Safeguard for the value of public service pensions	123,000

---

---

# Department of Energy and Climate Change

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the planned budgetary expenditure of the Department of Energy and Climate Change (including its associated Non Departmental Public Bodies: the Nuclear Decommissioning Authority; the Coal Authority; the Civil Nuclear Police Authority; the Committee on Climate Change).
2. A number of international subscriptions in excess of £1 million are borne by this Estimate. These are listed in the Notes to the Estimate.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	1,510,023,000	-	1,510,023,000
Capital	1,505,680,000	-	1,505,680,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	557,032,000	-	557,032,000
Capital	-78,000,000	-	-78,000,000
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	2,067,055,000	-	2,067,055,000
Capital	1,427,680,000	-	1,427,680,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>3,031,703,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Department of Energy and Climate Change on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Support for energy-related activities including regulation, civil emergency planning, environmental remediation and support and facilitation for new and sustainable or more efficient, or less carbon intensive energy sources, technologies, transmission and storage, security and non-proliferation;

safety, environment and social impact programmes relating to nuclear sites in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union and other countries where future G8 Global Partnership related initiatives may be pursued; inspections and compliance in accordance with EU regulatory requirements and recovery of expenditure through cost sharing arrangements;

subscriptions and contributions to international organisations and fulfilment of international treaty obligations.

Efficient discharge of liabilities falling to the Department, including nuclear waste management and decommissioning and for former coal industry employees.

Respond to fuel poverty needs;

measures to improve energy efficiency, security and environmental practice;

climate modelling and risk assessment;

Payments to the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills towards the costs of the Regional Development Agencies and the London Development Agency.

Payments to the Department for Communities and Local Government towards the costs of the Government Offices.

Work towards international agreement on climate change;

promote and support actions to reduce national and global greenhouse gas emissions;

Specialist support services, staff management and development; other departmental administration and non-cash costs; exchange risk and other guarantee losses; publicity, promotion, publications, knowledge sharing initiatives and departmental research and development; surveys, monitoring, statistics, advice and consultancies; contributions to fund cross government initiatives;

## Part I

Payments to HM Treasury towards the cost of Infrastructure UK.

Expenditure by the Nuclear Decommissioning Authority, Coal Authority, Civil Nuclear Police Authority, Committee on Climate Change, Carbon Trust, and Energy Savings Trust.

### Income arising from:

receipts relating to the Nuclear Decommissioning Authority and the oil and gas industries (including petroleum licensing);

receipts from other Government Departments and devolved administrations;

grant income from the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills for the Low Carbon Buildings Programme; the repayment of loans and investments; repayment of capital grants;

government carbon offsetting scheme receipts;

income relating to legal services, consultancy, publications, public enquiries, information, secondments, departmental administration costs, central services, rental income and repayments; occupancy charge; administrative and professional services; EU receipts; the sale of surplus land and buildings.

### **Annually Managed Expenditure:**

#### Expenditure arising from:

Efficient discharge of liabilities falling to the Department, including nuclear waste management and decommissioning and for former coal industry employees.

Expenditure by the Nuclear Decommissioning Authority, Coal Authority and Civil Nuclear Police Authority.

Energy levy-funded expenditure including Renewable Heat Incentive, Feed-In Tariffs, Renewables Obligation and Social Price Support.

#### Income arising from:

income relating to repayment and recoveries of compensation and legal costs, distribution of surpluses from coal industry pension scheme and BNFL/Urenco dividend income. Income from Energy levies including Feed-In Tariffs, Renewables Obligation and Social Price Support.

**Department of Energy and Climate Change** will account for this Estimate.

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete or surrender</b>
<b>£</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	1,510,023,000	679,364,000	<b>830,659,000</b>
Capital	1,505,680,000	864,912,000	<b>640,768,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	557,032,000	903,148,000	<b>-346,116,000</b>
Capital	-78,000,000	-	<b>-78,000,000</b>
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>3,031,703,000</b>	<b>1,523,695,000</b>	<b>1,508,008,000</b>



## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions			
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital		
Gross	Administration	Net	Gross	Programme	Net	Gross	Income	Net	Net	Net		
1	Income	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>												
<b>Voted expenditure</b>												
229,000	-9,000	220,000	1,293,023	-3,000	1,290,023	1,535,680	-30,000	1,505,680	1,226,579	2,051,933		
<i>Of which:</i>												
A	Supporting affordable, secure and sustainable energy	-	-	50,750	-3,000	47,750	3,680	-	3,680	79,031	3,487	
B	Managing historic energy liabilities effectively and responsibly	-	-	289,100	-	289,100	-	-	-	284,657	-	
C	Bringing about a low carbon UK	11,800	-	11,800	123,100	-	123,100	177,100	-30,000	147,100	182,490	479,680
D	Developing an international agreement on climate change	-	-	-	5,200	-	5,200	-	-	-	6,522	-
E	Promoting low carbon technologies in developing countries	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,000	-	140,000	6,804	250,000
F	Professional support and infrastructure	163,900	-9,000	154,900	25,079	-	25,079	1,600	-	1,600	152,549	8,347
G	Nuclear Decommissioning Authority (NDPB) (net)	46,000	-	46,000	771,958	-	771,958	1,204,000	-	1,204,000	479,065	1,296,844
H	Coal Authority (NDPB) (net)	5,100	-	5,100	27,836	-	27,836	7,200	-	7,200	29,811	11,100
I	Civil Nuclear Police Authority (NDPB) (net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100	-	2,100	1,085	2,475
J	Committee on Climate Change (NDPB) (net)	2,200	-	2,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,565	-
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>												
<b>229,000</b>	<b>-9,000</b>	<b>220,000</b>	<b>1,293,023</b>	<b>-3,000</b>	<b>1,290,023</b>	<b>1,535,680</b>	<b>-30,000</b>	<b>1,505,680</b>	<b>1,226,579</b>	<b>2,051,933</b>		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>												
<b>Voted expenditure</b>												
-	-	-	2,558,032	-2,001,000	557,032	-	-78,000	-78,000	2,154,376	-77,800		
<i>Of which:</i>												
K	Managing historic energy liabilities effectively and responsibly	-	-	-164,903	-	-164,903	-	-78,000	-78,000	-104,333	-77,800	
L	Nuclear Decommissioning Authority (NDPB) (net)	-	-	-	665,000	-	665,000	-	-	-	2,213,000	-
M	Coal Authority (NDPB) (net)	-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	-	45,446	-
N	Civil Nuclear Police Authority (NDPB) (net)	-	-	-	-65	-	-65	-	-	-	-85	-
O	Renewables Obligation	-	-	-	1,665,000	-1,665,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
P	Feed-In Tariffs	-	-	-	86,000	-86,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Q	Social Price Support	-	-	-	250,000	-250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans										2010-11 Provisions		
Resources						Capital				Resources	Capital	
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11		
R	Renewable Heat Incentive											
	-	-	-	56,000	-	56,000	-	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Bringing about a low carbon UK</i>											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	348	-	
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>												
	-	-	-	2,558,032	-2,001,000	557,032	-	-78,000	-78,000	2,154,376	-77,800	
<b>Total for Estimate</b>												
	229,000	-9,000	220,000	3,851,055	-2,004,000	1,847,055	1,535,680	-108,000	1,427,680	3,380,955	1,974,133	
<i>Of which:</i>												
Voted expenditure												
	229,000	-9,000	220,000	3,851,055	-2,004,000	1,847,055	1,535,680	-108,000	1,427,680	3,380,955	1,974,133	
Non-voted expenditure												
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11 Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>2,067,055</b>	<b>3,380,955</b>	<b>1,963,913</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>1,427,680</b>	<b>1,974,133</b>	<b>1,468,969</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-463,032</b>	<b>-886,751</b>	<b>-642,150</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-2,000	-7,516	-8,748
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-124,197	-197,483	-268,358
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-165	-190
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-2,732,329	-4,083,306	-3,757,768
Add cash grant-in-aid	2,061,394	2,881,255	3,073,535
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-348	-9,574
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	175,000	-98,541
Use of provisions	334,100	345,812	427,494
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>3,031,703</b>	<b>4,468,337</b>	<b>2,790,732</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	229,000	242,772	219,298
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-9,000	-12,802	-17,778
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>220,000</b>	<b>229,970</b>	<b>201,520</b>
Gross Programme Costs	4,172,000	5,350,023	3,741,719
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-3,000	-42,499	-1,287,757
Programme AME Income	-2,001,000	-1,411,604	-22,606
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>2,168,000</b>	<b>3,895,920</b>	<b>2,431,356</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>2,388,000</b>	<b>4,125,890</b>	<b>2,632,876</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	1,204,923	931,058	934,655
Capital DEL	320,780	744,750	668,963
Resource AME	862,297	2,450,082	1,029,258
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-320,780	-744,750	-668,963
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	306
Other adjustments	-165	-185	-306
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>2,067,055</b>	<b>3,380,955</b>	<b>1,963,913</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	1,510,023	1,226,579	1,228,196
Resource AME	557,032	2,154,376	735,717
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>2,067,055</b>	<b>3,380,955</b>	<b>1,963,913</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-12,000</b>	<b>-29,528</b>	<b>-1,265,409</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-9,000	-11,931	-16,535
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section C: Bringing about a low carbon UK	-	-9,707	-15,356
Section F: Professional support and infrastructure	-9,000	-2,224	-1,179
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	-	-871	-1,243
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section F: Professional support and infrastructure	-	-871	-1,243
Total Administration	-9,000	-12,802	-17,778
 Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-3,000	-16,171	-1,247,631
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Supporting affordable, secure and sustainable energy	-3,000	-5,930	-5,368
Section B: Managing historic energy liabilities effectively and responsibly	-	-	-1,242,051
Section C: Bringing about a low carbon UK	-	-3,431	-101
Section D: Developing an international agreement on climate change	-	-1,000	-104
Section E: Promoting low carbon technologies in developing countries	-	-	-7
Section F: Professional support and infrastructure	-	-5,810	-
Interest and dividends	-	-555	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: Managing historic energy liabilities effectively and responsibly	-	-555	-
Total Programme	-3,000	-16,726	-1,247,631
 <b>Voted Resource AME</b>	<b>-2,001,000</b>	<b>-22,604</b>	<b>-22,606</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-	-1,011	-566
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section K: Managing historic energy liabilities effectively and responsibly	-	-1,011	-566
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties And taxes	-2,001,000	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section O: Renewables Obligation	-1,665,000	-	-
Section P: Feed-In Tariffs	-86,000	-	-
Section Q: Social Price Support	-250,000	-	-
Interest and dividends	-	-21,593	-22,040
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section K: Managing historic energy liabilities effectively and responsibly	-	-21,593	-22,040
 <b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-2,013,000</b>	<b>-52,132</b>	<b>-1,288,015</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Capital DEL</b>	<b>-30,000</b>	<b>-46,809</b>	<b>-202,301</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of assets	-	-	-160,936
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: Managing historic energy liabilities effectively and responsibly	-	-	-160,936
loan , etc, repayments	-30,000	-21,036	-1,239
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section C: Bringing about a low carbon UK	-30,000	-21,036	-1,239
Other income (including receipts)	-	-25,773	-40,126
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section C: Bringing about a low carbon UK	-	-25,773	-40,126
<b>Voted Capital AME</b>	<b>-78,000</b>	<b>-77,800</b>	<b>-337,300</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
loan , etc, repayments	-78,000	-77,800	-337,300
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section K: Managing historic energy liabilities effectively and responsibly	-78,000	-77,800	-337,300
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-108,000</b>	<b>-124,609</b>	<b>-539,601</b>

### Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts

In addition to income retained by the Department the following income is payable to the Consolidated Fund:

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (resource)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-budget amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund (in the OCS)	-	-	-	-	-306	-306
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>-306</b>	<b>-306</b>

#### Detailed description of CFER sources

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
Receipts from the Coal Authority	-	-	-	-	-283	-283
Non-nuclear energy miscellaneous receipts	-	-	-	-	-23	-23
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>-306</b>	<b>-306</b>

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Moira Wallace
---------------------------	---------------

In accordance with Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* (issued by the Treasury), the following individuals are NDPB Accounting Officer appointments:

### NDPB Accounting Officers

Tony Fountain	Nuclear Decommissioning Authority
Philip Lawrence	Coal Authority
Richard Thompson	Civil Nuclear Police Authority
David Kennedy	Committee on Climate Change

Moira Wallace has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRoM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

In accordance with *Managing Public Money* requirements, the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and Additional Accounting Officer(s), and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing. Similarly, the relationship between the Principal/Additional Accounting Officer and the NDPB Accounting Officer(s) is set out in writing.



## Part III: Note E - Non-Departmental Public Bodies

£'000

Section in Part II: Subhead Detail		Body	Resources	Capital	Grant-in-aid
G & L		Nuclear Decommissioning Authority ♥	1,482,958	1,204,000	2,021,958
H & M		Coal Authority ♥	33,936	7,200	35,136
I & N		Civil Nuclear Police Authority ♥	-65	2,100	2,100
J		Committee on Climate Change ♥	2,200	-	2,200
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,519,029</b>	<b>1,213,300</b>	<b>2,061,394</b>

---

## Part III: Note G - Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

---

Section in Part II: Subhead detail and budgetary treatment	Service	£'000
A4 - DEL	Non-proliferation: international subscriptions	21,800

---

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

Nature of liability	£'000
As at 31 March 2010 the following liabilities fell to be met from the Department's Estimate:-	
Statutory Guarantees	
– Guarantee for Carbon Trust Directors – prevent Director liabilities	15,600
– Guarantee for Energy Saving Trust Directors – prevent Director liabilities	7,900
Statutory Indemnities	
– Quality Assurance for Combined Heat and Power contractors wrongly assessing a scheme	100
– Indemnity in respect of National Grid Company's liabilities re: the interconnector linking the UK and France;	Unquantifiable
Other	
– High Activity Sealed Sources (HASS) Directive	6,000
– Contractual Commitment to cover demobilisation costs - Warm Front contract with Eaga Plc	7,500
– Indemnities have been given to the Directors appointed by the Department to Enrichment Holdings Limited, Enrichment Investments Limited and Urenco Limited against personal liability following any legal action against the Company.	Unquantifiable
– Statutory liability for third party claims in excess of the operator's liability in the event of a nuclear accident in the UK.	Unquantifiable
– Letter of comfort to AEA Technology re: joint European project for the underground gasification of coal.	Unquantifiable
– Coal Industry Act 1994: Any liabilities of British Coal in respect of industrial injury to its former employees between 1947 and 31 December 1997, and any disability or disease arising from employment in that period, the timing and amounts of which are uncertain at this time. The liabilities arise through the various health claims that have been made by former and current employees of British Coal. The uncertainty is due to two factors: a) the nature of any injury; and b) whether the courts decide that compensation is due. Given recent history, the fact that the burden of proof rests with the plaintiff and that the compensation level is determined on a case-by-case basis, there is a high level of uncertainty relating to either the amount of the payments due or whether they are likely to be paid. The Department has commissioned a second independent actuarial review of miscellaneous coal health related liabilities (including contingent liabilities) to assess the potential future financial risk to the Department.	Unquantifiable
– Nuclear Liabilities Fund – Secretary of State Trustee Indemnities: Indemnities have been given to the three Trustees of the NLF appointed by the Secretary of State. These indemnities are against personal liability following any legal action against the Fund.	Unquantifiable
– Nuclear Liabilities Fund – British Energy Trustee Back Up Indemnities: Given to the two BE appointed Trustees of the Nuclear Liabilities Fund. These indemnities are against personal liability following any legal action against the Fund. These indemnities can only be used following failed recourse to an indemnity given by British Energy.	Unquantifiable

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

---

<p>– Deed Relating to the British Coal Staff Superannuation Scheme under Paragraph 2(9) of Schedule 5 to the Coal Industry Act 1994 and Deed Relating to the Mineworkers' Pension Scheme under Paragraph 2(9) of Schedule 5 to the Coal Industry Act 1994: Government Guarantees were put in place on 31 October 1994, the day the Schemes were changed to reflect the impact of the privatisation of the coal industry. They are legally binding contracts between the Trustees and the Secretary of State for Energy and Climate Change. The Guarantees ensure that the benefits earned by Scheme members during their employment with British Coal, and any benefit improvements from surpluses which were awarded prior to 31 October 1994, will always be paid and will be increased each year in line with the Retail Prices Index. The 1994 arrangements provided for the following notional sub-funds to be established within each overall fund: Guaranteed Fund; Bonus Augmentation Fund; Guarantor's Fund; and Investment Reserve.</p>	Unquantifiable
---	----------------

If at any periodic valuation the assets of the Guaranteed Fund were to be insufficient to meet its liabilities, the assets must be increased to bring the Fund back into balance. This might necessitate one or more of the following steps: transfer of assets from the Investment Reserve; equal transfers from the Guarantor's Fund and the Bonus Augmentation Fund; payments from the Government under the terms of the Guarantees. There is a long term contingent liability dependent on the performance of the schemes' investments and their mortality experience. Poor performance in world financial and equity markets in the course of 2008-09 had a serious adverse effect on the schemes' funding position. A similarly adverse experience in the next valuation cycle in 2011-12 could quite conceivably serve to crystallize the Government's financial obligation to fund any deficit over a 10 year period.

**Part III: Note L - International Subscriptions**

<b>Section in Part II: Subhead detail and budgetary treatment</b>	<b>Body</b>	<b>£'000</b>
A4 - DEL	International Atomic Energy Agency	17,700
A4 - DEL	Organisation for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons	4,100
D4 - DEL	UN Framework Convention on Climate Change	1,313
D4 - DEL	International Energy Agency	1,500
D4 - DEL	International Renewable Energy Agency	2,000

# UK Atomic Energy Authority Pension Schemes

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the provision of pensions and lump sums to retired members or their dependants, transfer values for members transferring to other schemes and repayments of contributions under the UK Atomic Energy Authority pension schemes.
2. There are three schemes: the Combined Scheme (CPS), the Principal Non-Industrial Superannuation Scheme (PNISS), and the Protected Persons Superannuation Scheme (PPSS). The schemes cover employees of the UK Atomic Energy Authority, the Civil Nuclear Police Authority, National Nuclear Laboratories, International Nuclear services, former employees of British Nuclear Fuels plc and some employees of the Health Protection Agency, the Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council, the Science and Technology Facilities Council, and former UK Atomic Energy Authority employees who transferred to the Ministry of Defence Atomic Weapons Establishment (AWE). The PNISS and PPSS are closed to new entrants.
3. The income consists of contributions from employers and employees, and transfer values in respect of staff joining from other schemes.
4. Assumptions for 2011-12 compared to 2010-11 are:

	2010-11			2011-12		
	Average pension			Average pension		
	Number	Annual £	Weekly £	Number	Annual £	Weekly £
Pensioners	16,005	8,725	167.79	16,225	9,284	178.54
Dependents	6,129	4,118	79.19	6,037	4,472	86.00
5. Associated administrative costs are borne by the UK Atomic Energy Authority and other participating employers.
6. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	£		
	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	287,438,000	-	287,438,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	287,438,000	-	287,438,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>178,370,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by UK Atomic Energy Authority Pension Schemes on:

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

Payment of pensions etc to members of the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority pension schemes, related expenditure and non-cash items.

Income arising from:

Receipts of employees' and employers' contributions and inward transfers.

**Department for Business, Innovation and Skills** will account for this Estimate.

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	287,438,000	127,478,000	<b>159,960,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>178,370,000</b>	<b>86,583,000</b>	<b>91,787,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	309,738	-22,300	287,438	-	-	-	288,889	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Pensions, transfer values, repayments of contributions										
-	-	-	309,738	-22,300	287,438	-	-	-	288,889	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	<b>309,738</b>	<b>-22,300</b>	<b>287,438</b>	-	-	-	<b>288,889</b>	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
-	-	-	<b>309,738</b>	<b>-22,300</b>	<b>287,438</b>	-	-	-	<b>288,889</b>	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
-	-	-	309,738	-22,300	287,438	-	-	-	288,889	-
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>287,438</b>	<b>288,889</b>	<b>281,492</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	-	-	-
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-109,068</b>	<b>-96,481</b>	<b>-120,967</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-309,738	-312,835	-312,676
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	6,914	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	200,670	209,440	191,709
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	-	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>178,370</b>	<b>192,408</b>	<b>160,525</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Combined Revenue Account & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Programme Costs	309,738	312,835	312,676
<i>Of which:</i>			
Increases in liability	27,222	34,991	34,079
Interest on scheme liability	282,516	277,844	278,597
Other expenditure	-	-	-
<i>Less:</i>			
Contributions received	-21,196	-22,870	-27,469
Transfers in	-1,104	-1,076	-3,715
Other income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>287,438</b>	<b>288,889</b>	<b>281,492</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>287,438</b>	<b>288,889</b>	<b>281,492</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-	-	-
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	287,438	288,889	281,492
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>287,438</b>	<b>288,889</b>	<b>281,492</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	287,438	288,889	281,492
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>287,438</b>	<b>288,889</b>	<b>281,492</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource AME</b>	<b>-22,300</b>	<b>-23,946</b>	<b>-31,184</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Pension scheme related income	-22,300	-23,946	-31,184
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Pensions, transfer values, repayments of contributions	-22,300	-23,946	-31,184
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-22,300</b>	<b>-23,946</b>	<b>-31,184</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Martin Donnelly
---------------------------	-----------------

Martin Donnelly has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

---

# Office of Gas and Electricity Markets

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the resource and cash expenditure of the Office of Gas and Electricity Markets.
2. The Office of Gas and Electricity Markets (OFGEM) comprises the Gas and Electricity Markets Authority and was set up in December 2000 under the provisions of the Utilities Act 2000. OFGEM's principal aim is to protect the interests of consumers, by promoting competition, wherever appropriate, and regulating the monopoly companies which run the gas and electricity networks.
3. Monies collected on behalf of the Secretary of State, either on behalf of Consumer Focus and Consumer Direct, or in respect of the Secretary of State's own costs are shown as payments to the Department for Business, Innovation and Skills (BIS).
4. Monies collected in respect of metrology functions are shown as payments to the National Measurement Office (NMO).
5. Central expenditure is offset mainly by income from Other Government Departments, and licence fees recovered from the gas and electricity industries.
6. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	701,000	-	701,000
Capital	950,000	-	950,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-700,000	-	-700,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	1,000	-	1,000
Capital	950,000	-	950,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>7,101,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Office of Gas and Electricity Markets on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

administrative and operational costs; payments to other government departments; co-operation with international regulators; services to other government organisations; administration of energy efficiency, offshore transmission and other environmental schemes; regulation of and participation in the Smart Meter programme; depreciation and other non-cash items in DEL.

Income arising from:

gas and electricity licence fees; receipts in respect of the administration of the Offshore Tender regime and Fossil Fuel Levy; income from fees and charges levied under the Gas Act 1986 and the Electricity Act 1989, as amended by the Utilities Act 2000; receipts in respect of letting, disposal, vacation or occupation of accommodation; income from services to other government organisations; and other cost recovery receipts.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

provisions and other non-cash items in AME.

**Office of Gas and Electricity Markets** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete</b>
<b>£</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	701,000	315,000	<b>386,000</b>
Capital	950,000	428,000	<b>522,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-700,000	-	<b>-700,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>7,101,000</b>	<b>2,558,000</b>	<b>4,543,000</b>



## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
	72,046	-71,345	701	-	-	1,000	-50	950	1,151	950
<i>Of which:</i>										
A	Gas and Electricity Markets Authority : Administration									
	26,587	-26,586	1	-	-	1,000	-50	950	451	950
B	Ofgem E-Serve : Administration									
	45,459	-44,759	700	-	-	-	-	-	700	-
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
	<b>72,046</b>	<b>-71,345</b>	<b>701</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-50</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>1,151</b>	<b>950</b>
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
	-	-	-	-700	-	-700	-	-	-	-449
<i>Of which:</i>										
C	Provisions									
	-	-	-	-700	-	-700	-	-	-	-449
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-449</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
	<b>72,046</b>	<b>-71,345</b>	<b>701</b>	<b>-700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-700</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-50</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>702</b>
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
	72,046	-71,345	701	-700	-	-700	1,000	-50	950	702
Non-voted expenditure										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>906</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>6,150</b>	<b>8,033</b>	<b>5,881</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-1,200	-1,000	-987
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-251	-244
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-50	-45	-46
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	3,000	7,000	8,198
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	3,700	1,629	-1,740
Use of provisions	700	700	700
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>356</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	356
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>7,101</b>	<b>9,685</b>	<b>7,242</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	71,346	78,451	50,768
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-71,345	-78,000	-50,578
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>190</b>
Gross Programme Costs	-	251	265
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-	-	-
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>265</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>455</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	1	451	190
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	-	251	265
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-356
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>99</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	701	1,151	-310
Resource AME	-700	-449	409
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>99</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-71,345</b>	<b>-78,000</b>	<b>-50,578</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-44,759	-43,679	-15,359
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Gas and Electricity Markets Authority : Administration	-	-	-15,359
Section B: Ofgem E-Serve : Administration	-44,759	-43,679	-
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties And taxes	-26,586	-34,321	-35,219
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Gas and Electricity Markets Authority : Administration	-26,586	-24,691	-35,219
Section B: Ofgem E-Serve : Administration	-	-9,630	-
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-71,345</b>	<b>-78,000</b>	<b>-50,578</b>
<b>Voted Capital DEL</b>	<b>-50</b>	<b>-50</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of assets	-50	-50	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Gas and Electricity Markets Authority : Administration	-50	-50	-
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-50</b>	<b>-50</b>	<b>-</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Alistair Buchanan
---------------------------	-------------------

Alistair Buchanan has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.



---

# Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for expenditure by Defra, its Executive Agencies, its Non-Departmental Public Bodies (NDPBs) and the Forestry Commission in England (including Forest Enterprise England) and its Great Britain wide functions (including the executive agency Forest Research).
2. The Estimate is based on key themes for the Department's expenditure plus five further sections covering the Rural Payments Agency (sub-divided between EC funded schemes, running costs and other costs), Area Based Grants and Forestry Commission. The Department's NDPBs are shown on separate estimate lines based around the same themes as the Department. The Estimate is further sub-divided between Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL), Annually Managed Expenditure (AME) and Non-Budget expenditure.
3. The Estimate includes the Department's expenditure, administration costs, costs of Executive Agencies, net costs of the NDPBs and subsidies to Public Corporations, research and development, payments to agencies, as well as reimbursable costs and offsetting EU receipts.
4. Defra has five Executive Agencies - the Animal Health and Veterinary Laboratories Agency (AHVLA), the Veterinary Medicines Directorate (VMD), the Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science (CEFAS), the Rural Payments Agency (RPA) and the Food and Environment Research Agency (FERA).
5. Defra has twelve NDPBs, two of which are winding down (Sustainable Development Commission and Commission for Rural Communities). Details of the Grant in Aid they receive and their budgets can be found in this document at Part III: Note E - Non-Departmental Public Bodies.
6. The Forestry Commission is responsible for forestry throughout Great Britain with statutory duties and powers which it exercises separately in England, Scotland and Wales. The Commission advises Ministers and implements each country's separate and distinct forestry policy. The financing of its GB-wide functions cover sustainable forestry policy, forestry standards, international relations, plant health and forestry research. Its activities in relation to England cover the promotion of forestry and supporting the planting, management and conservation of forests and woodlands. This includes the operation of the Commission's Estate by its agency, Forest Enterprise England.
7. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.



**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	2,346,256,000	-	2,346,256,000
Capital	373,000,000	-	373,000,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	48,650,000	-	48,650,000
Capital	10,650,000	-	10,650,000
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	2,394,906,000	-	2,394,906,000
Capital	383,650,000	-	383,650,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,458,975,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Climate modelling, risk assessment and adaptation.

Expenditure by Natural England and the Environment Agency. Represent forestry interests, encourage good forestry practice, sustainable forest management and conduct forest research. International policy, research, standard-setting and monitoring to support sustainable forestry. Land grants, countryside access and rights of way. Policy on commons, national parks and town and village greens. Environmental protection and conservation, maintain air and ozone quality, increase UK's environmental decontamination capabilities, deliver social, environmental and economic programmes; Maintain water quality and supply, management of inland waterways and obligations under the Water Act 2003. Support terrestrial, marine, waterway environments and protection of water bodies. Support protection of species, wildlife management, habitat protection and conservation. Support national and global biodiversity, geodiversity and research.

Better waste management. Promotion and support for sustainable development, consumption and production.

Flood risk management and development implications, land drainage and sewerage. Exotic and endemic animal and plant disease policy portfolio and eradication. Regulatory systems for chemicals, veterinary medicines and pesticides. Radioactive waste management, pollution emergency response services, noise mapping and manage other environmental risks. Consultation on town, urban and country developments.

## Part I

Supporting development of farming and cost-sharing initiatives, payments, losses and penalties relating to the administration of EU schemes including disallowance. EU compensation payments to producers and support for agriculture. Champion hygienic production, marketing, delivery and processing in the agriculture, fisheries and food industries. Support bee and fish conservation, UK's responsibilities under the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES) and fishing industry. Support keeping, movement tracing, international trade, health and welfare of animals, animal products and by-products, dairy hygiene and marketing.

Support a sustainable, secure and healthy food supply; food labelling and composition policy.

Support for rural and regional development.

Specialist support services; legacy and residual delivery body costs; subsidies to support delivery bodies; staff management and development; other departmental administration and non-cash costs; publicity, promotion; awareness and publications; knowledge sharing initiatives; research and development; surveys; monitoring; statistics; advice and consultancies; funding through Area Based Grants; subscriptions and contributions to international organisations; licensing, approvals and certification; inspections; compliance and enforcement in accordance with regulatory requirements.

### Income arising from:

Income from devolved administrations and EC; delivery body funding contributions; provision of employee and financial shared services to other public sector bodies; surveys receipts from sale of carcasses and vaccines; income from licensing; approvals; investments; interest gained; donations and bequests; commercial activities; certification; publications; public inquiries; information; inspections; registrations; supervision and extensification; administration of grant; waste disposal; capital loan schemes; commissioned surveys; research; studies and advice; rental income and repayments; occupancy charge; administrative training and professional services; pension and redundancy contributions and knowledge sharing initiatives.

### **Annually Managed Expenditure:**

#### Expenditure arising from:

Levy collection; publicity, promotion, awareness and publications; research and development; market and supply chain analysis and support; packaging recovery support; licensing, approvals and certification.

Specialist support services; staff management and development; delivery body funding contributions; surveys; monitoring; statistics; advice and consultancies; provision for future liabilities; bad debts; revaluations and impairment losses; legacy and residual delivery body costs.

#### Income arising from:

Levies from the meat; dairy; forestry; horticulture; shellfish; cereals; agriculture industries; delivery body funding contributions; packaging recovery support; surveys EU funding; investment and commercial income.

### **Non-Budget Expenditure**

#### Expenditure arising from:

Payments to devolved administrations.

#### Income arising from:

Funding contributions to support delivery bodies.

**Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

£

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete</b>
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	2,346,256,000	1,087,781,000	<b>1,258,475,000</b>
Capital	373,000,000	246,471,000	<b>126,529,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	48,650,000	-	<b>48,650,000</b>
Capital	10,650,000	4,793,000	<b>5,857,000</b>
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	5,000,000	-	<b>5,000,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,458,975,000</b>	<b>1,219,515,000</b>	<b>1,239,460,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions		
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital	
Gross	Administration	Net	Gross	Programme	Net	Gross	Income	Net	Net	Net	
1	Income	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
	831,371	-99,246	732,125	3,985,902	-2,371,771	1,614,131	394,000	-21,000	373,000	2,389,947	586,864
<i>Of which:</i>											
A	Adapting to Climate Change										
	2,930	-	2,930	16,711	-	16,711	10,000	-	10,000	26,912	-
B	A Healthy Natural Environment										
	50,123	-23,018	27,105	857,053	-515,527	341,526	15,800	-	15,800	401,786	33,582
C	Sustainable Consumption and Production										
	10,395	-	10,395	130,323	-	130,323	2,000	-	2,000	90,322	49,150
D	Addressing Environmental Risk and Emergencies										
	80,287	-22,079	58,208	226,694	-46,905	179,789	6,300	-	6,300	269,708	23,066
E	Championing Sustainable Development										
	1,722	-	1,722	1,726	-	1,726	-	-	-	5,954	-
F	A Thriving Farming and Food Sector										
	30,852	-11,632	19,220	78,720	-25	78,695	240	-	240	101,576	1,600
G	A Sustainable, Secure and Healthy Food Supply										
	3,687	-	3,687	717	-	717	-	-	-	4,702	-
H	Strong Rural Communities										
	3,001	-	3,001	49,649	-	49,649	6,000	-	6,000	64,973	8,567
I	A Respected Department										
	261,253	-42,411	218,842	65,660	-86	65,574	53,490	-8,000	45,490	157,525	-5,671
J	Rural Payments Agency EC Funded										
	-	-	-	1,803,027	-1,796,027	7,000	-	-	-	-	-
K	Rural Payments Agency Running Costs										
	114,513	-106	114,407	60,437	-931	59,506	2,120	-	2,120	178,110	10,683
L	Rural Payments Agency Other										
	-	-	-	44,000	-	44,000	-	-	-	156,000	-
M	Forestry Commission										
	18,812	-	18,812	39,051	-12,270	26,781	2,000	-13,000	-11,000	49,256	2,000
N	A Healthy Natural Environment (NDPB) (net)										
	167,230	-	167,230	333,202	-	333,202	34,530	-	34,530	542,630	45,925
O	Addressing Environmental Risk and Emergencies (NDPB) (net)										
	84,331	-	84,331	278,932	-	278,932	261,000	-	261,000	327,065	417,962
P	A Thriving Farming and Food Sector (NDPB) (net)										
	1,635	-	1,635	-	-	-	520	-	520	1,634	-
Q	Strong Rural Communities (NDPB) (net)										
	600	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,322	-
<i>Area Based Grant: DEFRA</i>											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,997	-
<i>Championing Sustainable Development (NDPB) (net)</i>											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,475	-
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>											
	831,371	-99,246	732,125	3,985,902	-2,371,771	1,614,131	394,000	-21,000	373,000	2,389,947	586,864

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross	Administration	Net	Gross	Programme	Net	Gross	Income	Net	Net	Net
1	Income	3	4	Income	6	7	8	9	10	11
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	61,930	-13,280	48,650	10,650	-	10,650	-91,149	10,650
<i>Of which:</i>										
R	A Healthy Natural Environment	-	33,395	-	33,395	-	-	-	36,548	-
S	Sustainable Consumption and Production	-	13,280	-13,280	-	-	-	-	-	-
T	A Respected Department	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	34,350	-
U	Rural Payments Agency Other	-	42,000	-	42,000	-	-	-	-88,000	-
V	Forestry Commission	-	-2,800	-	-2,800	-	-	-	4,340	-
W	A Healthy Natural Environment (NDPB) (net)	-	-72,636	-	-72,636	-	-	-	-84,835	-
X	A Thriving Farming and Food Sector (NDPB) (net)	-	-1,309	-	-1,309	10,650	-	10,650	-3,290	10,650
<i>Strong Rural Communities</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-512	-
<i>Rural Payments agency Running Costs</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-
<i>Addressing Environmental Risk and Emergencies (NDPB) (net)</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	<b>61,930</b>	<b>-13,280</b>	<b>48,650</b>	<b>10,650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,650</b>	<b>-91,149</b>	<b>10,650</b>
<b>Non-Budget spending</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	1,314,110	-1,309,110	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
Y	Rural Payments Agency EC Funded	-	1,314,110	-1,309,110	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Budget spending</b>										
-	-	-	<b>1,314,110</b>	<b>-1,309,110</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
<b>831,371</b>	<b>-99,246</b>	<b>732,125</b>	<b>5,361,942</b>	<b>-3,694,161</b>	<b>1,667,781</b>	<b>404,650</b>	<b>-21,000</b>	<b>383,650</b>	<b>2,298,798</b>	<b>597,514</b>
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
831,371	-99,246	732,125	5,361,942	-3,694,161	1,667,781	404,650	-21,000	383,650	2,298,798	597,514
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>2,399,906</b>	<b>2,298,798</b>	<b>2,439,453</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>383,650</b>	<b>597,514</b>	<b>693,610</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-324,581</b>	<b>-105,862</b>	<b>-135,921</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-132,203	-100,441	-137,187
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-186,576	-178,140	-148,719
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-29	-10,294	-3,343
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-1,098,685	-1,266,788	-1,155,744
Add cash grant-in-aid	1,028,931	1,233,387	1,160,699
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	25,000	33
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-27,483
Use of provisions	63,981	191,414	175,823
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>2,458,975</b>	<b>2,790,450</b>	<b>2,997,142</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	825,698	850,065	818,845
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-99,246	-88,948	-84,854
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>726,452</b>	<b>761,117</b>	<b>733,991</b>
Gross Programme Costs	5,596,656	5,752,813	5,787,604
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-2,371,771	-2,476,548	-2,412,085
Programme AME Income	-13,280	-	-5,690
Non-budget income	-1,309,110	-1,359,110	-1,218,230
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>1,902,495</b>	<b>1,917,155</b>	<b>2,151,599</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>2,628,947</b>	<b>2,678,272</b>	<b>2,885,590</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	2,183,039	2,111,933	2,200,416
Capital DEL	229,041	379,474	491,248
Resource AME	211,867	186,865	191,738
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	5,000	-	2,188
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-229,041	-379,474	-491,248
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-5,000	-	-5,933
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>2,394,906</b>	<b>2,298,798</b>	<b>2,388,409</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	2,346,256	2,389,947	2,461,265
Resource AME	48,650	-91,149	-72,856
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	5,000	-	51,044
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>2,399,906</b>	<b>2,298,798</b>	<b>2,439,453</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-2,471,017</b>	<b>-2,552,812</b>	<b>-2,495,248</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-96,528	-88,948	-84,854
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: A Healthy Natural Environment	-20,300	-17,800	-17,420
Section C: Sustainable Consumption and Production	-	-	-68
Section D: Addressing Environmental Risk and Emergencies	-22,079	-17,308	-15,010
Section E: Championing Sustainable Development	-	-	-20
Section F: A Thriving Farming and Food Sector	-11,632	-12,212	-11,772
Section G: A Sustainable, Secure and Healthy Food Supply	-	-	-6
Section H: Strong Rural Communities	-	-	-67
Section I: A Respected Department	-42,411	-41,628	-40,491
Section K: Rural Payments Agency Running Costs	-106	-	-
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	-2,718	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: A Healthy Natural Environment	-2,718	-	-
Total Administration	-99,246	-88,948	-84,854
 Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-17,115	-17,119	-23,832
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Adapting to Climate Change	-	-	-222
Section B: A Healthy Natural Environment	-8,068	-4,966	-5,799
Section D: Addressing Environmental Risk and Emergencies	-8,005	-11,089	-9,553
Section E: Championing Sustainable Development	-	-	-8
Section F: A Thriving Farming and Food Sector	-25	-25	-46
Section H: Strong Rural Communities	-	-	-6,710
Section I: A Respected Department	-86	-	-399
Section K: Rural Payments Agency Running Costs	-931	-1,039	-1,095
EU income	-2,258,686	-2,354,118	-2,352,563
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: A Healthy Natural Environment	-460,059	-383,811	-276,366
Section D: Addressing Environmental Risk and Emergencies	-2,600	-2,627	-2,419
Section H: Strong Rural Communities	-	-	171
Section J: Rural Payments Agency EC Funded	-1,796,027	-1,967,680	-2,073,949
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	-56,700	-51,448	-5,722
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: A Healthy Natural Environment	-20,400	-31,972	-5,722
Section D: Addressing Environmental Risk and Emergencies	-36,300	-19,476	-
Interest and dividends	-39,270	-41,179	-28,277
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: A Healthy Natural Environment	-27,000	-26,859	-28,262
Section F: A Thriving Farming and Food Sector	-	-2,030	-
Section H: Strong Rural Communities	-	-20	-15
Section M: Forestry Commission	-12,270	-12,270	-
Total Programme	-2,371,771	-2,463,864	-2,410,394



## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource AME</b>	<b>-13,280</b>	-	<b>-5,690</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-13,280	-	-5,690
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section S: Sustainable Consumption and Production	-13,280	-	-
Section T: A Respected Department	-	-	-5,690
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-2,484,297</b>	<b>-2,552,812</b>	<b>-2,500,938</b>
<b>Voted Capital DEL</b>	<b>-21,000</b>	<b>-20,884</b>	<b>-9,725</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Total Administration	-	-	-
Programme			
EU income	-	-	-1,691
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section H: Strong Rural Communities	-	-	-1,691
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	-	-12,684	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section D: Addressing Environmental Risk and Emergencies	-	-12,684	-
Sale of assets	-21,000	-8,200	-8,034
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: A Healthy Natural Environment	-	-	-65
Section D: Addressing Environmental Risk and Emergencies	-	-	-446
Section I: A Respected Department	-8,000	-8,200	-6,427
Section K: Rural Payments Agency Running Costs	-	-	-1,061
Section M: Forestry Commission	-13,000	-	-35
Total Programme	-21,000	-20,884	-9,725
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-21,000</b>	<b>-20,884</b>	<b>-9,725</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

**Principal Accounting Officer** Bronwyn Hill

**Additional Accounting Officers** Tim Rollinson (Forestry Commission) for sections M and V

In accordance with Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* (issued by the Treasury), the following individuals are NDPB Accounting Officer appointments:

### NDPB Accounting Officers

Tony Smith	Consumer Council for Water
Sarah McAdam	Commission for Rural Communities
Paul Leinster	Environment Agency
Ian Livsey	Gangmasters Licensing Authority
Marcus Yeo	Joint Nature Conservation Committee
James Cross	Marine Management Organisation
Dr Helen Phillips	Natural England
Sophie Churchill	National Forest Company
Prof Steve Hopper	Royal Botanical Gardens – Kew
Andrew Lawrence	Sustainable Development Commission
Tom Taylor	Agriculture & Horticulture Development Board
Paul Williams	Sea Fish Industry Authority

Bronwyn Hill has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRoM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

In accordance with *Managing Public Money* requirements, the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and Additional Accounting Officer(s), and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing. Similarly, the relationship between the Principal/Additional Accounting Officer and the NDPB Accounting Officer(s) is set out in writing.

**Part III: Note E - Non-Departmental Public Bodies****£'000**

<b>Section in Part II:</b>				
<b>Subhead Detail</b>	<b>Body</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Grant-in-aid</b>
Q	Commission for Rural Communities ♥	600	-	600
N	Consumer Council for Water ♥	5,173	-	5,101
N,O,W	Environment Agency ♥	525,825	279,700	750,825
P	Gangmasters Licensing Authority ♥	1,635	520	1,634
N, W	Joint Nature Conservation Committee ♠	7,050	-	7,058
N	Marine Management Organisation ♥	30,851	1,340	30,134
N, W	National Forest Company ♥	3,133	-	3,159
N,W	Natural England ♦	200,978	7,210	211,746
N	Royal Botanical Gardens, Kew ♥	18,049	7,280	18,674
	Sustainable Development Commission♥	-	-	-
X	Agriculture & Horticulture Development Board ♥	-1,309	10,650	-
W	Sea Fish Industry Authority ♥	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>791,985</b>	<b>306,700</b>	<b>1,028,931</b>

---

## Part III: Note G - Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

---

Section in Part II: Subhead detail and budgetary treatment	Service	£'000
A to I - DEL	Payments for Committees and Tribunals	58

---

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

Nature of liability	£'000
Liability for landfill sites that do not reach the standards required by Pollution Prevention and Control regulations if the licence holder becomes insolvent.	20,000
Infringements of the Urban Waste Water Treatment Directive could lead to substantial fines from the EU.	Unquantifiable
Investment guarantees related to the Waste and Resources Action Programme (WRAP), together with various liabilities concerning WRAP lease commitments, due in stages to 2011.	4,100
Potential future claims for pollution that may arise from FMD Farm Burial Grounds.	2,000
Indemnity against all actions, costs and expenses made against the National Institute of Agricultural Botany (NIAB) arising from their contract with Defra. The value of any such possible future actions is not quantifiable but, to minimise liability, the contract requires NIAB to take out a £5m professional insurance.	Unquantifiable
RPA is in dispute with the owners of certain storage facilities which it has used for the storage of tallow (under the Over Thirty Month Scheme). The disputes relate to alleged tank damage and/or contamination and tank rentals payable. RPA has made provision for the amount for which it believes it is liable, and is continuing to pursue investigations to reach an agreed settlement.	Unquantifiable
The East Malling Research (EMR) liability arises from the agreement made in 2004 for Defra to cover redundancy costs should EMR need to make HRI staff redundant. The liability was estimated at £4.5m when the agreement was made in 2004–05, but declines every year down to £0.3m in the final year of the agreement in 2023–24. The full amount would only be paid once, in the case of East Malling winding down. Small claims may arise should EMR need to make staff redundant during a specific year.	3,200
A writ has been received seeking damages from the Department and IBM, relating to an alleged breach of software licensing conditions.	9,500
The HR Redundancy relates to planned restructuring affecting 51 IBM staff; the estimated charge for this campaign is over 8 years.	3,800
A contractual liability for dilapidations arises to the extent that the tenant fails to repair, maintain or decorate in accordance with the terms of the lease. A liability for reinstatement arises where a leased building is altered by the tenant at the request of the tenant. These obligations cannot be reliably estimated at inception. Provision is made where the landlord has notified an intention to enforce a claim and the amount of such a claim can be assessed. A contingent liability therefore exists for potential claims over and above the existing provision.	Unquantifiable
Potential costs associated with a possible adverse outcome to a European Court of Justice case which would require the slaughter of goat herds where scrapie has been confirmed.	1,000
The European Commission have acknowledged that sugar levy rates, advised by regulation, were incorrect leading to overcharged levies during the period 2002 to 2006. The European Commission has issued new regulations which are being challenged by sugar producers with the European Union.	Unquantifiable

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

---

A potential liability arising from Government's Outline Position 1998, in which the Government set out circumstances in which it would meet compensation payable by local planning authorities in meeting its responsibilities under regulation 50 of the Conservation (Natural Habitats) Regulations 1994.	Unquantifiable
The Government has an obligation under Article 14.2 of an agreement of 1988, registered with the UN, to support the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau International (CABI). For the year to 31 December 2006, Defra provided 35% of the member contributions towards CABI's costs. Under the Agreement, the Government is required to underwrite any future deficit or recover any surplus on winding up of CABI in the same proportion as its members' contributions. Defra considers that, on the basis of the assessment of CABI's management, the liabilities gap is currently falling.	5,000
The Court of Appeal has ruled that the levy Seafish collects from industry on imported sea fish and sea fish products is unlawful, raising serious concerns about the future of the organisation. The decision is being challenged through the Courts, and the Department has been granted leave to appeal to the Supreme Court against the Court of Appeal's decision. Timing and cost of the outcome cannot yet be determined.	Unquantifiable
Fera has received a professional negligence claim which seeks an indemnity to pay for future claims. This is being defended.	Unquantifiable
Potential liabilities arising from small claims against Defra.	400

---

---

# Water Services Regulation Authority

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for the funding of the Water Services Regulation Authority (Ofwat), which was established under the Water Act 2003. Ofwat is responsible for the economic regulation of the water industry in England and Wales as set out in the Water Industry Act 1991 and Water Act 2003.
2. Ofwat is funded through licence fees received from the water and sewerage companies and is subject to cost controls.
3. The cash provision of £2,500,000 is sought to cover:
  - i) the part of the pension costs of the former Directors General of the Office of Water Services of £117,000 which cannot be charged to the water industry as it relates to their services with other government departments;
  - ii) administrative costs of £2,383,000 to be funded by the use of previous years licence fees.
4. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.



**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-2,958,000	-	-2,958,000
Capital	400,000	-	400,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	3,061,000	-	3,061,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	103,000	-	103,000
Capital	400,000	-	400,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Water Services Regulation Authority on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

administrative and operational costs; depreciation and other non-cash items in DEL

Income arising from:

Water industry regulatory licences, fines and penalties as set out in the Water Industry Act 1991 and the Water Act 2003; receipts in respect of publication sales; contributions toward former Directors General pension payments and other cost recovery receipts.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

provisions; and other non-cash items in AME.

**Water Services Regulation Authority** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

£

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-2,958,000	317,000	<b>-3,275,000</b>
Capital	400,000	180,000	<b>220,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	3,061,000	-	<b>3,061,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>613,000</b>	<b>1,887,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
	19,498	-22,456	-2,958	-	-	400	-	400	538	400
<i>Of which:</i>										
A	Water Services Regulation Authority									
	19,498	-22,456	-2,958	-	-	400	-	400	538	400
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
	<b>19,498</b>	<b>-22,456</b>	<b>-2,958</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>400</b>
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
	-	-	-	3,061	-	3,061	-	-	-433	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
B	Directors General pension provision									
	-	-	-	102	-	102	-	-	104	-
C	Provisions									
	-	-	-	2,959	-	2,959	-	-	-537	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,061</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,061</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-433</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
	<b>19,498</b>	<b>-22,456</b>	<b>-2,958</b>	<b>3,061</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,061</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>105</b>
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
	19,498	-22,456	-2,958	3,061	-	3,061	400	-	400	105
Non-voted expenditure										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11 Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>313</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>313</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>1,997</b>	<b>857</b>	<b>-1,553</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-226	-269	-297
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-3,102	-104	-876
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-59	-57	-54
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	236
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	5,174	584	-799
Use of provisions	210	703	237
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>1,362</b>	<b>-927</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	19,457	18,700	16,640
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-22,456	-18,699	-17,203
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>-2,999</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-563</b>
Gross Programme Costs	3,102	104	876
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-	-	-
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>3,102</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>876</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>313</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-2,999	1	-563
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	3,102	104	876
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>313</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-2,958	538	-483
Resource AME	3,061	-433	796
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>313</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-22,456</b>	<b>-18,699</b>	<b>-17,203</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-9	-12	-80
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Water Services Regulation Authority	-9	-12	-80
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties And taxes	-22,447	-18,687	-17,123
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Water Services Regulation Authority	-22,447	-18,687	-17,123
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-22,456</b>	<b>-18,699</b>	<b>-17,203</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Regina Finn
---------------------------	-------------

Regina Finn has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.





---

# Department for Culture, Media and Sport

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers expenditure by the Department for Culture, Media and Sport on support to museums, galleries and libraries; arts; sport; architecture and the historic environment; tourism, broadcasting and media; gambling, licensing and horseracing; expenditure on the administration of the Department; on research and other surveys; on costs associated with the Olympic and Paralympic Games 2012 and its legacy; on the National Lottery Commission; on the Royal Parks agency; the expenditure of the British Broadcasting Corporation (BBC) on television and sound broadcasting within the United Kingdom .
2. Indemnities have been granted by the Secretary of State for Culture, Olympics, Media and Sport under the National Heritage Act 1980. The department's forecast of the maximum total indemnity value expected in 2011-12 is £10,755 million. A breakdown of these indemnities can be found at the end of this Estimate .
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	£		
	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	1,595,782,000	-	1,595,782,000
Capital	1,374,774,000	-	1,374,774,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	3,245,902,000	930,499,000	4,176,401,000
Capital	191,500,000	469,501,000	661,001,000
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	4,841,684,000	930,499,000	5,772,183,000
Capital	1,566,274,000	469,501,000	2,035,775,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>5,911,256,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Department for Culture, Media and Sport on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

national and other museums and galleries, support for the British Library and other library and archive institutions and the Government Indemnity Scheme. This scheme provides cover for a museum, art gallery, library or other similar institution in the United Kingdom which has as its purpose or one of its purposes the preservation for the public benefit of a collection of historic, artistic or scientific interest.

Funding for the Royal Palaces and Parks, for historic buildings and ancient monuments and sites; funding for certain public buildings and national heritage and architecture. Funding for the Listed Places of Worship scheme and the VAT grant scheme for memorials. Funding for commemorative services memorials and ceremonial occasions.

Providing support to the Arts and Sports councils and for other arts, sports and media bodies and schemes; support to film bodies and projects and the promotion of tourism.

Funding for the administration and operating costs of the Department, including provision of humanitarian assistance to those affected by major disasters, payments towards the expenses of the Office of Manpower Economics and grants to other government departments.

Provision for the sponsorship of the music industry; the Welsh Fourth Channel Authority, the Office of Communications; providing support for the transition to digital broadcasting and superfast broadband and the costs associated with the sale of radio spectrum; and certain broadcasting services; support for alcohol, gambling, film and video licensing, the expenses of the National Lottery Commission and regulatory regimes and schemes.

Provision for the costs associated with the closure or restructure of organisations.

Provision for research, surveys and other services and for the costs involved in the sale of the Tote.

Funding to support delivery of the Olympic and Paralympic Games 2012 and its legacy.

## Part I

### Income arising from:

The activities of the Department for Culture, Media and Sports and its sponsored bodies including proceeds from the sale of properties, assets and the early release of office leases; receipts by the Government Art Collection; recovery of ceremonial costs; recovery of costs for repairs to listed buildings; fees and charges for licenses and receipts from concessionaires and sponsors; the Royal Parks Agency fees, charges and other income; repayment of loans in connection with film development projects and European Union receipts.

Contributions from the BBC toward the cost of Digital Britain; receipts associated with the sale of radio spectrum contributions from other government departments toward the costs of joint schemes and the costs of the Olympic Delivery Authority.

Receipts from the National Lottery Distribution Fund and Olympic Lottery Distribution Fund to meet the cost of its administration by the Department for Culture, Media and Sport and of the expenses of the National Lottery Commission; receipts from the National Lottery operator's licence fees, recoveries from the issue of licensing certificates and the proceeds arising from the sale of the Tote.

Receipts associated with the Olympic and Paralympic Games 2012.

### **Annually Managed Expenditure:**

#### Expenditure arising from:

Broadcasting, media and other services and activities, including provisions.

**Department for Culture, Media and Sport** will account for this Estimate.

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete/ surrender</b>
<b>£</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	1,595,782,000	717,345,000	<b>878,437,000</b>
Capital	1,374,774,000	572,760,000	<b>802,014,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	3,245,902,000	1,846,925,000	<b>1,398,977,000</b>
Capital	191,500,000	445,599,000	<b>-254,099,000</b>
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>5,911,256,000</b>	<b>2,616,075,000</b>	<b>3,295,181,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross	Administration	Net	Gross	Programme	Net	Gross	Income	Net	Net	Net
1	Income	3	4	Income	6	7	8	9	10	11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
184,111	-3,307	180,804	1,512,489	-97,511	1,414,978	1,422,834	-48,060	1,374,774	1,617,673	644,726
<i>Of which:</i>										
A	Support for the Museums and Galleries sector									
-	-	-	14,123	-	14,123	3,550	-	3,550	3,663	-5,783
B	Museums and Galleries sponsored bodies									
-	-	-	399,944	-	399,944	59,747	-	59,747	410,441	73,408
C	Libraries sponsored bodies									
10,896	-	10,896	108,955	-	108,955	14,006	-	14,006	107,210	23,821
D	Museums, libraries and archives council									
6,449	-	6,449	46,474	-	46,474	77	-	77	62,173	180
E	Support for the Arts sector									
347	-	347	479	-1,500	-1,021	104	-	104	-1,847	260
F	Arts sponsored bodies									
24,403	-	24,403	354,115	-	354,115	12,983	-	12,983	408,450	35,848
G	Support for the Sports sector									
-	-	-	12,698	-	12,698	-	-	-	2,309	-
H	Sport sponsored bodies									
19,476	-	19,476	126,573	-	126,573	25,858	-	25,858	148,257	41,994
I	Ceremonial and support for the Heritage sector									
250	-	250	9,427	-	9,427	1,300	-	1,300	23,507	-
J	Heritage sponsored bodies									
22,722	-	22,722	112,146	-	112,146	12,155	-	12,155	151,763	30,126
K	The Royal Parks									
3,136	-	3,136	28,893	-15,000	13,893	781	-	781	19,328	1,358
L	Support for the Tourism sector									
-	-	-	30	-	30	-	-	-	39	-
M	Tourism sponsored bodies									
36,599	-	36,599	727	-	727	192	-	192	40,397	100
N	Support for the Broadcasting and Media sector									
-	-	-	4,505	-	4,505	92,113	-48,000	44,113	203	157
O	Broadcasting and Media sponsored bodies									
2,384	-	2,384	187,517	-68,500	119,017	108,142	-	108,142	136,097	66,347
P	Administration and Research									
57,449	-3,307	54,142	500	-	500	1,166	-	1,166	54,799	1,750
Q	Support for the Gambling Sector									
-	-	-	3,500	-12,511	-9,011	-	-60	-60	-5,880	-
R	Grant to the National Lottery Commission									
-	-	-	6,696	-	6,696	60	-	60	6,527	60
S	Gambling Commission									
-	-	-	1,127	-	1,127	-	-	-	637	-
T	Olympics - legacy programmes									
-	-	-	84,160	-	84,160	24,500	-	24,500	1,600	-
U	London 2012									
-	-	-	9,900	-	9,900	1,066,100	-	1,066,100	48,000	1,023,000

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Administration Gross 1	Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<i>Olympics - receipts from OGDs</i>						-	-	-	-	-647,900
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
184,111	-3,307	180,804	1,512,489	-97,511	1,414,978	1,422,834	-48,060	1,374,774	1,617,673	644,726
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	3,245,902	-	3,245,902	191,500	-	191,500	3,234,658	114,000
<i>Of which:</i>										
V Broadcasting and media (net)										
-	-	-	3,245,902	-	3,245,902	191,500	-	191,500	3,184,000	114,000
<i>DCMS Administration and Research Provisions</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,958	-
<i>New and adjustments to existing provisions</i>										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,700	-
<b>Non-voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	930,499	-	930,499	469,501	-	469,501	1,090,374	721,311
<i>Of which:</i>										
W Lottery Grants										
-	-	-	930,499	-	930,499	469,501	-	469,501	1,090,374	721,311
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	4,176,401	-	4,176,401	661,001	-	661,001	4,325,032	835,311
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
184,111	-3,307	180,804	5,688,890	-97,511	5,591,379	2,083,835	-48,060	2,035,775	5,942,705	1,480,037
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
184,111	-3,307	180,804	4,758,391	-97,511	4,660,880	1,614,334	-48,060	1,566,274	4,852,331	758,726
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	930,499	-	930,499	469,501	-	469,501	1,090,374	721,311

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11 Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>5,772,183</b>	<b>5,942,705</b>	<b>5,558,937</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>2,035,775</b>	<b>1,480,037</b>	<b>1,393,235</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-496,702</b>	<b>-416,796</b>	<b>-204,787</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-6,585	-7,500	-5,399
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-1,958	-352
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-200	-126
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-6,040,297	-6,102,654	-5,731,096
Add cash grant-in-aid	5,550,180	5,695,016	5,486,968
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	45,218
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	500	-
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-1,400,000</b>	<b>-1,811,685</b>	<b>-1,753,843</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-1,400,000	-1,811,685	-1,753,843
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>5,911,256</b>	<b>5,194,261</b>	<b>4,993,542</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	184,111	54,622	55,554
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-3,307	-2,904	-2,399
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>180,804</b>	<b>51,718</b>	<b>53,155</b>
Gross Programme Costs	6,402,634	6,710,661	6,116,313
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-145,571	-878,725	-712,652
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>6,257,063</b>	<b>5,831,936</b>	<b>5,403,661</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>6,437,867</b>	<b>5,883,654</b>	<b>5,456,816</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	1,595,782	1,617,673	1,547,787
Capital DEL	196,183	-780,362	-902,878
Resource AME	4,176,401	4,325,032	4,060,385
Capital AME	469,501	721,311	751,532
Non-budget	-	-	-10
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-665,684	59,051	151,346
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-49,215
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>5,772,183</b>	<b>5,942,705</b>	<b>5,558,947</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	1,595,782	1,617,673	1,504,023
Resource AME	4,176,401	4,325,032	4,054,924
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-10
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>5,772,183</b>	<b>5,942,705</b>	<b>5,558,937</b>



## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-100,818</b>	<b>-233,643</b>	<b>-70,751</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-3,307	-2,904	-2,399
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section P: Administration and Research	-3,307	-2,904	-2,399
Total Administration	-3,307	-2,904	-2,399
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-21,500	-112,262	-16,525
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Support for the Museums and Galleries sector	-	-15	-
Section E: Support for the Arts sector	-	-14	-119
Section G: Support for the Sports sector	-	-15	-67
Section I: Ceremonial and support for the Heritage sector	-	-30	-18
Section K: The Royal Parks	-15,000	-15,000	-14,069
Section N: Support for the Broadcasting and Media sector	-	-90,485	-1,431
Section P: Administration and Research	-	-823	-545
Section Q: Support for the Gambling Sector	-6,500	-5,880	-
Section T: Olympics - legacy programmes	-	-	-276
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties And taxes	-68,500	-90,000	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section O: Broadcasting and Media sponsored bodies	-68,500	-90,000	-
EU income	-	-21	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section G: Support for the Sports sector	-	-21	-
Lottery grant income	-6,011	-	-4,061
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section Q: Support for the Gambling Sector	-6,011	-	-4,061
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	-	-15,479	-48,608
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Support for the Museums and Galleries sector	-	-1,500	-1,530
Section E: Support for the Arts sector	-	-4,104	-6,750
Section G: Support for the Sports sector	-	-5,275	-36,628
Section N: Support for the Broadcasting and Media sector	-	-4,600	-3,700
Other income (including receipts)	-1,500	-12,977	842
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section E: Support for the Arts sector	-1,500	-	-
Section G: Support for the Sports sector	-	-12,977	842
Total Programme	-97,511	-230,739	-68,352
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-100,818</b>	<b>-233,643</b>	<b>-70,751</b>
<b>Voted Capital DEL</b>	<b>-48,060</b>	<b>-658,033</b>	<b>-644,301</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	-	-647,900	-644,300
<i>Of which:</i>			

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Section E: Support for the Arts sector	-	-	-60
Section : Olympics - receipts from OGDs	-	-647,900	-644,240
Sale of assets	-	-10,047	-1
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Support for the Museums and Galleries sector	-	-10,000	-
Section E: Support for the Arts sector	-	-47	-
Section K: The Royal Parks	-	-	-1
Other income (including receipts)	-48,060	-86	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section E: Support for the Arts sector	-	-60	-
Section N: Support for the Broadcasting and Media sector	-48,000	-26	-
Section Q: Support for the Gambling Sector	-60	-	-
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-48,060</b>	<b>-658,033</b>	<b>-644,301</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

**Accounting Officer** Jonathan Stephens

In accordance with Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* (issued by the Treasury), the following individuals are NDPB Accounting Officer appointments:

<b>NDPB Accounting Officers</b>	-
Neil Macgregor	British Museum
Dr Michael Dixon	Natural History Museum
Diane Lees	Imperial War Museum
Nicholas Penny	National Gallery
Dr Kevin Fewster	National Maritime Museum
Dr David Fleming OBE	National Museums Liverpool
Sandy Nairne	National Portrait Gallery
Ian Blatchford	National Museum of Science & Industry
Sir Nicolas Serota	Tate Gallery
Mark Jones	Victoria & Albert Museum
Rosalind Savil CBE	Wallace Collection
Tony Hill	Museum of Science & Industry in Manchester
Timothy Knox	Sir John Soane's Museum
Janet Vitmayer	Horniman Museum and Gardens
David Dewing	Geffrye Museum
Jonathon Riley	Royal Armouries
Lynne Brindley	British Library
Dr J G Parker OBE	Public Lending Right
Roy Clare CBE	Museums, Libraries and Archives Council (MLA)
Alan Davey	Arts Council
Jennie Price	Sport England
Liz Nicholl	United Kingdom Sports Council
Andy Parkinson	United Kingdom Anti Doping
Ruth Shaw	Football Licensing Authority
Dr Simon Thurley	English Heritage
Carole Souter	National Heritage Memorial Fund
Joyce Bridges CBE	Commission for Architecture & the Built Environment
Sandie Dawe	Visit Britain
Tim Cagney	UK Film Council
Amanda Neville	British Film Institute
Mark Harris	National Lottery Commission
Jenny Williams	The Gambling Commission
Dennis Hone	Olympic Delivery Authority

Jonathan Stephens has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

In accordance with *Managing Public Money* requirements, the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and Additional Accounting Officer(s), and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing. Similarly, the relationship between the Principal/Additional Accounting Officer and the NDPB Accounting Officer(s) is set out in writing.

## Part III: Note E - Non-Departmental Public Bodies

£'000

Section in Part II: Subhead Detail	Body	Resources	Capital	Grant-in-aid
Section B	British Museum ♦	57,102	11,562	53,664
Section B	Natural History Museum ♥	55,969	2,076	46,480
Section B	Imperial War Museum ♦	28,160	1,946	21,706
Section B	National Gallery ♥	26,959	3,785	26,744
Section B	National Maritime Museum ♥	18,902	1,557	17,058
Section B	National Museums Liverpool ♦	23,465	1,349	21,875
Section B	National Portrait Gallery ♥	8,870	228	7,398
Section B	National Museum of Science & Industry ♥	42,206	2,076	37,582
Section B	Tate Gallery ♥	48,082	2,523	34,605
Section B	Victoria & Albert Museum ♥	48,630	1,718	41,355
Section B	Wallace Collection ♥	3,704	259	2,983
Section B	Museum of Science & Industry in Manchester ♠	5,207	208	3,998
Section B	Sir John Soane's Museum ♥	1,137	26	1,130
Section B	Horniman Museum and Gardens ♠	4,392	208	4,275
Section B	Geffrye Museum ♥	1,612	78	1,674
Section B	Royal Armouries ♥	9,592	259	7,901
Section C	British Library ♥	111,167	14,006	107,473
Section C	Public Lending Right ♥	7,230	0	7,218
Section D	Museums, Libraries and Archives Council (MLA) incl. of Renaissance in the Regions funding ♥	52,196	77	52,093
Section F	Arts Council ♥	377,791	12,983	389,003
Section H	Sport England ♥	74,833	25,557	95,166
Section H	United Kingdom Sports Council ♥	60,583	301	60,301
Section H	United Kingdom Anti Doping ♥	6,609	0	6,344
Section H	Football Licensing Authority ♥	1,206	0	1,197
Section J	English Heritage ♥	108,044	12,059	114,693
Section J	Churches Conservation Trust ♠ *	2,945	0	2,926
Section J	Commission for Architecture & the Built Environment ♥	3,872	96	3,523
Section J	National Heritage Memorial Fund ♥	717	0	0
Section J	Royal Household ♠ *	15,654	0	15,000
Section M	Visit Britain ♥	36,599	192	35,892
Section O	UK Film Council ♠	11,437	0	8,487
Section O	British Film Institute	14,095	5,908	20,003
Section O	S4C ♠ *	90,660	234	90,234
Section R	National Lottery Commission ♥	6,696	60	6,071
Section S	The Gambling Commission ♥	1,127	0	0
Section U	Olympic Delivery Authority ♥	9,900	1,066,100	1,066,100
Section V	BBC *	3,245,902	191,500	3,117,600
-	Restructuring costs and historic reserves yet to be allocated	28,225	29,889	20,428
<b>Total</b>		<b>4,651,477</b>	<b>1,388,820</b>	<b>5,550,180</b>

\* These bodies are not classified as NDPBs, they are however Arms Length Bodies that receive Exchequer Grant-in-Aid funding from the Department

## Part III: Note G - Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

Section in Part II: Subhead detail and budgetary treatment	Service	£'000
Section A - DEL	Design Museum	328
Section A - DEL	Peoples History Museum	168
Section A - DEL	National Coal Mining Museum of England	2,707
Section A - DEL	Tyne and Wear Museums	1,918
Section B - DEL	Geffrye Museum	1,674
Section B - DEL	Horniman Museum and Gardens	4,275
Section B - DEL	Museum of Science and Industry in Manchester	3,998
Section D - DEL	Museums, Libraries and Archives Council	6,526
Section F - DEL	Arts Council of England	389,003
Section H - DEL	United Kingdom Anti Doping	6,344
Section I - DEL	Chatham Historic Dockyard Trust	278
Section I - DEL	Listed Places of Worship	7,081
Section O - DEL	UK Film Council	8,487
Section U - DEL	London 2012	39,000

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

Nature of liability	£'000
<p>Indemnities have been granted by the Secretary of State for Culture, Olympics, Media and Sport under the National Heritage Act 1980 (as amended by the Museums and Galleries Act 1992). The Act covers a museum, art gallery, library or other similar institution in the United Kingdom which has as its purpose or one of its purposes the preservation for the public benefit of a collection of historic, artistic or scientific interest. The following indemnities are in force:</p>	
British Library	139,800
British Museum	540,977
English Heritage	120,580
Geffrye Museum	50
Horniman Museum	50
Imperial War Museum	54,490
Museum of Science and Industry (Manchester)	2,750
National Gallery	3,334,500
National Maritime Museum	70,009
National Museums Liverpool	204,579
National Museum of Science and Industry	124,000
National Portrait Gallery	993,092
Natural History Museum	49,875
Royal Armouries	3,064
Sir John Soane Museum	200
South Bank Centre	36,497
Tate Gallery	4,486,968
Victoria and Albert Museum	571,535
Wallace Collection	20,500
Government Art Collection	1,873





---

# Department for Work and Pensions

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for expenditure by the Department for Work and Pensions on a range of reforms to simplify the welfare system; to commence the introduction of the Work Programme, an integrated package of personalised support to get people into work; and to continue to develop a welfare system that recognises work as the primary route out of poverty.

2. The Estimate also provides for expenditure by the Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission, Jobcentre Plus, the Pensions, Disability and Carers Service, and the Health and Safety Executive. It also provides for non-contributory benefits and the cost of administration of Social Security Schemes in Great Britain, which includes the cost of other organisations who act as agents of the Department for Work and Pensions in administering various aspects of social security including payments made to 3<sup>rd</sup> parties for encashment. Gross expenditure includes the costs incurred by the Department for Work and Pensions in administering contributory benefits which are payable from the National Insurance Fund.

3. The Estimate also provides for Housing Benefit subsidies and Council Tax subsidies paid to local authorities, payments to and from the European Social Fund and payments to the National Insurance Fund which comprise of compensation in respect of Statutory Sick Pay and Statutory Maternity Pay. Also included are payments into the Social Fund. The Estimate also makes provision for sums payable to the BBC in respect of the over 75's Free TV Licence Scheme, Financial Assistance Scheme, the Pension Protection Fund, Remploy Limited, National Employment Savings Trust and various Executive Non-Departmental Public Bodies.

4. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	6,979,159,000	821,152,000	7,800,311,000
Capital	245,000,000	-	245,000,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	72,474,171,000	84,897,609,000	157,371,780,000
Capital	-	86,086,000	86,086,000
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	79,453,330,000	85,718,761,000	165,172,091,000
Capital	245,000,000	86,086,000	331,086,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	<b>2,544,114,000</b>		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>81,960,501,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Department for Work and Pensions on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Funding for the administration and operating costs of the Department, including grants, loans and payments to other Government Departments, private, public and voluntary organisations. This will enable the Department to fulfil its obligations to support people who are out of work move into work quickly, support the most vulnerable people in society, alleviating poverty and supporting responsible behaviour and deliver simplification reforms to the welfare system.

The provision of employment and training programmes and payments of appropriate allowances to help people back to work, including the support of cross-government initiatives related to employment.

Assisting people to make plans for their retirement, including research into pensions, private pension industry regulatory work, programmes and new measures to help improve independence and social inclusion for older people. Provision for general levy payments to the Pension Regulator in respect of Public Sector Pension Schemes, the costs and payments associated with the collapse of private pension schemes.

The provision of expenditure promoting the Department's objectives in other Government Departments; Crown and Executive Non-Departmental Public Bodies, including the Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission, the Health and Safety Executive; private, public and voluntary organisations.

Training and employment projects assisted by the European Union through the European Social Fund, including programme losses and disallowances, refunds to the European Union and exchange rate gains and losses.

Subsidies to housing, billing, levying and local authorities for administering the Housing Benefit and Council Tax Benefit.

The costs incurred from the collection of debt arising from overpayments of benefit and on behalf of other public and private sector bodies.

## Part I

The provision of IT, employee and financial services to other public sector bodies; policy; research; publicity; the UK subscription to the International Labour Organisation; international educational, training and employment programmes; assistance and advice on employment service and labour market issues to international organisations; measures to promote financial inclusion; associated depreciation and any other non-cash costs relating to DEL.

### Income arising from:

In accordance with the prevailing legislation and regulations, income arising from the administration of the Department for Work and Pensions, Crown and Executive Non-Departmental Public Bodies in delivering its statutory responsibilities, including receipts from staff, outward secondments, sale of non-capital items, recovery of court costs, services carried out on behalf of public and private sector bodies and members of the public, EU activity, levy funded bodies and other associated income.

### **Annually Managed Expenditure:**

#### Expenditure arising from:

The payment of social security benefits to people of working age, pensioners, and people with disabilities and their carers in accordance with the prevailing legislation and regulations. Significant social security benefits includes Jobseekers Allowance, Income Support, Employment Support Allowance, Disability Living Allowance, Pensions Credit and other associated benefits, including housing and council tax benefits, rent rebates, temporary subsidies to employers. Compensation for dust related diseases, payments for education and provisions and other non-cash costs relating to AME.

#### Income arising from:

Income arising from the receipt from damages payable to recipients of Statutory Sick Pay, receipts in respect of benefits paid in lieu and recoveries of payments towards Motability costs.

### **Non-Budget Expenditure**

#### Expenditure arising from:

Payment of the Grant to the Social Fund to fund Regulated, Discretionary and Winter Fuel payments.

**Department for Work and Pensions** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

£

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	6,979,159,000	3,456,602,000	<b>3,522,557,000</b>
Capital	245,000,000	109,373,000	<b>135,627,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource †	72,474,171,000	31,753,804,000	<b>40,720,367,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	2,544,114,000	1,481,069,000	<b>1,063,045,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	81,960,501,000	36,484,280,000	<b>45,476,221,000</b>

† Expenditure totalling £ 85,000,000 under section L, both resource and capital, is subject to the passage of the Welfare Reform Bill, which has been laid before Parliament. The provision sought will not be used for the service, or for any other purpose, until the enabling legislation has been enacted.

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions		
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital	
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
	1,901,970	-181,659	1,720,311	5,919,417	-660,569	5,258,848	250,000	-5,000	245,000	7,913,932	324,617
<i>Of which:</i>											
A	Jobcentre Plus										
	205,783	-8,973	196,810	2,128,476	-1,102	2,127,374	43,864	-	43,864	1,703,397	37,464
B	Pension, Disability and Carers Service										
	91,624	-2,628	88,996	245,572	-	245,572	12,630	-	12,630	290,149	-
C	Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission										
	184,700	-2,100	182,600	362,400	-	362,400	-	-	-	431,401	5,000
D	Health and Safety Executive										
	236,693	-117,685	119,008	180,036	-100,677	79,359	6,700	-	6,700	227,081	6,473
E	Financial Assistance Scheme										
	-	-	-	57,000	-	57,000	-	-	-	43,336	-
F	European Social Fund										
	-	-	-	410,000	-409,999	1	-	-	-	-	-
G	Executive Non-Departmental Public Bodies (net)										
	17,508	-	17,508	387,124	-	387,124	6,555	-	6,555	399,733	12,438
H	Employment Programmes										
	-	-	-	788,114	-	788,114	-	-	-	1,356,447	-
I	Housing Benefit and Council Tax Benefit Administration										
	-	-	-	500,400	-	500,400	-	-	-	565,400	-
J	Other Programmes										
	-	-	-	139,743	-55,967	83,776	1,200	-	1,200	191,937	64,635
K	Departmental operating costs										
	1,165,662	-50,273	1,115,389	352,552	-92,824	259,728	110,051	-5,000	105,051	2,705,051	198,607
L	Unallocated provision										
	-	-	-	368,000	-	368,000	69,000	-	69,000	-	-
<b>Non-voted expenditure</b>											
	-	-	-	821,152	-	821,152	-	-	-	1,092,891	-
<i>Of which:</i>											
M	National Insurance Fund										
	-	-	-	821,152	-	821,152	-	-	-	1,092,891	-
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>											
	<b>1,901,970</b>	<b>-181,659</b>	<b>1,720,311</b>	<b>6,740,569</b>	<b>-660,569</b>	<b>6,080,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>-5,000</b>	<b>245,000</b>	<b>9,006,823</b>	<b>324,617</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	72,584,273	-110,102	72,474,171	-	-	-	70,693,410	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
N	Severe Disablement Allowance	-	889,271	-8	889,263	-	-	-	891,892	-
O	Industrial Injuries Benefits	-	917,414	-25,931	891,483	-	-	-	863,749	-
P	Jobseekers Allowance	-	3,953,056	-2,234	3,950,822	-	-	-	3,865,934	-
Q	Employment and Support Allowance	-	2,201,501	-1,322	2,200,179	-	-	-	1,260,773	-
R	Income Support	-	6,252,867	-47,453	6,205,414	-	-	-	7,805,833	-
S	Pension Credit and Minimum Income Guarantee	-	8,185,142	-	8,185,142	-	-	-	8,478,237	-
T	Financial Assistance Scheme	-	359,000	-	359,000	-	-	-	-810,202	-
U	TV Licenses for the over 75s	-	579,344	-	579,344	-	-	-	569,038	-
V	Attendance Allowance	-	5,471,794	-3,713	5,468,081	-	-	-	5,332,140	-
W	Disability Living Allowance	-	12,644,105	-29,441	12,614,664	-	-	-	12,071,692	-
X	Carer's Allowance	-	1,726,962	-	1,726,962	-	-	-	1,647,722	-
Y	Housing Benefit	-	16,748,792	-	16,748,792	-	-	-	15,560,905	-
Z	Council Tax Benefit	-	4,783,082	-	4,783,082	-	-	-	5,406,717	-
AA	Rent Rebates	-	5,347,010	-	5,347,010	-	-	-	5,270,126	-
AB	Statutory Sick Pay and Statutory Maternity Pay	-	2,053,477	-	2,053,477	-	-	-	2,052,038	-
AC	Other Benefits	-	490,456	-	490,456	-	-	-	432,964	-
AD	Other Expenditure	-	-19,000	-	-19,000	-	-	-	-6,148	-
<b>Non-voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	84,943,982	-46,373	84,897,609	86,086	-	86,086	82,895,348	176,687
<i>Of which:</i>										
AE	Incapacity Benefit	-	4,333,548	-42,649	4,290,899	-	-	-	5,475,534	-
AF	Jobseekers Allowance	-	885,978	-980	884,998	-	-	-	892,732	-
AG	Employment and Support Allowance	-	1,809,819	-2,744	1,807,075	-	-	-	1,295,697	-

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans										2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital				Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11	
AH	Maternity Allowance	-	-	351,541	-	351,541	-	-	-	355,446	-
AI	State Pension	-	-	74,429,373	-	74,429,373	-	-	-	70,027,065	-
AJ	Bereavement Benefits	-	-	584,036	-	584,036	-	-	-	600,158	-
AK	Expenditure incurred by the Social Fund	-	-	2,549,687	-	2,549,687	86,086	-	86,086	4,248,716	176,687
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>											
-	-	-	<b>157,528,255</b>	<b>-156,475</b>	<b>157,371,780</b>	<b>86,086</b>	-	<b>86,086</b>	<b>153,588,758</b>	<b>176,687</b>	
<b>Non-Budget spending</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
-	-	-	2,544,114	-	2,544,114	-	-	-	4,465,767	-	
<i>Of which:</i>											
AL	Cash paid into the Social Fund	-	-	2,544,114	-	2,544,114	-	-	-	4,465,767	-
<b>Total Non-Budget spending</b>											
-	-	-	<b>2,544,114</b>	-	<b>2,544,114</b>	-	-	-	<b>4,465,767</b>	-	
<b>Total for Estimate</b>											
<b>1,901,970</b>	<b>-181,659</b>	<b>1,720,311</b>	<b>166,812,938</b>	<b>-817,044</b>	<b>165,995,894</b>	<b>336,086</b>	<b>-5,000</b>	<b>331,086</b>	<b>167,061,348</b>	<b>501,304</b>	
<i>Of which:</i>											
Voted expenditure											
1,901,970	-181,659	1,720,311	81,047,804	-770,671	80,277,133	250,000	-5,000	245,000	83,073,109	324,617	
Non-voted expenditure											
-	-	-	85,765,134	-46,373	85,718,761	86,086	-	86,086	83,988,239	176,687	



**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11 Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>167,716,205</b>	<b>167,061,348</b>	<b>158,796,648</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>331,086</b>	<b>501,304</b>	<b>478,519</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-281,943</b>	<b>1,047,002</b>	<b>-44,229</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-303,024	-276,606	-169,242
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-416,000	742,447	27,665
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-437,000	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-798	-3,000	8,407
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-411,187	-412,171	-432,739
Add cash grant-in-aid	421,387	395,396	394,091
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	188,679	517,208	151,982
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	600,000	9,825	-99,024
Use of provisions	76,000	73,903	74,631
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-85,804,847</b>	<b>-84,164,926</b>	<b>-80,294,348</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-85,804,847	-84,164,926	-80,294,348
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>81,960,501</b>	<b>84,444,728</b>	<b>78,936,590</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	1,122,578	5,367,802	5,423,834
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-181,659	-263,351	-232,202
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>940,919</b>	<b>5,104,451</b>	<b>5,191,632</b>
Gross Programme Costs	164,841,007	159,498,611	151,737,117
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-660,569	-787,654	-492,153
Programme AME Income	-156,475	-1,072,446	-1,189,073
Non-budget income	-	-	-46,640
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>164,023,963</b>	<b>157,638,511</b>	<b>150,009,251</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>164,964,882</b>	<b>162,742,962</b>	<b>155,200,883</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	6,595,919	8,205,771	7,841,330
Capital DEL	1,200	15,900	26,068
Resource AME	157,447,780	153,662,661	146,588,632
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	919,983	858,630	744,853
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	368,000	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-1,200	-15,900	-26,068
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-159,591	-131,481	107,835
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>165,172,091</b>	<b>162,595,581</b>	<b>155,282,650</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	7,800,311	9,006,823	8,768,649
Resource AME	157,371,780	153,588,758	146,514,001
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	41,788
Other adjustments	2,544,114	4,465,767	3,472,210
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>167,716,205</b>	<b>167,061,348</b>	<b>158,796,648</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-842,228</b>	<b>-1,051,005</b>	<b>-724,355</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-181,659	-263,351	-232,200
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Jobcentre Plus	-8,973	-14,544	-15,324
Section B: Pension, Disability and Carers Service	-2,628	-2,794	-3,141
Section C: Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission	-2,100	-2,800	-2,699
Section D: Health and Safety Executive	-117,685	-146,933	-133,437
Section K: Departmental operating costs	-50,273	-96,280	-77,599
Interest and dividends	-	-	-2
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section K: Departmental operating costs	-	-	-2
Total Administration	-181,659	-263,351	-232,202
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-226,970	-189,894	-121,580
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Jobcentre Plus	-1,102	-2,541	-2,819
Section B: Pension, Disability and Carers Service	-	-97	-89
Section D: Health and Safety Executive	-100,677	-7,818	-5,460
Section H: Employment Programmes	-	-	-659
Section J: Other Programmes	-35,077	-35,843	-33,903
Section K: Departmental operating costs	-90,114	-143,595	-78,650
EU income	-409,999	-570,001	-348,040
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section D: Health and Safety Executive	-	-	-535
Section F: European Social Fund	-409,999	-570,001	-347,505
Interest and dividends	-2,710	-5,044	-1,690
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section K: Departmental operating costs	-2,710	-5,044	-1,690
Other income (including receipts)	-20,890	-22,715	-20,843
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section J: Other Programmes	-20,890	-22,715	-20,843
Total Programme	-660,569	-787,654	-492,153
<b>Voted Resource AME</b>	<b>-110,102</b>	<b>-1,072,446</b>	<b>-1,189,073</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-110,102	-110,298	-99,641
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section N: Severe Disablement Allowance	-8	-40	-21
Section O: Industrial Injuries Benefits	-25,931	-26,040	-26,479
Section P: Jobseekers Allowance	-2,234	-1,566	-3,802
Section Q: Employment and Support Allowance	-1,322	-593	-235
Section R: Income Support	-47,453	-48,694	-51,964
Section V: Attendance Allowance	-3,713	-3,284	-3,550
Section W: Disability Living Allowance	-29,441	-30,081	-13,590

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Other income (including receipts)	-	-962,148	-1,089,432
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section P: Jobseekers Allowance	-	-962,148	-1,089,432
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-952,330</b>	<b>-2,123,451</b>	<b>-1,913,428</b>
<b>Voted Capital DEL</b>	<b>-5,000</b>	<b>-6,100</b>	<b>-7,639</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of assets	-	-1,100	-2,639
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section D: Health and Safety Executive	-	-375	-2,639
Section K: Departmental operating costs	-	-725	-
Other income (including receipts)	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section K: Departmental operating costs	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-5,000</b>	<b>-6,100</b>	<b>-7,639</b>

### Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts

In addition to income retained by the Department the following income is payable to the Consolidated Fund:

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (resource)	-	-	-	-	-41,788	-41,788
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-24
Non-budget amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund (in the OCS)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>-41,788</b>	<b>-41,812</b>

#### Detailed description of CFER sources

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
<b>Resource DEL</b>						
European Social Fund write off	-	-	-	-	-39,567	-39,567
Excess income	-	-	-	-	-2,013	-2,013
Bank Interest, fines and penalties	-	-	-	-	-208	-208
	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital DEL</b>						
Excess income	-	-	-	-	-	-24
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>-41,788</b>	<b>-41,812</b>

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Robert Devereux
---------------------------	-----------------

In accordance with Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* (issued by the Treasury), the following individuals are NDPB Accounting Officer appointments:

<b>NDPB Accounting Officers</b>	-
Stephen Geraghty	Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission
Geoffrey Podger	Health and Safety Executive
Patrick Boyle	Independent Living Fund
Marta Phillips OBE	The Pensions Advisory Service
Bill Galvin	The Pensions Regulator

Robert Devereux has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRoM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

In accordance with *Managing Public Money* requirements, the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and Additional Accounting Officer(s), and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing. Similarly, the relationship between the Principal/Additional Accounting Officer and the NDPB Accounting Officer(s) is set out in writing.

## Part III: Note E - Non-Departmental Public Bodies

£'000

Section in Part II:					
Subhead Detail	Body	Resources	Capital	Grant-in-aid	
G - DEL	Independent Living Fund	348,000	-	358,700	
G - DEL	The Pensions Regulator	52,841	6,540	58,897	
G - DEL	The Pensions Advisory Service	3,791	15	3,790	
<b>Total</b>		<b>404,632</b>	<b>6,555</b>	<b>421,387</b>	

---

## Part III: Note G - Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

---

<b>Section in Part II: Subhead detail and budgetary treatment</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>£'000</b>
K - DEL	Establishment and Development of Regional Forums on Ageing	145
K - DEL	Active at 60 National Project	79

---



---

## Part III: Note J - Staff Benefits

For the financial year 2011-12 budget holders have delegated authority to award gift vouchers to staff under the terms of our Special Bonus Scheme. The vouchers are for a range of well known retail outlets and are given in recognition of valuable or exceptional contributions to business performance. Individual awards will not exceed £100 and they will not in total exceed 0.25% of the DWP pay bill. In practice the total expenditure is likely to be less than £2.5 million.

The Department operates an Employee Discount Scheme which provides staff with the opportunity to purchase a range of on-line goods at a reduced price. The cost of items purchased is met by the employee, however the Department pays an annual fee to a third party provider for the operation of the contract. This cost is determined by the number of employees registered with the scheme and is likely to be in the region of £200,000.

Budget holders have delegated authority to provide staff with childcare assistance. This includes provision of on site facilities and contributions to the cost of private childcare made directly to the employee through payroll. The availability, method and amount of assistance is at the discretion of the budget holder.

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

Nature of liability	£'000
Contingent Liabilities disclosed under IAS 37	
<b>Remploy Limited</b>	162,200
<p>The Secretary of State for Work and Pensions has given formal guarantee in respect of Remploy Limited, an Executive Non-Departmental Public Body. In the event of Remploy Limited becoming insolvent, the Secretary of State has agreed to pay Remploy Limited a sum equal to any and all of its remaining liabilities i.e. the excess of its liabilities over and above the proceeds from realisation of its assets. In addition to this guarantee over Remploy's net liabilities the Department also guarantees to cover any shortfall in its pension provision. As at 31 March 2010, the net current liabilities of Remploy were £4.7 million with the retirement benefits obligation amounting to £215.2 million.</p>	
<b>European Social Fund (ESF) Repayments</b>	Unquantifiable
<p>As Managing Authority of the European Social Fund in England the Department has a potential liability in respect of ineligible claims for ESF programmes which operated during 2000-06. The ESF Audit Authority has produced a closure statement for each ESF programme which assesses the standard of financial management and control and the underlying level of error. An impairment provision of £12.4 million is included in these accounts, and it is believed to be sufficient in respect of the 2000-06 programme. However, it is possible that unforeseen financial corrections could be applied over and above existing amounts provided.</p> <p>Because of the complexity of EU regulations governing ESF and the rights of the European Commission and the European Court of Auditors to carry out audits on the 2000-06 ESF programme in future years so there is a possibility that unforeseen ineligible expenditure could be detected which cannot be recovered by the Department. The risk and likely amount of any unforeseen future liabilities cannot be assessed with any degree of certainty at this stage.</p>	
<b>European Social Fund</b>	Unquantifiable
<p>European Social Fund (ESF) grant enables Jobcentre Plus to add value or fund additional places to domestically funded projects. Grant claims are submitted through a local Government Office, which administers ESF on behalf of the European Community. The grant is based on payments to contracted providers. Shortfalls arise if a grant cannot be claimed on expenditure incurred. If this expenditure cannot be recovered from the provider, Employment Group incurs the cost. Because of the timescales involved for deriving any such shortfalls, at the time of producing these accounts, specific amounts cannot be ascertained.</p>	
<b>Financial Assistance Scheme (FAS)</b>	Unquantifiable
<p>In December 2007, the Government announced its intention for the Financial Assistance Scheme to take over payments of some fully funded pensions and other associated benefits in qualifying schemes and, in return, to take the assets of those pension schemes into Government (the FAS Review of Assets estimated the value of these assets to be £1.7 billion). Further regulations came into force on 2 April 2010 which enable the transfer of assets remaining in FAS qualifying schemes to the Government. As a result, the liabilities associated with FAS will increase as the assets transfer from individual schemes to Government.</p>	

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

### Vaccine Damage Payments

Unquantifiable

Important changes to the Vaccine Damage Payments Scheme came into force on 16 June 2002. The level of disablement that is defined as severe was reduced from 80% to 60% and the period of time during which a claim can be made has been extended.

These changes mean that some people who have been disallowed in the past may be able to make another claim under these new rules. These further claims had to be received by 16 June 2005. 395 claims were received by this deadline. Of these, 320 still have the right to request an appeal any time in the future should they wish to do so. There is no time limit for requesting Vaccine Damage Payment Appeals.

Currently there are approximately 2,800 Vaccine Damage Payment claims (including those detailed above) which may have existing appeal rights. There is no means of establishing if, or when, these appeal rights may be exercised. It is therefore not currently possible to estimate the value or success of these claims and so no provision has been made in these accounts.

### Deficiency Notices

25,600

Each tax year, an exercise is performed to identify customers who have not paid, or been credited with, enough National Insurance contributions to provide entitlement towards State Pension for that year. Those customers of working age who are affected are issued with an invitation (Deficiency Notice), by Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs to pay contributions on a voluntary basis in order to make up any deficiency. Deficiency Notices were not sent out for the tax years 1996-97 to 2001-02. Between September 2004 and March 2010, The Pension, Disability and Carers Service contacted pensioner customers affected by the suspension of the Deficiency Notices. Customers who reached State Pension age between 6 April 1998 and 24 October 2004 (inclusive) were invited to consider paying voluntary contributions to provide them with the opportunity to improve their basic State Pension or qualify for one for the first time.

As at 31 March 2010, State Pension arrears of £117.3 million had been paid out in relation to the pensioner exercise together with compensation of £11.9 million. Although the amounts are uncertain and the liability does not crystallise until customers make contact, current estimates of the possible future expected payments of State Pension arrears are £21.1m (with possible compensation of £4.5 million).

### Underpayment of Extra Amount of Severe Disability

20,200

Extra Amount for Severe Disability (EASD), is payable if a customer receives Attendance Allowance or the middle or higher rate of the care component of Disability Living Allowance (DLA). The criteria also require that they live 'alone'. Underpayments have been identified for some customers, where DLA/AA and Pension Credit are in payment but no record of the DLA/AA exists on the Income Support Computer System, therefore EASD has not been awarded. From a possible caseload of approximately 17,000 cases, a pilot of 1,000 cases has calculated by extrapolation possible further underpayments of £19 million with possible compensation payments of £1.2 million which will be dealt with during the period from May 2010 to March 2011.

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

### Home Responsibilities Protection Error

Unquantifiable

Home Responsibilities Protection (HRP) reduces the number of qualifying years required for a full basic State Pension if the person was receiving Child Benefit for a child under the age of 16. HRP should be recorded automatically on the Child Benefit payee's account on the National Insurance Recording System (NIRS) by means of a data feed from the Child Benefit Computer System. It emerged that there had been a significant weakness in the system in that many cases will have had to have been matched onto NIRS clerically because neither the individual's National Insurance number nor date of birth were included in the Child Benefit details. The errors mainly affected women. As a result the correct number of HRP years will not have been included in NIRS records for some customers and this will have an impact on State Pension entitlement. This weakness has now been removed for new claims to Child Benefit from 2000 where the person is required to provide their National Insurance number.

A special exercise commenced in July 2009 to correct existing State Pension awards for women and this is due to be completed by June 2011. As at 31 March 2010, State Pension arrears of £18.1 million had been paid out in relation to this exercise, plus compensation of £0.4 million. The remaining future expected payments cannot be reliably measured because the exercise to date has focused on certain customer age cohorts that are not necessarily representative of the total qualifying population. For those customers in the age cohort (65-80) who were most likely to have entitlement to Child Benefit for the qualifying period, the figures are still to be assessed by the HRP Project. Possible estimated payments on this exercise prior to its completion in June 2011 are £64.1 million State Pension arrears with associated compensation in the order of £5.4 million, although there remains a significant degree of uncertainty in respect of this estimate.

### Additional Pension errors

Unquantifiable

Her Majesty's Revenue & Customs (HMRC) have identified a small number of cases with errors in the calculation of Additional Pension resulting in an incorrect payment of State Pension. Pension, Disability and Carers Service are planning to correct these cases and customers who are underpaid due to an incorrect calculation of their Additional Pension will have their award corrected and arrears/compensation paid where appropriate. Investigations are currently ongoing and therefore it is not possible to estimate the value of any liability at this stage.

### DLA Exportability

Unquantifiable

A decision made on 18 October 2007 by the European Court of Justice means that certain UK disability benefits are to be considered to be sickness benefits and consequently will be paid to some people who leave the UK to live in another European Economic Area (EEA) state or Switzerland providing they meet certain eligibility criteria. A provision has been created for those individuals who have met the eligibility criteria and have submitted a claim. This equates to 1,200 cases received to date. However, PDCS have no way of knowing at this stage how many potential customers will become eligible. The Agency has indicated that it cannot be certain of volumes until they have received a sample of actual cases (names and NINOs) and undertaken further analysis.

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

---

<b>Lump sum compensation payments in respect of pneumoconiosis and certain other dust related diseases</b>	Unquantifiable
--	----------------

The Department was accountable for lump sum compensation payments in relation to pneumoconiosis and certain other dust related diseases. Payments due under the Pneumoconiosis etc (Workers' Compensation) Act 1979 compensate those suffering from certain dust diseases where, at the time of submitting their claim to the scheme, they are unable to claim compensation by way of civil action in the courts. Award of Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit (IIDB) is a precondition for payments to all sufferers and most dependants under this scheme.

Compensation payments due under the Child Maintenance and Other Payments Act 2008 are made through the Mesothelioma Scheme (2008). This scheme was introduced on the 1 October 2008 and compensates sufferers from mesothelioma who are not eligible for help from the 1979 Act. Payments made under this scheme are financed by recovery from civil damages paid to sufferers claiming under both schemes, and the expectation is that the net cost of this scheme to the Department will be £nil.

The diseases covered by both schemes have a long latency period which makes the number of years over which claims will continue to be made unclear. No reliable estimate of the financial effect can therefore be given.

<b>Transfer of State Pensions and Benefits</b>	Unquantifiable
--	----------------

The Transfer of State Pensions and Benefits Regulations 2007 allow for a person's rights which have accrued by virtue of National Insurance contributions to be transferred to the Pension Scheme for Officials and Servants of Community Institutions and a transfer payment made accordingly by the Department. Until the transfer value has been calculated, a contingent liability arises.

<b>Employment Programmes</b>	Unquantifiable
------------------------------	----------------

Judicial review of geographic boundary issues may result in the Department needing to contribute an additional amount to Communities and Local Government to support the Working Neighbourhood Fund. The additional amount will not be known until the process is complete.

---

---

# Scotland Office and Office of the Advocate General†

---

## Introduction

1. The Estimate provides for the administration costs of the Scotland Office and the Office of the Advocate General, the salaries of the Secretary of State for Scotland, his Parliamentary Under-Secretary for State, the Advocate General for Scotland, the costs of the Boundary Commission for Scotland and a grant to the Scottish Consolidated Fund.
2. Under the Scotland Act 1998, the authorisation of expenditure by the Scottish Executive is the responsibility of the Scottish Parliament. Details of this can be found in the publication Scotland's Budget Documents 2011-12.
3. A detailed analysis of the income and extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund can be found in the notes to this Estimate.
4. The Scotland Office and Office of Advocate General was previously contained within the Ministry of Justice Estimates. From 1 April 2011 it moves to its own Main Estimate.
5. Further details of the expenditure contained in this estimate can be found in the Scotland Office and Office of Advocate General Annual Report 2010-11 and the Ministry of Justice Annual Resource Accounts.
6. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	8,156,000	1,000	8,157,000
Capital	89,000	-	89,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	8,156,000	1,000	8,157,000
Capital	89,000	-	89,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	<b>26,554,332,000</b>		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>26,562,521,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Scotland Office and Office of the Advocate General† on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Administration; capital and other non-cash items

Income arising from:

Receipts from accommodation and legal receipts

**Non-Budget Expenditure**Expenditure arising from:

Payment of a grant to the Scottish Consolidated Fund

Scotland Office and Office of the Advocate General† will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete</b>
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	8,156,000	3,671,000	<b>4,485,000</b>
Capital	89,000	40,000	<b>49,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	<b>26,554,332,000</b>	<b>11,659,889,000</b>	<b>14,894,443,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>26,562,521,000</b>	<b>11,663,591,000</b>	<b>14,898,930,000</b>

† In the Vote on Account, this Estimate was titled 'Scotland Office'.



## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
10,219	-2,600	7,619	537	-	537	89	-	89	8,189	100
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Scotland Office and Office of the Advocate General										
10,219	-2,600	7,619	-	-	-	89	-	89	7,889	100
B Boundary Commission for Scotland										
-	-	-	537	-	537	-	-	-	300	-
<b>Non-voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	26,000	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
C Election Expenses										
-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	26,000	-
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
10,219	-2,600	7,619	538	-	538	89	-	89	34,189	100
<b>Non-Budget spending</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	26,554,332	-	26,554,332	-	-	-	27,274,452	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
D Grant payable to the Scottish Consolidated Fund										
-	-	-	26,554,332	-	26,554,332	-	-	-	27,274,452	-
<b>Total Non-Budget spending</b>										
-	-	-	26,554,332	-	26,554,332	-	-	-	27,274,452	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
10,219	-2,600	7,619	26,554,870	-	26,554,870	89	-	89	27,308,641	100
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
10,219	-2,600	7,619	26,554,869	-	26,554,869	89	-	89	27,282,641	100
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	26,000	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>26,562,489</b>	<b>27,308,641</b>	<b>26,937,207</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-56</b>	<b>-291</b>	<b>-46</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-30	-265	-20
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-26	-26	-26
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>-26,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-1	-26,000	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>26,562,521</b>	<b>27,282,450</b>	<b>26,937,161</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	10,219	9,489	9,297
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-2,600	-1,600	-1,737
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>7,619</b>	<b>7,889</b>	<b>7,560</b>
Gross Programme Costs	26,554,870	27,300,752	26,929,647
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-	-	-
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>26,554,870</b>	<b>27,300,752</b>	<b>26,929,647</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>26,562,489</b>	<b>27,308,641</b>	<b>26,937,207</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	8,157	34,189	8,117
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	-	-	-
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	26,554,332	27,274,452	26,929,090
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Grants to devolved administrations	-26,554,332	-27,274,452	-26,929,090
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>8,157</b>	<b>34,189</b>	<b>8,117</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	8,157	34,189	8,117
Resource AME	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Grants to devolved administrations	26,554,332	27,274,452	26,929,090
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>26,562,489</b>	<b>27,308,641</b>	<b>26,937,207</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-2,600</b>	<b>-1,600</b>	<b>-1,737</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-2,600	-1,600	-1,737
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Scotland Office and Office of the Advocate General	-2,600	-1,600	-1,737
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-2,600</b>	<b>-1,600</b>	<b>-1,737</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

**Principal Accounting Officer**      Alisdair McIntosh

Alisdair McIntosh has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.



---

# Wales Office

---

## Introduction

1. To support the Secretary of State for Wales in promoting the best interests of Wales within the United Kingdom and to act as the voice for Wales within the UK Government and the voice of the UK Government in Wales.
2. This Estimate provides for the administration costs of the Wales Office, the salaries of the Secretary of State and her Minister and payments to the Welsh Consolidated Fund.
3. The Wales Office was previously contained within the Ministry of Justice Estimates and from 1 April 2011 it moves to its own Main Estimate.
4. Further details of the expenditure contained in this estimate can be found in the Wales Office Annual Report and Accounts 2010-11 and the Ministry of Justice Annual Resource Accounts.
5. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.



**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	6,017,000	-	6,017,000
Capital	724,000	-	724,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	90,000	-	90,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	6,107,000	-	6,107,000
Capital	724,000	-	724,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	<b>12,910,867,000</b>		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>12,917,303,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Wales Office on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Administration; Lord Lieutenants expenditure; capital and other non cash items.

Income arising from:

Receipts from accommodation

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

Non Cash costs in respect of pension commitments

**Non-Budget Expenditure**Expenditure arising from:

Payments of a Grant to the Welsh Consolidated Fund

**Wales Office** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete</b>
<b>£</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	6,017,000	2,708,000	<b>3,309,000</b>
Capital	724,000	326,000	<b>398,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	90,000	-	<b>90,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	<b>12,910,867,000</b>	<b>5,765,958,000</b>	<b>7,144,909,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>12,917,303,000</b>	<b>5,768,854,000</b>	<b>7,148,449,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions		
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital	
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
	5,966	-9	5,957	60	-	60	724	-	724	5,570	130
<i>Of which:</i>											
A Wales Office											
	5,966	-9	5,957	60	-	60	724	-	724	5,570	130
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>											
	<b>5,966</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>5,957</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>5,570</b>	<b>130</b>
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
	-	-	-	90	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>											
B Provisions											
	-	-	-	90	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>											
	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Non-Budget spending</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
	-	-	-	12,910,867	-	12,910,867	-	-	-	13,455,569	-
<i>Of which:</i>											
C Grant payable to the Welsh Consolidated Fund											
	-	-	-	12,910,867	-	12,910,867	-	-	-	13,455,569	-
<b>Total Non-Budget spending</b>											
	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,910,867</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,910,867</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,455,569</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total for Estimate</b>											
	<b>5,966</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>5,957</b>	<b>12,911,017</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,911,017</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>13,461,139</b>	<b>130</b>
<i>Of which:</i>											
Voted expenditure											
	5,966	-9	5,957	12,911,017	-	12,911,017	724	-	724	13,461,139	130
Non-voted expenditure											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11 Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>12,916,974</b>	<b>13,461,139</b>	<b>13,011,726</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-395</b>	<b>-373</b>	<b>-298</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-70	-361	-298
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-109	-	-
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-235	-12	-
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	19	-	-
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>12,917,303</b>	<b>13,460,896</b>	<b>13,011,428</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	5,966	5,519	5,880
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-9	-9	-10
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>5,957</b>	<b>5,510</b>	<b>5,870</b>
Gross Programme Costs	12,911,036	13,455,629	13,005,856
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-	-	-
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>12,911,036</b>	<b>13,455,629</b>	<b>13,005,856</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>12,916,993</b>	<b>13,461,139</b>	<b>13,011,726</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	6,017	5,570	5,912
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	109	-	-
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	12,910,867	13,455,569	13,005,814
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Grants to devolved administrations	-12,910,867	-13,455,569	-13,005,814
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-19	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>6,107</b>	<b>5,570</b>	<b>5,912</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	6,017	5,570	5,912
Resource AME	90	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Grants to devolved administrations	12,910,867	13,455,569	13,005,814
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>12,916,974</b>	<b>13,461,139</b>	<b>13,011,726</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>-10</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-9	-9	-10
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Wales Office	-9	-9	-10
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>-10</b>

---

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

**Principal Accounting Officer**      Fiona Adams-Jones

Fiona Adams-Jones has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.





---

# Northern Ireland Office

---

## Introduction

1. The Estimate provides for the costs of the Northern Ireland Office and its associated bodies, the salaries of the Secretary of State for Northern Ireland and his Ministers, and a grant to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund.
2. It provides for the oversight of the effective operation of the devolution settlement in Northern Ireland and the representation of Northern Ireland interests within the UK Government.
3. Authorisation of expenditure by the Northern Ireland Executive is the responsibility of the Northern Ireland Assembly.
4. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	25,029,000	5,600,000	30,629,000
Capital	390,000	-	390,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-130,000	-	-130,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	24,899,000	5,600,000	30,499,000
Capital	390,000	-	390,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	<b>14,027,000,000</b>		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>14,050,357,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Northern Ireland Office on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Overseeing the effective operation of the devolution settlement in Northern Ireland and representing the interests of Northern Ireland within the UK Government. Expenditure on administrative services, Head of State related costs, VIP visits to Northern Ireland, NI Human Rights Commission and other Reviews and Commissions arising from the Good Friday Agreement, the Northern Ireland Act 1998, the Northern Ireland Act 2000, the Northern Ireland Act 2009, political development and inquiries, elections and boundary reviews, legal services, security, victims of the Troubles including the work of the Independent Commission for the Location of Victims Remains, arms decommissioning, parading, Civil Service Commissioners, compensation schemes under the Justice and Security (Northern Ireland) Act 2007 and Terrorism Act 2000 and certain other grants. This will include associated depreciation and any other non-cash costs falling in DEL.

Income arising from:

Recoupment of electoral expenses, receipts from the use of video conferencing facilities, fees and costs recovered or received for work done for other departments, freedom of information receipts, data protection act receipts, recovery of compensation paid, recoupment of grant funding, costs and fees awarded in favour of the crown and receipts arising from arms decommissioning. Fees and costs recovered or received for the use of the NIO estate.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

Provisions relating to administrative services and to compensation schemes under the Justice and Security (Northern Ireland) Act 2007 and Terrorism Act 2000 and other non-cash costs falling in AME.

## Part I

### Non-Budget Expenditure

Expenditure arising from:

Providing appropriate funding to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund for the delivery of transferred public services as defined by the Northern Ireland Act 1998, Northern Ireland Act 2000 and the Northern Ireland Act 2009. Grants to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund and transfers of EU funds.

Northern Ireland Office will account for this Estimate.

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	25,029,000	11,263,000	<b>13,766,000</b>
Capital	390,000	176,000	<b>214,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-130,000	27,000	<b>-157,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	<b>14,027,000,000</b>	<b>6,734,700,000</b>	<b>7,292,300,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>14,050,357,000</b>	<b>6,745,238,000</b>	<b>7,305,119,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans										2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital				Resources	Capital
Gross	Administration	Net	Gross	Programme	Net	Gross	Income	Net	Net	Net	
1	Income	3	4	Income	6	7	8	9	10	11	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
17,155	-3,881	13,274	11,915	-160	11,755	390	-	390	37,419	8,757	
<i>Of which:</i>											
A Northern Ireland Office											
17,155	-3,881	13,274	10,290	-160	10,130	390	-	390	35,717	8,757	
B NI Human Rights Commission											
-	-	-	1,625	-	1,625	-	-	-	1,702	-	
<b>Non-voted expenditure</b>											
-	-	-	5,600	-	5,600	-	-	-	3,825	-	
<i>Of which:</i>											
C Funding of Elections											
-	-	-	5,600	-	5,600	-	-	-	3,825	-	
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>											
17,155	-3,881	13,274	17,515	-160	17,355	390	-	390	41,244	8,757	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
-	-	-	-130	-	-130	-	-	-	78	-	
<i>Of which:</i>											
D Northern Ireland Office											
-	-	-	-130	-	-130	-	-	-	78	-	
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>											
-	-	-	-130	-	-130	-	-	-	78	-	
<b>Non-Budget spending</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
-	-	-	14,027,000	-	14,027,000	-	-	-	15,253,000	-	
<i>Of which:</i>											
E Grant Payable to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund											
-	-	-	14,027,000	-	14,027,000	-	-	-	15,253,000	-	
<b>Total Non-Budget spending</b>											
-	-	-	14,027,000	-	14,027,000	-	-	-	15,253,000	-	
<b>Total for Estimate</b>											
17,155	-3,881	13,274	14,044,385	-160	14,044,225	390	-	390	15,294,322	8,757	
<i>Of which:</i>											
Voted expenditure											
17,155	-3,881	13,274	14,038,785	-160	14,038,625	390	-	390	15,290,497	8,757	
Non-voted expenditure											
-	-	-	5,600	-	5,600	-	-	-	3,825	-	

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>14,057,499</b>	<b>15,294,322</b>	<b>11,882,444</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>8,757</b>	<b>301</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-1,932</b>	<b>-2,236</b>	<b>-3,142</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-2,004	-2,100	-2,769
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-60	-222	12
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-1,625	-1,702	-2,042
Add cash grant-in-aid	1,567	1,644	1,657
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	190	144	-
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-5,600</b>	<b>-3,825</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-5,600	-3,825	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>14,050,357</b>	<b>15,297,018</b>	<b>11,879,603</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	17,025	22,449	20,880
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-3,881	-4,390	-5,768
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>13,144</b>	<b>18,059</b>	<b>15,112</b>
Gross Programme Costs	14,044,515	15,276,823	11,868,294
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-160	-560	-962
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>14,044,355</b>	<b>15,276,263</b>	<b>11,867,332</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>14,057,499</b>	<b>15,294,322</b>	<b>11,882,444</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	30,439	41,100	46,134
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	60	222	310
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	14,027,000	15,253,000	11,836,000
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Grants to devolved administrations	-14,027,000	-15,253,000	-11,836,000
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>30,499</b>	<b>41,322</b>	<b>46,444</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	30,629	41,244	46,134
Resource AME	-130	78	310
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Grants to devolved administrations	14,027,000	15,253,000	11,836,000
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>14,057,499</b>	<b>15,294,322</b>	<b>11,882,444</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-4,041</b>	<b>-4,950</b>	<b>-6,730</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-3,881	-4,390	-5,768
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Northern Ireland Office	-3,881	-4,390	-5,768
Total Administration	-3,881	-4,390	-5,768
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-160	-560	-962
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Northern Ireland Office	-160	-560	-962
Total Programme	-160	-560	-962
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-4,041</b>	<b>-4,950</b>	<b>-6,730</b>



## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Hilary Jackson
---------------------------	----------------

In accordance with Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* (issued by the Treasury), the following individuals are NDPB Accounting Officer appointments:

### **NDPB Accounting Officers**

Virginia McVea	NI Human Rights Commission
----------------	----------------------------

Hilary Jackson has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

In accordance with *Managing Public Money* requirements, the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and Additional Accounting Officer(s), and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing. Similarly, the relationship between the Principal/Additional Accounting Officer and the NDPB Accounting Officer(s) is set out in writing.

**Part III: Note E - Non-Departmental Public Bodies****£'000**

<b>Section in Part II: Subhead Detail</b>		<b>Body</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Grant-in-aid</b>
B		NI Human Rights Commission ♥	1,625	-	1,567
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,625</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,567</b>

---

# HM Treasury

---

## Introduction

The Treasury Supply Estimate covers:

- the administration costs of the core Treasury, the Debt Management Office, United Kingdom Financial Investments Limited, the Asset Protection Agency and Infrastructure UK;

- net spending by the department's Non Departmental Public Bodies : the Office for Budget Responsibility, the Consumer Financial Education Body, the Financial Services Compensation Scheme and the Royal Mint Advisory Body on the design of coins;

- spending on the manufacture and storage of coinage supplied to UK Banks on behalf of the Treasury; and

- financial stability measures.

2. Non voted spending in the Estimate relates to the provision of services by the Bank of England (DEL), the Civil List and Royal Household Pensions (AME). These payments are made under separate legislative authority and do not require authorisation in the Estimate.

3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	183,593,000	13,020,000	196,613,000
Capital	51,540,000	-	51,540,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-2,169,000,000	10,899,000	-2,158,101,000
Capital	1,110,110,000	-	1,110,110,000
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	-1,985,407,000	23,919,000	-1,961,488,000
Capital	1,161,650,000	-	1,161,650,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>-316,960,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by HM Treasury on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

economic, financial and related administration, including group shared services; expenses in connection with honours and dignities, compensation payments arising from gilt administration.

Expenditure of the Debt Management Office, including administration of the Public Works Loan Board, the Commission for the Reduction of National Debt and operational services for HM Treasury, other government departments and the Bank of England.

Expenditure on Treasury related bodies including the Office of Tax Simplification, Office for Budget Responsibility, United Kingdom Financial Investments Ltd, Asset Protection Agency, Infrastructure UK, Office for Budget Responsibility, Consumer Financial Education Body, Financial Services Compensation Scheme and the Royal Mint Advisory Committee on the design of coins.

The manufacture, storage and distribution of coinage for use in the United Kingdom and actions to protect the integrity of coinage and associated non-cash items falling in DEL.

## Part I

### Income arising from:

recoveries in respect of administration of the Treasury, including recharges for work on financial stability issues, charges for courses, services provided by the Economics in Government team and other officers loaned to other organisations, including the salary of the UK Executive Director of the International Monetary Fund/International Bank for Reconstruction and Development who is a Treasury employee; charges for services provided by the Government Social Research Unit; income from recovery actions in connection with Barlow Clowes; charges for services to government departments provided under the Financial Management Change Agenda; income from fees charges to Foreign Investment Exchange/Clearing Houses; recoveries in respect of Honours and Dignities; income in respect of insurance sponsorship and supervision responsibilities; income due to the Debt Management Office for advertising costs, stock exchange listings, data provision, rentals in respect of operating leases, the management and administration of certain public and private funds and provision of a lending service to local authorities, income from the administration of carbon dioxide reduction schemes and the Gilt Purchase and Sale Service; administration of Pool Re and other related bodies; European Fast Stream income from the Cabinet Office; amounts arising from the sale of shares and debt.

### **Annually Managed Expenditure:**

#### Expenditure arising from:

purchase of metal for the production of coinage; payments in respect of costs related to investment in and financial assistance to financial institutions and administration of the Equitable Life Payments Scheme, payments under the Loans to Ireland Act 2010, creation and use of provisions including the Equitable Life Payments Scheme and those in respect of economic, financial and related administration; impairment of fixed assets and associated non-cash items falling in AME.

#### Income arising from:

income from financial institutions including interest, fees and charges, dividends, loan repayments, sale of assets and other capital receipts.

HM Treasury will account for this Estimate.

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete/ surrender</b>
<b>£</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	183,593,000	112,604,000	<b>70,989,000</b>
Capital	51,540,000	21,915,000	<b>29,625,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-2,169,000,000	-	<b>-2,169,000,000</b>
Capital	1,110,110,000	600,000,000	<b>510,110,000</b>
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>-316,960,000</b>	-	<b>-316,960,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions		
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital	
Gross	Administration Income	Net	Gross	Programme Income	Net	Gross	Income	Net	Net	Net	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
	187,274	-27,539	159,735	25,318	-1,460	23,858	51,540	-	51,540	179,332	48,599
<i>Of which:</i>											
A	Core Treasury										
	135,461	-3,340	132,121	3,828	-1,460	2,368	12,220	-	12,220	141,895	11,161
B	Debt Management Office										
	14,760	-3,000	11,760	3,990	-	3,990	500	-	500	15,636	990
C	United Kingdom Financial Investments Limited										
	3,000	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-
D	Asset Protection Agency										
	20,000	-19,999	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1,600
E	Infrastructure UK										
	7,000	-1,200	5,800	-	-	-	38,820	-	38,820	2,300	34,848
F	UK Coinage manufacturing costs										
	-	-	-	17,500	-	17,500	-	-	-	15,000	-
G	Departmental Unallocated Provision										
	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
H	Office of Tax Simplification										
	300	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
I	Office for Budget Responsibility (Net)										
	1,750	-	1,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
J	Consumer Financial Education Body (Net)										
	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
K	Financial Services Compensation Scheme (Net)										
	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
L	Royal Mint Advisory Committee on the design of coins (Net)										
	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Office of Government Commerce</i>											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Employee benefits</i>											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-
<b>Non-voted expenditure</b>											
	-	-	-	13,020	-	13,020	-	-	-	12,640	-
<i>Of which:</i>											
M	Banking and gilts registration services										
	-	-	-	13,020	-	13,020	-	-	-	12,640	-
<i>Civil List</i>											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>											
	187,274	-27,539	159,735	38,338	-1,460	36,878	51,540	-	51,540	191,972	48,599
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
	-	-	-	21,000	-2,190,000	-2,169,000	2,260,110	-1,150,000	1,110,110	-816,181	3,311,999

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<i>Of which:</i>										
N	UK Coinage metal costs	-	21,000	-	21,000	-	-	-	23,000	-
O	Northern Rock	-	-	-174,000	-174,000	-	-1,150,000	-1,150,000	-174,000	1,300,000
P	Assistance to financial institutions	-	-	-1,635,000	-1,635,000	-	-	-	-1,791,000	-926,000
Q	Provisions	-	-20,000	-	-20,000	-	-	-	250	-
R	Investment in the Bank of England	-	-	-150,000	-150,000	-	-	-	-150,000	-
S	Bradford & Bingley	-	-	-231,000	-231,000	1,050,000	-	1,050,000	-235,000	2,937,999
T	Equitable Life Payments Scheme	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	1,500,000	-
U	Loans to Ireland	-	-	-	-	1,210,110	-	1,210,110	-	-
	<i>Impairments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,569	-
<b>Non-voted expenditure</b>										
		-	13,276	-2,377	10,899	-	-	-	10,419	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
V	Royal Household Pensions	-	3,763	-1,123	2,640	-	-	-	2,160	-
W	Civil List	-	9,513	-1,254	8,259	-	-	-	8,259	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
		-	34,276	-2,192,377	-2,158,101	2,260,110	-1,150,000	1,110,110	-805,762	3,311,999
<b>Non-Budget spending</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,004,268
<i>Of which:</i>										
	<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,004,268
<b>Total Non-Budget spending</b>										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,004,268
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
		187,274	-27,539	159,735	72,614	-2,193,837	-2,121,223	2,311,650	-1,150,000	1,161,650
<i>Of which:</i>										
	Voted expenditure	187,274	-27,539	159,735	46,318	-2,191,460	-2,145,142	2,311,650	-1,150,000	1,161,650
	Non-voted expenditure	-	-	-	26,296	-2,377	23,919	-	-	23,059



**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11 Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>-1,961,488</b>	<b>-613,790</b>	<b>-30,706,771</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>1,161,650</b>	<b>13,364,866</b>	<b>41,536,988</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>506,797</b>	<b>-1,436,685</b>	<b>25,754,363</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-8,000	-17,294	-111,308
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	20,000	-1,501,160	25,440,719
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-5,000	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-200	-60	-330
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-1,753	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	1,750	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	416,157
Use of provisions	500,000	81,829	9,125
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-23,919</b>	<b>-23,059</b>	<b>3,308,737</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-23,919	-23,059	-13,309
Other adjustments	-	-	3,322,046
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>-316,960</b>	<b>11,291,332</b>	<b>39,893,317</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	180,474	188,565	218,034
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-27,539	-39,157	-68,196
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>152,935</b>	<b>149,408</b>	<b>149,838</b>
Gross Programme Costs	72,614	1,591,301	-25,267,775
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-1,460	-1,858	-8,434
Programme AME Income	-2,192,377	-2,352,641	-2,360,497
Non-budget income	-29,000	-29,000	-65,973
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>-2,150,223</b>	<b>-792,198</b>	<b>-27,702,679</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>-1,997,288</b>	<b>-642,790</b>	<b>-27,552,841</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	189,813	191,062	179,410
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	-2,158,101	-804,852	-30,866,278
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-29,000	-29,000	-65,973
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	5,000	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	30,800	29,000	-3,153,930
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>-1,961,488</b>	<b>-613,790</b>	<b>-30,706,771</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	196,613	191,972	170,546
Resource AME	-2,158,101	-805,762	-30,877,317
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>-1,961,488</b>	<b>-613,790</b>	<b>-30,706,771</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-28,999</b>	<b>-41,015</b>	<b>-68,004</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-27,539	-39,157	-67,996
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Core Treasury	-3,340	-10,400	-60,663
Section B: Debt Management Office	-3,000	-3,120	-3,516
Section D: Asset Protection Agency	-19,999	-17,937	-3,817
Section E: Infrastructure UK	-1,200	-7,700	-
Total Administration	-27,539	-39,157	-67,996
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-1,460	-1,858	-8
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Core Treasury	-1,460	-700	-8
Section B: Debt Management Office	-	-1,158	-
Total Programme	-1,460	-1,858	-8
<b>Voted Resource AME</b>	<b>-2,190,000</b>	<b>-2,350,000</b>	<b>-2,358,220</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-1,178,000	-1,314,000	-1,310,468
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section N: UK Coinage metal costs	-	-	-983
Section O: Northern Rock	-12,000	-24,000	-
Section P: Assistance to financial institutions	-1,100,000	-1,220,000	-1,212,485
Section S: Bradford & Bingley	-66,000	-70,000	-97,000
Interest and dividends	-1,012,000	-1,036,000	-1,047,752
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section O: Northern Rock	-162,000	-150,000	-195,000
Section P: Assistance to financial institutions	-535,000	-571,000	-595,113
Section R: Investment in the Bank of England	-150,000	-150,000	-96,639
Section S: Bradford & Bingley	-165,000	-165,000	-161,000
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-2,218,999</b>	<b>-2,391,015</b>	<b>-2,426,224</b>
<b>Voted Capital DEL</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-2,227</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of assets	-	-2,227	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section E: Infrastructure UK	-	-2,227	-
<b>Voted Capital AME</b>	<b>-1,150,000</b>	<b>-2,200,000</b>	<b>-6,867,839</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
loan , etc, repayments	-1,150,000	-2,200,000	-6,867,839
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section O: Northern Rock	-1,150,000	-1,200,000	-

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Section P: Assistance to financial institutions	-	-1,000,000	-6,867,839
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-1,150,000</b>	<b>-2,202,227</b>	<b>-6,867,839</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

**Principal Accounting Officer**      Nick Macpherson

In accordance with Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* (issued by the Treasury), the following individuals are NDPB Accounting Officer appointments:

**NDPB Accounting Officers**

- Robert Chote (Chairman) - Office for Budget Responsibility
- Tony Hobman (Chief Executive) - Consumer Financial Education Body
- Mark Neale (Chief Executive) - Financial Services Compensation Scheme
  
- Adam Lawrence (Chief Executive of the Royal Mint) - Royal Mint Advisory Committee

Nick Macpherson has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRoM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

In accordance with *Managing Public Money* requirements, the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and Additional Accounting Officer(s), and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing. Similarly, the relationship between the Principal/Additional Accounting Officer and the NDPB Accounting Officer(s) is set out in writing.

## Part III: Note E - Non-Departmental Public Bodies

£'000

Section in Part II:				
Subhead Detail	Body	Resources	Capital	Grant-in-aid
I	Office for Budget Responsibility	1,750	-	1,750
J	Consumer Financial Education Body	1	-	-
K	Financial Services Compensation Scheme	1	-	-
L	Royal Mint Advisory Committee on the design of coins	1	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,753</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,750</b>

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

Nature of liability	£'000
<b>Contingent liabilities limited by recourse to assets 1</b>	
<p>HM Treasury announced guarantee arrangements with effect from 1 January 2010 in respect of retail deposits and wholesale liabilities transferred to Northern Rock plc pursuant to the restructuring of the bank. From 24 May 2010 retail deposits in Northern Rock plc were no longer guaranteed by HM Treasury with the exception of fixed term retail deposits existing at 24 February 2010 which are guaranteed for the duration of their term. From 2 November 2010 wholesale liabilities of Northern Rock plc were no longer guaranteed by HM Treasury with the exception of fixed term wholesale deposits in existence at 1 January 2010 which are guaranteed to maturity. (Treasury Minutes dated 25 January 2010, 2 June 2010 and 13 September 2010 and Written Ministerial Statement dated 24 February 2010).</p>	1,411,000
<p>HM Treasury has announced replacement guarantee arrangements with effect from 1 January 2010 to continue to safeguard certain borrowings and derivative transactions of, and certain wholesale deposits held in accounts with Northern Rock (Asset Management) plc, in each case existing immediately after the transfer became effective on 1 January 2010 and which were not transferred pursuant to the restructuring of the bank. (Treasury Minute dated 25 January 2010).</p>	Up to 14,300,000
<p>HM Treasury has put in place guarantee arrangements to safeguard certain wholesale borrowings and deposits with Bradford &amp; Bingley (29 September 2008 letters to Chair of PAC and TSC and Treasury minute of 30 March 2009).</p>	5,300,000
<p>HM Treasury has indemnified a scheme (Special Liquidity Scheme) to allow banks to swap temporarily their high quality mortgage-backed and other securities for Treasury Bills. Payment under the indemnity would only arise if the capital losses exceed any surplus accruing to the Bank of England over the duration of the scheme.</p>	Up to 110,000,000
<p>On 19 January 2009, HM Treasury authorised the Bank of England to purchase high quality private sector assets and UK Government debt purchased on the secondary market. The Government has indemnified the Bank of England and the fund specially created to implement the facility from any losses arising out of or in connection with the facility. (Letter to Treasury Select Committee 19 January 2009, letters dated 29 January 2009 and 3 March 2009 to Governor of the Bank of England, Treasury Minutes dated 5 March 2009, 14 September 2009, 9 November 2009 and a Treasury Minute dated 24 March 2010).</p>	Up to 250,000,000



## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

### Contingent Liabilities related to the Asset Protection Scheme

In January 2009 the then Chancellor of the Exchequer announced the creation of the Asset Protection Scheme (APS), one of the major steps taken by the UK Government in response to the global financial crisis. Under the APS, HM Treasury provides protection in return for a fee against a proportion of future credit losses on a defined pool of assets to the extent that credit losses exceed a "first loss" amount, to be borne by the participating institution. The Government protection covers 90 per cent of the credit losses exceeding the amount of the first loss, with the institution retaining the residual 10 per cent exposure. RBS insured an asset pool of £282bn, with a £60bn first loss piece. RBS's published its 2010 Annual Report in February. This showed that the covered assets within the APS have been reduced to £194.7bn as at 31 December 2010. Further details can be obtained at:

[http://files.shareholder.com/downloads/RBS/1187862889x0x443792/6499e9e6-41d5-4106-a803-e50c10e8d186/Announcement\\_RBS\\_Annual\\_Results\\_2010.pdf?bcsi\\_scan\\_F8D0BFE83951C3DA=M+HbCYV3bNEmNMpxVuQjFEYAAACRInhO&bcsi\\_scan\\_filename=Announcement\\_RBS\\_Annual\\_Results\\_2010.pdf](http://files.shareholder.com/downloads/RBS/1187862889x0x443792/6499e9e6-41d5-4106-a803-e50c10e8d186/Announcement_RBS_Annual_Results_2010.pdf?bcsi_scan_F8D0BFE83951C3DA=M+HbCYV3bNEmNMpxVuQjFEYAAACRInhO&bcsi_scan_filename=Announcement_RBS_Annual_Results_2010.pdf)

The maximum contingent liability that the Treasury now faces is £121.2bn: (£194.7bn- £60bn) \*90%=£121.2bn

To ensure RBS is adequately capitalised under the Financial Services Authority's stress tests, the Treasury also made available £8bn of contingent capital to RBS, in return for a premium of 4 per cent per annum. This commitment will be in place for 5 years, and can be ended by the firm with the consent of the Financial Services Authority. The contingent capital would, if drawn down, be injected in tranches in the form of B-shares, should the core tier one capital ratio of RBS fall below 5%. The fee may be satisfied in cash, or B-shares or deferred tax assets.

### Other Contingent Liabilities

HM Treasury has confirmed to the FSA its intention to take appropriate steps (should they prove necessary) to ensure that Northern Rock (Asset Management) plc will continue to operate above the minimum regulatory capital requirements (Treasury Minute dated 25 January 2010).

HM Treasury has guaranteed indemnities provided by Northern Rock plc and Northern Rock (Asset Management) plc for its new directors against liabilities and losses in the course of their actions whilst both entities are in public ownership (Treasury Minute dated 25 January 2010).

HM Treasury has guaranteed indemnities provided by UK Asset Resolution (UKAR) for its directors against liabilities and losses in the course of their actions whilst the entity is in public ownership (Treasury Minute dated 8 July 2010).

HM Treasury has guaranteed indemnities provided by United Kingdom Financial Investments (UKFI) for its new directors against liabilities and losses incurred in the course of their actions.

HM Treasury has made available guarantees to back banks' new short and medium term debt. They will be made available for terms of up to 36 months to help refinance maturing wholesale funding obligations as they fall due. (Treasury Minute 8 October 2008).

HM Treasury has confirmed to the FSA its intention to take appropriate steps (should they prove necessary) to ensure that Bradford & Bingley will continue to operate above the minimum regulatory capital requirements (Treasury Minute dated 2 June 2009).

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

HM Treasury has provided indemnities for the directors of Infrastructure Finance Unit Limited against liabilities and losses incurred in the course of their actions. Unquantifiable

Under the Dunfermline Building Society Compensation Scheme, Resolution Fund and Third Party Compensation Order 2009 the Treasury is required to appoint an Appointment Panel, which is responsible for appointing an independent valuer to perform the functions referred to in article 4 of that Order. The Panel is also responsible for removing the independent valuer from office on the ground of incapacity or serious misconduct. HM Treasury has indemnified members of the Appointment Panel against any and all claims, losses, damages and liabilities incurred by Panel members in connection with or arising from their membership of the Panel and the performance of the Panel's functions. (Treasury Minute dated 2 November 2009) Unquantifiable

An indemnity similar to those given to civil servants under the Civil Service Management Code has been given to the members of the board of Royal Mint Limited for the period between 16 July 2009 and 31 December 2009. The indemnity remains in place for one director who is a civil servant. Unquantifiable

HM Treasury has made a commitment to provide the FSCS with a loan of up to £20 million in 2011-12 in order to pay compensation to eligible retail depositors in the Icelandic bank, Kaupthing Singer & Friedlander (KSF), whose accounts were not transferred to ING Direct. Up to 20,000

### Statutory

Under the Northern Rock plc Compensation Scheme Order 2008 an independent valuer was appointed to assess what compensation, if any, is payable to former shareholders and others as a result of the company being taken into public ownership. On 30 March 2010 the valuer issued Assessment Notices and a Final Document, in which he concluded that no compensation is payable. Under the Order any affected party may request the valuer to reconsider his assessment, and may refer his revised assessment to the Upper Tribunal (formerly the Financial Services and Markets Tribunal). The valuer issued a revised assessment notice on 4 October 2010 upholding his view that the amount payable to former Northern Rock shareholder is nil. The matter is now being referred to the Tribunal. Unquantifiable

Under the Bradford & Bingley plc Compensation Scheme Order 2008 an independent valuer was appointed to assess what compensation, if any, is payable to former shareholders and others as result of the company being taken into public ownership. On 5 July 2010 the valuer issued Assessment Notices and a Final Document, in which he concluded that no compensation is payable. Under the Order any affected party may request the valuer to reconsider his assessment, and may refer his revised assessment to the Upper Tribunal (formerly the Financial Services and Markets Tribunal). The valuer is currently reconsidering his assessment. Unquantifiable

### Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

On 7 July 2009 the Dunfermline Building Society Compensation Scheme, Resolution Fund and Third Party Compensation Order 2009 (“the Order”) came into force. Under the Order HM Treasury is liable to pay to specified third parties any amount of compensation determined to be payable by the independent valuer appointed to perform the functions referred to in article 4 of that Order. (Treasury Minute dated 4 June 2009)	Unquantifiable
Pool Re and Pool Re (Nuclear) are responsible for arrangements for reinsurance of industrial and commercial property damage and consequential business interruption arising from terrorist attacks in Great Britain (excluding Northern Ireland). Treasury carries the contingent liability for these risks. These arrangements are given statutory authority under the Reinsurance (Acts of Terrorism) Act 1993.	Unquantifiable
HM Treasury continues to indemnify the liquidators and receivers (the Officeholders) of Barlow Clowes pursuant to the deeds of indemnity dated 3rd April 1991 and 29th March 1994. Maximum potential liabilities under this intervention are unquantifiable.	Unquantifiable
Under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Dissolution of Insurance Brokers Registration Council) (Consequential Provisions) Order 2001 which came in to force on 30 April 2001, all assets and liabilities of the Insurance Brokers’ Registration Council (IBRC) passed to HM Treasury. HM Treasury Minute of 10 April 2001 complemented this order by indemnifying former members of the IBRC in their personal capacity. Maximum potential liabilities under this intervention are considered unquantifiable.	Unquantifiable
The Bradford & Bingley plc Transfer of Securities and Property etc. Order 2008 requires HM Treasury to give a guarantee or to make other arrangements for the purposes of securing the assets of the remaining section of the Bradford & Bingley Pension Scheme are sufficient to meet its liabilities. This “remaining section” comprises the whole Scheme other than the portion relating to service with Bradford & Bingley International; responsibility for that latter part in effect transferred to Abbey on 29 September 2008. HM Treasury has therefore guaranteed to pay or procure the payment of any benefit amount which falls due for payment from the remaining section at a time when there are insufficient assets to pay that amount. The size of this contingent liability is £101.4m as at 30 June 2010.	£101,400
The Deed of Indemnity between HM Treasury, the Bank of England and BEAPFF provides that BEAPFF on behalf of itself and its officers and directors may at any time claim payment under the indemnity in respect of any indemnified losses incurred. The losses include all claims, losses, damages, liabilities, etc suffered or incurred by BEAPFF or its officers or directors as a result of, arising out of, in connection with, or which are attributable to, BEAPFF carrying on activities pursuant to or in connection with the APF, save to the extent that the losses arise from BEAPFF's own wilful default or reckless disregard of its obligations. Maximum potential liabilities under this intervention are considered unquantifiable.	Unquantifiable
The Royal Mint Trading Fund has a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) arrangement with the National Loans Fund by which it can draw down funds in the form of a financing facility subject to demand. The upper limit of this financing facility is £50 million. If the Royal Mint Trading Fund was unable to meet this commitment the National Loans Fund funding conditions dictate that the amount outstanding would have to be met from within the Treasury’s DEL .	50,000

---

# HM Revenue and Customs

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers expenditure of HM Revenue and Customs (HMRC). Our aim is to administer the tax system efficiently and in an even-handed way, making it easy for customers to get things right, helping individuals to get targeted financial support and other entitlements. Our key objectives are to improve the extent to which individuals and businesses pay the tax due and receive the credits and payments to which they are entitled, to improve customers' experience and reduce their cost of dealing with us, and to reduce our costs by shaping our services so they are as low cost as possible.

2. We are responsible for collecting the bulk of tax revenue. We manage: Income, Corporation, Capital gains, Inheritance, Insurance Premium, Stamp, Land and Petroleum Revenue taxes; Value Added Tax (VAT); excise duties; customs duties; environmental taxes - climate change and aggregates levy and landfill tax; National Insurance Contributions; Tax Credits; Child Benefit and the Child Trust Fund; Health in Pregnancy Grant; enforcement of the National Minimum Wage; recovery of Student Loan repayments, statutory payments and providing the Contracts Finder portal.

3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	3,417,211,000	399,466,000	3,816,677,000
Capital	286,800,000	-	286,800,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	12,375,067,000	30,500,671,000	42,875,738,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	15,792,278,000	30,900,137,000	46,692,415,000
Capital	286,800,000	-	286,800,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>15,832,968,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by HM Revenue and Customs on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

administration and the associated non-cash items incurred in the management and collection of the direct and indirect taxes, duties and levies, tax credits and National Insurance Contributions; Child Benefit and the Child Trust Fund, Shipbuilders' Relief, Money Laundering regulatory regime, Spirit Drinks Verification Schemes, the National Insurance Funds for Great Britain and Northern Ireland; OPG and government banking services; Health in Pregnancy Grant; Saving Gateway; National minimum wage; collection of student loans; the operation of customs controls including prohibitions and restrictions; the provision of trade information;

the provision of resources to independent investigatory bodies (including the HMIC, IPCC and the police authorities) to facilitate the independent inspection of professional standards within the Department, the investigation of allegations of mis-conduct or criminal activities by Departmental staff and fulfilment of reciprocal complaints investigation arrangements with police authorities; payments in respect of the Customs National Museum; grants to the voluntary and community sector; providing the Contracts Finder portal; air travel carbon-offsetting; services to support the Welfare Reform Agenda; services to lenders as part of the Mortgage Income Verification scheme; contributions under the Next Generation HR Programme; expenditure arising from structural organisational change; services provided to the department's information technology and wider markets' partners, other departments and public bodies including any assistance with investigations into terrorist incidents, and overseas tax administration and the activity in support of the UK Border Agency; administration and the associated non-cash items incurred by the Valuation Office Agency in the provision of rating and council tax valuation work in England and Wales, housing benefits work in England and providing valuation and property management services to central government and other bodies where public funds are involved.

## Part I

### Income arising from:

the recovery of law costs; recovery of the costs of administering the National Insurance Funds and collection of National Insurance contributions; subsidies for New Deal jobseekers employed; receipts for services provided to the Valuation Office Agency, government departments and other bodies including student loan, Welfare Reform Agenda and National Minimum Wage receipts; recovery of costs in respect of the Aggregates levy and of seconded and loan staff; charges for the special attendance of officers; and for international commitments; receipts from the sale of information and publications; from the sale of statistical services and certificates;

and from estate management services, including rent receipts from other government departments and private tenants; receipts from the use of certain official cars; receipts from certain tax penalties; EC travelling expenses and receipts from the EC; receipts in respect of Shipbuilders' Relief; receipts from insurance and compensation claims; receipts from the Asset Recovery Incentivisation scheme; and marine fuel relief, transaction fees from credit card payments; fees received for the money laundering regulatory regime; recoveries of overpayments in prior years; excess cash receipts; subscription fees relating to Contracts Finder portal; fees received for the Mortgage Income Verification scheme; fees in connection with Spirit Drinks Verification Schemes; recovery of income from the sale of assets;

the recovery of costs of valuation and other services; other miscellaneous administration and programme cost receipts.

### **Annually Managed Expenditure:**

#### Expenditure arising from:

provisions movements; losses on revaluation of assets; write off of bad debts; incentive payments for e-filing; transitional payments to charities, for personal pensions relief, life assurance premium relief and residual payments for mortgage interest relief; rates paid by Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs in respect of non-domestic property occupied by accredited representatives of Commonwealth and foreign countries and certain international organisations; payments of Child Benefit, Child Trust Fund endowments, Health in Pregnancy Grant, tax credits and other reliefs; and associated non-cash items.

#### Income arising from:

payment of rates by accredited representatives of Commonwealth and foreign countries and certain international organisations; refunds from local authorities.

**HM Revenue and Customs** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete/ surrender</b>
<b>£</b>			
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	3,417,211,000	1,521,065,000	<b>1,896,146,000</b>
Capital	286,800,000	95,197,000	<b>191,603,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	12,375,067,000	5,636,830,000	<b>6,738,237,000</b>
Capital	-	90,000,000	<b>-90,000,000</b>
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	41,396,000	<b>-41,396,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>15,832,968,000</b>	<b>7,218,374,000</b>	<b>8,614,594,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
965,234	-105,100	860,134	2,827,506	-270,429	2,557,077	287,600	-800	286,800	3,437,721	176,549
<i>Of which:</i>										
A	HMRC Administration									
888,792	-105,100	783,692	2,590,436	-60,359	2,530,077	278,773	-800	277,973	3,403,575	167,390
B	Departmental Unallocated Provision									
38,191	-	38,191	-	-	-	2,868	-	2,868	-	-
C	VOA Administration									
-	-	-	217,070	-210,070	7,000	5,959	-	5,959	-2	9,159
D	Utilised Provisions									
38,251	-	38,251	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	34,148	-
<b>Non-voted expenditure</b>										
139,839	-	139,839	259,627	-	259,627	-	-	-	421,092	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
E	National Insurance Fund									
139,839	-	139,839	259,627	-	259,627	-	-	-	421,092	-
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
<b>1,105,073</b>	<b>-105,100</b>	<b>999,973</b>	<b>3,087,133</b>	<b>-270,429</b>	<b>2,816,704</b>	<b>287,600</b>	<b>-800</b>	<b>286,800</b>	<b>3,858,813</b>	<b>176,549</b>
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	12,377,567	-2,500	12,375,067	-	-	-	12,672,481	344,001
<i>Of which:</i>										
F	Social Benefits and Grants									
-	-	-	12,255,000	-	12,255,000	-	-	-	12,510,000	225,001
G	Providing payments in lieu of tax relief to certain bodies									
-	-	-	103,485	-	103,485	-	-	-	180,000	-
H	e-filing incentive payments									
-	-	-	231	-	231	-	-	-	-	-
I	HMRC Administration									
-	-	-	30,001	-	30,001	-	-	-	89,281	-
J	VOA - payments of rates to LAs on behalf of certain bodies									
-	-	-	47,100	-2,500	44,600	-	-	-	41,300	-
K	VOA Administration									
-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	5,048	-
L	Utilised Provisions									
-	-	-	-58,251	-	-58,251	-	-	-	-153,148	119,000



## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans										2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital				Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11	
<b>Non-voted expenditure</b>											
-	-	-	30,500,671	-	30,500,671	-	-	-	29,279,963	-	
<i>Of which:</i>											
M	New Tax Credits	-	30,045,197	-	30,045,197	-	-	-	28,854,645	-	
N	Other reliefs and allowances	-	455,474	-	455,474	-	-	-	425,318	-	
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>											
-	-	-	<b>42,878,238</b>	<b>-2,500</b>	<b>42,875,738</b>	-	-	-	<b>41,952,444</b>	<b>344,001</b>	
<b>Total for Estimate</b>											
<b>1,105,073</b>	<b>-105,100</b>	<b>999,973</b>	<b>45,965,371</b>	<b>-272,929</b>	<b>45,692,442</b>	<b>287,600</b>	<b>-800</b>	<b>286,800</b>	<b>45,811,257</b>	<b>520,550</b>	
<i>Of which:</i>											
Voted expenditure											
965,234	-105,100	860,134	15,205,073	-272,929	14,932,144	287,600	-800	286,800	16,110,202	520,550	
Non-voted expenditure											
139,839	-	139,839	30,760,298	-	30,760,298	-	-	-	29,701,055	-	

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11 Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>46,692,415</b>	<b>45,811,257</b>	<b>44,539,229</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>286,800</b>	<b>520,550</b>	<b>615,737</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-246,110</b>	<b>1,914</b>	<b>-266,876</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-231,002	-277,470	-200,352
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-30,000	-149,326	-237,873
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-41,059	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-2,300	-2,300	-2,139
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	310	-2,200
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-40,000	181
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	306,952	-
Use of provisions	58,251	163,748	175,507
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-30,900,137</b>	<b>-29,701,055</b>	<b>-28,450,762</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-30,900,137	-29,701,055	-28,450,762
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>15,832,968</b>	<b>16,632,666</b>	<b>16,437,328</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	1,028,631	3,677,587	3,859,386
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-105,100	-353,532	-382,360
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>923,531</b>	<b>3,324,055</b>	<b>3,477,026</b>
Gross Programme Costs	46,003,622	42,875,151	41,474,412
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-270,429	-41,648	-23,061
Programme AME Income	-2,500	-2,300	-2,155
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>45,730,693</b>	<b>42,831,203</b>	<b>41,449,196</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>46,654,224</b>	<b>46,155,258</b>	<b>44,926,222</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	3,720,235	3,824,665	4,024,750
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	42,933,989	42,105,592	40,595,170
Capital AME	-	225,001	306,302
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	38,191	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-225,001	-306,302
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	200	-	3,946
Other adjustments	-200	-119,000	-84,637
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>46,692,415</b>	<b>45,811,257</b>	<b>44,539,229</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	3,816,677	3,858,813	4,085,376
Resource AME	42,875,738	41,952,444	40,453,853
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>46,692,415</b>	<b>45,811,257</b>	<b>44,539,229</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-375,529</b>	<b>-395,180</b>	<b>-405,421</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-105,100	-334,773	-382,360
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: HMRC Administration	-105,100	-115,481	-154,676
Section C: VOA Administration	-	-219,292	-227,684
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties And taxes	-	-18,759	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: HMRC Administration	-	-18,759	-
<b>Total Administration</b>	<b>-105,100</b>	<b>-353,532</b>	<b>-382,360</b>
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-270,429	-41,513	-23,061
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: HMRC Administration	-60,359	-41,513	-23,061
Section C: VOA Administration	-210,070	-	-
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties And taxes	-	-135	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: HMRC Administration	-	-135	-
<b>Total Programme</b>	<b>-270,429</b>	<b>-41,648</b>	<b>-23,061</b>
<b>Voted Resource AME</b>	<b>-2,500</b>	<b>-2,300</b>	<b>-2,155</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-2,500	-2,300	-2,155
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section J: VOA - payments of rates to LAs on behalf of certain bodies	-2,500	-2,300	-2,155
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-378,029</b>	<b>-397,480</b>	<b>-407,576</b>
<b>Voted Capital DEL</b>	<b>-800</b>	<b>-3,847</b>	<b>-4,158</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of assets	-800	-3,847	-4,158
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: HMRC Administration	-800	-3,685	-3,514
Section C: VOA Administration	-	-162	-644
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-800</b>	<b>-3,847</b>	<b>-4,158</b>

### Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts

In addition to income retained by the Department the following income is payable to the Consolidated Fund:

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (resource)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-budget amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund (in the OCS)	-200	-200	-	-	-3,946	-3,946
<b>Total</b>	<b>-200</b>	<b>-200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-3,946</b>	<b>-3,946</b>

#### Detailed description of CFER sources

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
Bank interest and compensation	-200	-200	-	-	-527	-527
Other miscellaneous receipts	-	-	-	-	-3,419	-3,419
<b>Total</b>	<b>-200</b>	<b>-200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-3,946</b>	<b>-3,946</b>

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

**Principal Accounting Officer** Lesley Strathie

**Additional Accounting Officers** Penny Ciniewicz, Chief Executive of the Valuation Office Agency  
(lines C, J and K)

Lesley Strathie has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRoM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

In accordance with *Managing Public Money* requirements, the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and Additional Accounting Officer(s), and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing. Similarly, the relationship between the Principal/Additional Accounting Officer and the NDPB Accounting Officer(s) is set out in writing.



---

# National Savings and Investments

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for the expenditure on the administration of National Savings and Investments.
2. National Savings and Investments aims to reduce the cost to the taxpayer of government borrowing now and in the future. To achieve this, our single strategic objective is to provide the government with cost effective retail finance compared to funds raised on the wholesale market. National Savings and Investments are committed to keeping its products under review so that the changing needs of its customers continue to be met. Products cover tax-free investments for taxpayers, gross paying investments for non-taxpayers and savings schemes suitable for all ages. National Savings and Investments also aims to leverage its core infrastructure and capability with other government bodies.
3. The cost of National Savings and Investments operations is comprised of debt interest, tax foregone and administration. The last item is included in the budgets and is covered by this resource Estimate which provides for administering and selling National Savings and Investments products, maintaining customer holdings, and making payments to and conducting correspondence with investors, as well as leveraging its capabilities.
4. National Savings and Investments operations were outsourced to Siemens IT Solutions and Services Limited (SIS) at the start of 1999-2000. The initial period of the contract 10 years was extended to 15 years in 2005. The partnership is integral to running the operations, investing in National Savings and Investments and reducing the costs of the operations business as well as increasing efficiency. The contract payments to SIS account for over 60 percent of the total of this Estimate.
5. The Post Office undertakes a substantial amount of National Savings and Investments business on an agency basis. Approximately £19 million will be required to pay for selling National Savings and Investments products in this way. National Savings and Investments also sells its products by post, by telephone, by internet and also through distribution channels such as its partnership with WH Smith.
6. Further details of the expenditure contained in this Estimate can be found in the National Savings and Investments Annual Report and Accounts 2010-11
7. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.



**Part I**

	£		
	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	177,400,000	-	177,400,000
Capital	237,000	-	237,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	5,300,000	-	5,300,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	182,700,000	-	182,700,000
Capital	237,000	-	237,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>177,457,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by National Savings and Investments on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**

Expenditure arising from:

Cost of delivery of National Savings and Investment's operations and leveraged activities with other bodies including administration, operational, research and development, works other payments and non-cash items.

Income arising from:

The leveraging National Savings and Investment's core infrastructure and capabilities and associated contracts including rent receipts and other receipts such as loss recovery payments

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**

Expenditure arising from:

Non cash movements in provisions including changes to fair value of National Savings and Investment's properties.

**National Savings and Investments** will account for this Estimate.

	£		
	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete or surrender
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	177,400,000	73,000,000	<b>104,400,000</b>
Capital	237,000	50,000	<b>187,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	5,300,000	-	<b>5,300,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	8,000,000	<b>-8,000,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>177,457,000</b>	<b>70,000,000</b>	<b>107,457,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
185,275	-7,875	177,400		-	-	237	-	237	172,344	1,464
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Administration										
185,275	-7,875	177,400		-	-	237	-	237	172,344	1,464
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
185,275	-7,875	177,400		-	-	237	-	237	172,344	1,464
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	5,300	-	5,300	-	-	-	5,300	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
B Administration										
-	-	-	5,300	-	5,300	-	-	-	5,300	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	5,300	-	5,300	-	-	-	5,300	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
185,275	-7,875	177,400	5,300	-	5,300	237	-	237	177,644	1,464
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
185,275	-7,875	177,400	5,300	-	5,300	237	-	237	177,644	1,464
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>182,700</b>	<b>177,644</b>	<b>154,494</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>1,464</b>	<b>34,080</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-5,480</b>	<b>5,667</b>	<b>-42,939</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-7,400	-7,983	-5,626
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-300	-300	-93
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-780	-650	-768
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-500	-400	226
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	3,500	15,000	-36,678
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>177,457</b>	<b>184,775</b>	<b>145,635</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	185,275	187,522	185,002
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-7,875	-15,178	-5,832
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>177,400</b>	<b>172,344</b>	<b>179,170</b>
Gross Programme Costs	13,300	27,800	-24,676
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-	-	-
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>13,300</b>	<b>27,800</b>	<b>-24,676</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>190,700</b>	<b>200,144</b>	<b>154,494</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	177,400	172,344	179,170
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	5,300	5,300	1,686
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	8,000	22,500	-26,362
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-8,000	-22,500	26,362
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>182,700</b>	<b>177,644</b>	<b>180,856</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	177,400	172,344	179,170
Resource AME	5,300	5,300	1,686
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-26,362
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>182,700</b>	<b>177,644</b>	<b>154,494</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-7,875</b>	<b>-15,178</b>	<b>-5,832</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-7,875	-15,178	-5,832
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Administration	-7,875	-15,178	-5,832
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-7,875</b>	<b>-15,178</b>	<b>-5,832</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Jane Platt
---------------------------	------------

Jane Platt has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

---

# The Statistics Board

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for the programme costs and other expenditure costs for the Statistics Board (SB) known as the UK Statistics Authority.
2. The Authority's objective is to promote and safeguard the production and publication of official statistics that serve the public good.
3. The Authority's main responsibilities include: to promote and safeguard the quality of official statistics with reference to their impartiality, accuracy, relevance and coherence with other official statistics; to monitor the production and publication of official statistics; to prepare and publish a Code of Practice for Statistics; to prepare and publish a programme for the assessment of existing and candidate National Statistics against the Code; to confirm or cancel National Statistics designation of these statistics; to oversee the Office for National Statistics (ONS). The National Statistician's Office within the Authority supports the National Statistician in performing her roles and responsibilities, including providing professional leadership for statistics across government, supporting the development of statistical policy and planning, and providing advice to producers of official statistics.
4. The main responsibilities of ONS, the Executive Office of the Authority, include: collection, collation and dissemination of statistics relating to the United Kingdom's national accounts, balance of payments, retail prices index, financial transactions and measures of output; co-ordination of statistics relating to regional matters; compilation of social Labour Market statistics; undertaking of various representational roles in an international context; providing professional leadership for statistics across government; development and maintenance of definitions, methodologies, classifications for official statistics; implementing and issuing information from the decennial census of the population; supplying demographic statistics for national, regional and local planning; conducting social surveys; and developing measures of national well-being.
5. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.



**Part I**

	£		
	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	345,592,000	-	345,592,000
Capital	9,100,000	-	9,100,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-4,449,000	-	-4,449,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	341,143,000	-	341,143,000
Capital	9,100,000	-	9,100,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>331,592,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by The Statistics Board on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

the collection, preparation and dissemination of economic, social, labour market and other statistics; promoting and safeguarding the quality of official statistics, monitoring the production and publication of official statistics; preparation and publication of a Code of Practice for Statistics; and preparing and publishing a programme for the assessment of existing and candidate National Statistics against the Code and associated non-cash items

Income arising from:

provision of social surveys; recovery costs of shared projects; sales of statistical data and publications; receipts from EU and other overseas contracts

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

creation of provision in respect of the onerous contracts; early departure costs; and other provision and associated non-cash items

The Statistics Board will account for this Estimate.

	£		
	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete or surrender
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	345,592,000	193,305,000	152,287,000
Capital	9,100,000	4,095,000	5,005,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-4,449,000	-	-4,449,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>331,592,000</b>	<b>215,305,000</b>	<b>116,287,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	377,792	-32,200	345,592	9,100	-	9,100	320,233	14,985
<i>Of which:</i>										
A	Programme Expenditure	-	371,792	-32,200	339,592	9,100	-	9,100	320,233	14,985
B	Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	6,000	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
-	-	-	377,792	-32,200	345,592	9,100	-	9,100	320,233	14,985
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	-4,449	-	-4,449	-	-	-	-3,000	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
C	Provisions	-	5,396	-	5,396	-	-	-	7,400	-
D	Utilised Provisions	-	-9,845	-	-9,845	-	-	-	-10,400	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	-4,449	-	-4,449	-	-	-	-3,000	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
-	-	-	373,343	-32,200	341,143	9,100	-	9,100	317,233	14,985
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
-	-	-	373,343	-32,200	341,143	9,100	-	9,100	317,233	14,985
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>341,143</b>	<b>317,233</b>	<b>206,475</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>9,100</b>	<b>14,985</b>	<b>14,374</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-18,651</b>	<b>-17,000</b>	<b>-12,339</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-17,100	-24,425	-16,318
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-5,396	-2,900	-13,956
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-6,000	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-75	-76
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	6,349
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-2,187
Use of provisions	9,845	10,400	13,849
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>331,592</b>	<b>315,218</b>	<b>208,510</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	-	-	-
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-	-	-
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Gross Programme Costs	367,343	352,233	238,736
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-32,200	-35,000	-32,261
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>335,143</b>	<b>317,233</b>	<b>206,475</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>335,143</b>	<b>317,233</b>	<b>206,475</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	329,747	309,833	192,050
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	5,396	7,400	14,425
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	6,000	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>341,143</b>	<b>317,233</b>	<b>206,475</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	345,592	320,233	207,266
Resource AME	-4,449	-3,000	-791
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>341,143</b>	<b>317,233</b>	<b>206,475</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-32,200</b>	<b>-35,000</b>	<b>-32,261</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-32,200	-34,650	-32,191
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Programme Expenditure	-32,200	-34,650	-32,191
EU income	-	-350	-70
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Programme Expenditure	-	-350	-70
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-32,200</b>	<b>-35,000</b>	<b>-32,261</b>
<b>Voted Capital DEL</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-15</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of assets	-	-15	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Programme Expenditure	-	-15	-
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-15</b>	<b>-</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Jil Matheson
---------------------------	--------------

Jil Matheson has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

# Government Actuary's Department

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the running costs of the department of the Government Actuary. Its main areas of activity is to provide actuarial advice to its clients in a range of areas including employer-sponsored pension arrangements and other employee benefits, social insurance, health care financing arrangements, risk management and strategic investment, asset/liability considerations, pension and insurance regulations etc.
2. Further information can be found in the Government Actuary's Department Annual Report and Accounts 2010-11
3. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.



**Part I**

	£		
	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	30,000	-	30,000
Capital	336,000	-	336,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-295,000	-	-295,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	-265,000	-	-265,000
Capital	336,000	-	336,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>157,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Government Actuary's Department on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

administration costs incurred in providing an actuarial service to Government and to other clients principally in the public sector; advising on a wide range of areas including employer sponsored pension arrangements and other employee benefits, social insurance, health care, financing arrangements, risk management, strategic investment, asset/liability consideration, pensions and insurance regulation and associated non-cash items.

Income arising from:

receipts for payments for actuarial, accommodation and facilities management services.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

the setting up and use of provisions, losses on revaluation of fixed assets and other associated non-cash items

**Government Actuary's Department** will account for this Estimate.

	£		
	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	30,000	195,000	-165,000
Capital	336,000	95,000	241,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-295,000	18,000	-313,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>157,000</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>37,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions		
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital	
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
	15,103	-15,073	30	-	-	336	-	336	655	284	
<i>Of which:</i>											
A	Administration										
	14,689	-15,073	-384	-	-	336	-	336	524	284	
B	Use of Provisions (DEL)										
	414	-	414	-	-	-	-	-	101	-	
	<i>Employee Benefits</i>										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>											
	15,103	-15,073	30	-	-	336	-	336	655	284	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
	-	-	-	-295	-	-295	-	-	5,019	-	
<i>Of which:</i>											
C	Losses on revaluation										
	-	-	-	119	-	119	-	-	120	-	
D	Provisions (AME)										
	-	-	-	-414	-	-414	-	-	4,899	-	
<b>Non-voted expenditure</b>											
<i>Of which:</i>											
	<i>Provisions (AME)</i>										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>											
	-	-	-	-295	-	-295	-	-	5,019	-	
<b>Total for Estimate</b>											
	15,103	-15,073	30	-295	-	-295	336	-	336	5,674	284
<i>Of which:</i>											
	Voted expenditure										
	15,103	-15,073	30	-295	-	-295	336	-	336	5,674	284
	Non-voted expenditure										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	-265	5,674	1,283
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	336	284	223
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	86	-4,028	-720
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-369	-373	-302
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-5,000	-571
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-57	-56	-55
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-286
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	1,200	699
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	98	100	-543
Use of provisions	414	101	338
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	-	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>1,930</b>	<b>786</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	14,689	15,465	15,194
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-15,073	-14,911	-14,534
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>-384</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>660</b>
Gross Programme Costs	119	5,120	623
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-	-	-
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>5,120</b>	<b>623</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>-265</b>	<b>5,674</b>	<b>1,283</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-384	554	660
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	119	5,120	623
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>-265</b>	<b>5,674</b>	<b>1,283</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	30	655	998
Resource AME	-295	5,019	285
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>-265</b>	<b>5,674</b>	<b>1,283</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-15,073</b>	<b>-14,911</b>	<b>-14,534</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-15,073	-14,911	-14,534
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Administration	-15,073	-14,911	-14,534
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-15,073</b>	<b>-14,911</b>	<b>-14,534</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Trevor Llanwarne
---------------------------	------------------

Trevor Llanwarne has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

---

# Crown Estate Office

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for the salaries of The Crown Estate Commissioners, the expense of their office and associated non-cash items. Up to the reign of King George III the reigning sovereign received the rents and profits of The Crown Estate. Since 1760 the surplus rents and profits (after deducting management expenses) have at the beginning of each reign been surrendered by the Sovereign to Parliament as part of the arrangements for the provision of the Civil List. The Estate itself remains part of the hereditary possessions of the Sovereign in the right of the Crown.

2. The Crown Estate is not a Government property, but neither is it part of the private estate of the reigning monarch. The Estate is managed by a Board of Commissioners under the powers vested in them by The Crown Estate Act 1961, which provided for their salaries and the expenses of the office to be paid out of monies voted by Parliament. By agreement with HM Treasury the maximum number of posts so provided for is 41. The other administrative costs of managing the Estate are paid out of the Estate revenues as part of the management expenses. The surplus revenues are paid to the Consolidated Fund at the end of each year and score as a miscellaneous receipt. For 2009-10 £210 million was paid to the Consolidated Fund. For reference, full accounts are produced in June each year under section 2(5) of The Crown Estate Act 1961 (9 and 10 Eliz 2 Ch 55). Additionally, the annual Commissioner's Report is available, on request.

3. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.



**Part I**

	£		
	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	2,365,000	-	2,365,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	2,365,000	-	2,365,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,357,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Crown Estate Office on:

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

The administration costs of the Crown Estate Commissioners and associated non-cash items.

**Crown Estate Office** will account for this Estimate.

	£		
	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	2,365,000	1,064,000	<b>1,301,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,357,000</b>	<b>1,061,000</b>	<b>1,296,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	2,365	-	2,365	-	-	-	2,365	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Administration										
-	-	-	2,365	-	2,365	-	-	-	2,365	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	2,365	-	2,365	-	-	-	2,365	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
-	-	-	2,365	-	2,365	-	-	-	2,365	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
-	-	-	2,365	-	2,365	-	-	-	2,365	-
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	2,365	2,365	2,365
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	-	-	-
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	-8	-8	-8
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-8	-8	-8
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	-	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	2,357	2,357	2,357

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	-	-	-
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-	-	-
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	-	-	-
Gross Programme Costs	2,365	2,365	2,365
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-	-	-
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>2,365</b>	<b>2,365</b>	<b>2,365</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>2,365</b>	<b>2,365</b>	<b>2,365</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-	-	-
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	2,365	2,365	2,365
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>2,365</b>	<b>2,365</b>	<b>2,365</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	2,365	2,365	2,365
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>2,365</b>	<b>2,365</b>	<b>2,365</b>

---

**Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income**

---

**£'000**

<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11 Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10 Outturn</b>
--------------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------

---

No departmental income is expected in 2011-12 or 2010-11. None was received in 2009-10

---

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Roger Bright, Second Commissioner & Chief Executive
---------------------------	---

Roger Bright, Second Commissioner & Chief Executive has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

# Cabinet Office

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for expenditure by the Cabinet Office in providing the government's co-ordination function with an overarching purpose of making government work better and more efficiently.
2. The department's latest annual Resource Accounts 2009-10 have been published under reference HC 282. This year's report and resource accounts will be published in the summer.
3. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.



**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	432,729,000	2,848,000	435,577,000
Capital	21,900,000	-	21,900,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-2,056,000	-	-2,056,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	430,673,000	2,848,000	433,521,000
Capital	21,900,000	-	21,900,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>447,198,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Cabinet Office on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Administration and operation of the department in connection with the following functions:

Providing the government's co-ordination function with an overarching purpose of making government work better and more efficiently;

Supporting the Prime Minister and Deputy Prime Minister - to define and deliver the government's objectives, implement political and constitutional reform, and drive forward from the centre particular cross-departmental priority issues;

Supporting the Cabinet - to drive the coherence, quality and delivery of policy and operations across departments; and

Strengthening the Civil Service - to ensure the Civil Service is organised effectively and efficiently and has the capability in terms of skills, values and leadership to deliver the government's objectives, including ensuring value for money to the taxpayer. Working with the Treasury to drive efficiency and reform across the public sector.

Political and constitutional reform includes: costs in relation to constitutional offices; Privy Council Office; reimbursement of Lord Lieutenants' expenses; constitutional issues; electoral policy and administration, in particular costs in relation to the policy on the conduct of all UK Parliamentary and European elections and certain referendums in the UK, and the administration of payments to returning officers from the Consolidated Fund; payments relating to the Representation of the People Act 1983 and other electoral legislation; costs arising from the implementation of Individual Electoral Registration, including set up costs of data matching pilots; policy on the financing and regulation of political parties; Parliamentary Boundary Commissions for England & Wales; research into constitution settlement/devolution, including costs of a Commission to consider the West Lothian Questions; costs associated with a programme of constitutional and political reform, including recall of MPs and a statutory register of lobbyists; costs associated with House of Lords reform.

## Part I

Development and implementation of programmes to promote the building of the Big Society including through direct support to civil society organisations which includes development of the Big Society Bank, National Citizen Service, the Transition Fund and community based funding.

Supporting not-for-profit bodies associated with the public service: Civil Service Benevolent Fund, Civil Service Retirement Fellowship, Civil Service Sports Council and the Chequers Trust.

Providing a professional procurement service to the public sector to enable organisations to deliver improved value for money in their commercial activities.

Providing a centre of excellence for learning and development in support of the strategic business priorities of government.

Expenditure by executive non-departmental public body, the Civil Service Commission. Expenditure by advisory non-departmental public bodies.

Payments to and relating to former Prime Ministers.

Special payments and expenditure on loans and investments and capital assets.

Depreciation and notional audit fee and associated non-cash items in DEL.

### Income arising from:

Rental income and receipts from property and land, sales of goods and services, sale or the use of rights and assets, recoverable management costs of the Principal Civil Service Pension Scheme (PCSPPS), secondment and loan payments, training courses, learning and development activities and related consultancy work, Honours and Appointments, Office for Civil Society programmes, repayment of grants and subsidies, sales of publications and consultancy services, interest receivable, shared services income, cost sharing arrangements, the Buying Solutions dividend, sales of capital and non-capital assets, and repayment of loan principal by the London Hostels Association and Bridges Social Entrepreneurs' Fund LP.

### **Annually Managed Expenditure:**

#### Expenditure arising from:

Provisions for early departure and dilapidation, write off of bad debt, impairments from revaluation of assets below their historical cost carrying amount and associated non-cash items in AME.

**Cabinet Office** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account †</b>	<b>Balance to complete/ surrender</b>
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	432,729,000	204,725,000	<b>228,004,000</b>
Capital	21,900,000	17,582,000	<b>4,318,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-2,056,000	868,000	<b>-2,924,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	218,000	<b>-218,000</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>447,198,000</b>	<b>210,758,000</b>	<b>236,440,000</b>

† In the Vote on Account 2011-12 (HC 593) the National School of Government was allocated £ 482,000 capital Departmental Expenditure Limit (CDEL) provision and £239,000 Net Cash Requirement (NCR). These amounts have been transferred to the Cabinet Office.

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions		
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital	
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<b>Voted expenditure</b>											
	247,871	-64,244	183,627	252,576	-3,474	249,102	24,920	-3,020	21,900	408,770	87,802
<i>Of which:</i>											
A	Cabinet Office										
	233,106	-64,244	168,862	48,037	-3,149	44,888	7,392	-20	7,372	214,078	11,371
B	Office for Civil Society										
	4,032	-	4,032	175,662	-325	175,337	16,000	-3,000	13,000	120,626	72,122
C	Committee on Standards in Public Life - ANDPB										
	643	-	643	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-
D	Independent Offices - Commissioner for Public Appointments										
	520	-	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	575	-
E	Independent Offices - Advisory Committee on Business Appts - ANDPB										
	200	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	241	-
F	Independent Offices - House of Lords Appts Commission - ANDPB										
	161	-	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	218	-
G	Executive NDPBs (net)										
	1,121	-	1,121	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,899	2,094
H	Cabinet Office Utilisation of Provisions										
	3,400	-	3,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,712	-
I	Constitution Group										
	4,688	-	4,688	9,260	-	9,260	-	-	-	8,342	-
J	Directgov										
	-	-	-	19,617	-	19,617	1,528	-	1,528	20,955	2,215
	<i>Independent Offices - Civil Service Commissioners</i>										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	618	-
	<i>Support to Las</i>										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	606	-
	<i>Cabinet Office Service Concession - DEL</i>										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,200	-
<b>Non-voted expenditure</b>											
	-	-	-	2,848	-	2,848	-	-	-	108,841	-
<i>Of which:</i>											
K	Members of the European Parliament (MEP)										
	-	-	-	2,848	-	2,848	-	-	-	6,641	-
	<i>General Election Funding</i>										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,200	-
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>											
	247,871	-64,244	183,627	255,424	-3,474	251,950	24,920	-3,020	21,900	517,611	87,802

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	-2,056	-	-2,056	-	-	-	995	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
L Provisions and Impairments under CLoS										
-	-	-	-2,056	-	-2,056	-	-	-	995	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	<b>-2,056</b>	-	<b>-2,056</b>	-	-	-	<b>995</b>	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
<b>247,871</b>	<b>-64,244</b>	<b>183,627</b>	<b>253,368</b>	<b>-3,474</b>	<b>249,894</b>	<b>24,920</b>	<b>-3,020</b>	<b>21,900</b>	<b>518,606</b>	<b>87,802</b>
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
247,871	-64,244	183,627	250,520	-3,474	247,046	24,920	-3,020	21,900	409,765	87,802
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	2,848	-	2,848	-	-	-	108,841	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>433,521</b>	<b>518,606</b>	<b>511,719</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>21,900</b>	<b>87,802</b>	<b>103,905</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-5,375</b>	<b>-10,112</b>	<b>4,380</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-18,344	-29,064	-17,229
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-1,339	-1,635
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-306	-318	-204
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-1,121	-32,993	-41,031
Add cash grant-in-aid	1,121	32,993	41,369
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-429	9,171
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	9,875	19,326	11,507
Use of provisions	3,400	1,712	2,432
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-2,848</b>	<b>-108,841</b>	<b>-100,023</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-2,848	-108,841	-100,023
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>447,198</b>	<b>487,455</b>	<b>519,981</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	244,471	310,458	273,581
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-64,244	-97,052	-86,949
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>180,227</b>	<b>213,406</b>	<b>186,632</b>
Gross Programme Costs	268,920	379,975	417,582
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-6,474	-7,848	-3,962
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>262,446</b>	<b>372,127</b>	<b>413,620</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>442,673</b>	<b>585,533</b>	<b>600,252</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	429,329	500,058	494,302
Capital DEL	12,000	73,568	93,256
Resource AME	1,344	2,707	8,481
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	9,200	4,213
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-12,000	-73,568	-93,256
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	2,848	6,641	4,723
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>433,521</b>	<b>518,606</b>	<b>511,719</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	435,577	517,611	505,670
Resource AME	-2,056	995	6,049
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>433,521</b>	<b>518,606</b>	<b>511,719</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-67,718</b>	<b>-104,900</b>	<b>-90,911</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-64,244	-97,052	-86,949
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Cabinet Office	-64,244	-96,197	-85,724
Section B: Office for Civil Society	-	-159	-356
Section J: Directgov	-	-696	-869
Total Administration	-64,244	-97,052	-86,949
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-1,149	-4,233	-3,962
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Cabinet Office	-1,149	-4,233	-3,462
Section B: Office for Civil Society	-	-	-500
Interest and dividends	-2,000	-2,100	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Cabinet Office	-2,000	-2,100	-
Other income (including receipts)	-325	-1,515	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: Office for Civil Society	-325	-1,515	-
Total Programme	-3,474	-7,848	-3,962
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-67,718</b>	<b>-104,900</b>	<b>-90,911</b>
<b>Voted Capital DEL</b>	<b>-3,020</b>	<b>-25</b>	<b>-5,499</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of assets	-	-5	-5,479
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Cabinet Office	-	-5	-5,479
loan , etc, repayments	-20	-	-20
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Cabinet Office	-20	-	-20
Total Administration	-20	-5	-5,499
Programme			
loan , etc, repayments	-	-20	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Cabinet Office	-	-20	-
Other income (including receipts)	-3,000	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section B: Office for Civil Society	-3,000	-	-
Total Programme	-3,000	-20	-
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-3,020</b>	<b>-25</b>	<b>-5,499</b>



## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Sir Gus O'Donnell
---------------------------	-------------------

In accordance with Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money* (issued by the Treasury), the following individuals are NDPB Accounting Officer appointments:

<b>NDPB Accounting Officers</b>	-
Richard Jarvis	Chief Executive, Civil Service Commission

Sir Gus O'Donnell has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

In accordance with *Managing Public Money* requirements, the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and Additional Accounting Officer(s), and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing. Similarly, the relationship between the Principal/Additional Accounting Officer and the NDPB Accounting Officer(s) is set out in writing.

**Part III: Note E - Non-Departmental Public Bodies****£'000**

<b>Section in Part II: Subhead Detail</b>	<b>Body</b>	<b>Resources</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Grant-in-aid</b>
G	Civil Service Commission ♥	1,121	-	1,121
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,121</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,121</b>

---

## Part III: Note G - Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

---

<b>Section in Part II: Subhead detail and budgetary treatment</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>£'000</b>
A - DEL	Grants made by the Cabinet Office	2,909
B - DEL	Grants made by the Office for Civil Society	713

---

## Part III: Note K - Contingent Liabilities

Nature of liability	£'000
<b>Constitution Group</b>	
<b>Acting Returning Officers - General Election 2010</b>	
	unquantifiable
<p>Cabinet Office has provided an indemnity to the Acting Returning Officers in respect of the 2010 General Election for any costs which fall outside of the scope of the insurance cover which they have arranged locally and where all other forms of recourse have been exhausted. It will be largely confined to covering “Acts of God” and unforeseen circumstances which are not included under the insurance policies which the Acting Returning Officers have in place.</p> <p>This indemnity will be limited to the extent that:- a) it will not cover costs which arise in whole or part from any deliberate or wilful negligence by an Acting Returning Officer; b) it will not generally cover any excess costs which the Acting Returning Officer has negotiated on his/her insurance policy (although individual claims for excess costs will be judged on their merit); and c) it will not cover situations where the Acting Returning Officer’s insurance policy offers an alternative means of cover. The indemnity will remain in place until 3<sup>rd</sup> July 2011, being 13 months after the latest possible date for the 2010 general election to have been called. The indemnity covers all claims made within that period, regardless of when they are finally settled. (Minute laid on 22 March 2010)</p>	
<b>Regional and Local Returning Officers - European Parliamentary Elections June 2009</b>	
	unquantifiable
<p>The Cabinet Office has provided an indemnity to Regional and Local Returning Officers for the European Parliamentary Elections held in June 2009. The indemnity is for amounts not covered by commercial insurance policies. The indemnity provides unlimited cover for amounts excluded by the excess on insurance policies, damages or costs that exceed insurance limits and any reasonable expenses that fall outside of the scope of insurance policies. The indemnity is effective for the period of the insurance policies from 12 May 2009 to 11 July 2010. (Minute laid on 9 June 2009).</p>	

---

# Security and Intelligence Agencies

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate provides for all the administration costs and other expenditure of GCHQ, the Secret Intelligence Service (SIS) and the Security Service (SS).
2. The estimate is net of transfers to the SIA of £7.18m from Cabinet Office for Critical Capabilities Pool funding and £18.385m from MOD for the National Cyber Security Programme and transfers to MOD of £42.2m for support services and £3.0m to Home Office for joint projects.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction of this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	2,033,020,000	-	2,033,020,000
Capital	378,345,000	-	378,345,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	5,330,000	-	5,330,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	2,038,350,000	-	2,038,350,000
Capital	378,345,000	-	378,345,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,035,782,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Security and Intelligence Agencies on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

administration and operational costs, research and development works, equipment and other payments, and associated depreciation and any other non-cash costs falling in DEL.

Income arising from:

the sale of services to other government departments, the recovery of costs of staff on loan, recovery from staff for miscellaneous items and certain other services. The sale of fixed assets, freehold interest and land.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

provisions and other non-cash items.

The **Security and Intelligence Agencies** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

£

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	2,033,020,000	891,114,000	<b>1,141,906,000</b>
Capital	378,345,000	145,350,000	<b>232,995,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	5,330,000	3,056,000	<b>2,274,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,035,782,000</b>	<b>891,178,000</b>	<b>1,144,604,000</b>



## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross	Administration	Net	Gross	Programme	Net	Gross	Income	Net	Net	Net
1	Income	3	4	Income	6	7	8	9	10	11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
96,650	-14,750	81,900	2,153,296	-202,176	1,951,120	390,045	-11,700	378,345	1,883,262	351,000
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Security and Intelligence Agencies										
96,650	-14,750	81,900	2,153,296	-202,176	1,951,120	390,045	-11,700	378,345	1,883,262	351,000
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
<b>96,650</b>	<b>-14,750</b>	<b>81,900</b>	<b>2,153,296</b>	<b>-202,176</b>	<b>1,951,120</b>	<b>390,045</b>	<b>-11,700</b>	<b>378,345</b>	<b>1,883,262</b>	<b>351,000</b>
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	5,330	-	5,330	-	-	-	106,590	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
B Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure										
-	-	-	5,330	-	5,330	-	-	-	106,590	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,330</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,330</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>106,590</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
<b>96,650</b>	<b>-14,750</b>	<b>81,900</b>	<b>2,158,626</b>	<b>-202,176</b>	<b>1,956,450</b>	<b>390,045</b>	<b>-11,700</b>	<b>378,345</b>	<b>1,989,852</b>	<b>351,000</b>
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
96,650	-14,750	81,900	2,158,626	-202,176	1,956,450	390,045	-11,700	378,345	1,989,852	351,000
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11 Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>2,038,350</b>	<b>1,989,852</b>	<b>1,782,872</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>378,345</b>	<b>351,000</b>	<b>349,868</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-380,913</b>	<b>-339,054</b>	<b>-261,710</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-382,400	-383,749	-303,572
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	2,070	-36,905	-18,307
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-283	-869	-2,252
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-300	82,469	62,421
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>2,035,782</b>	<b>2,001,798</b>	<b>1,871,030</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	96,650	94,521	92,433
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-14,750	-13,771	-12,895
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>81,900</b>	<b>80,750</b>	<b>79,538</b>
Gross Programme Costs	2,158,626	2,098,656	1,836,587
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-202,176	-189,554	-133,253
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>1,956,450</b>	<b>1,909,102</b>	<b>1,703,334</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>2,038,350</b>	<b>1,989,852</b>	<b>1,782,872</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	2,033,020	1,883,262	1,745,557
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	5,330	106,590	37,315
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>2,038,350</b>	<b>1,989,852</b>	<b>1,782,872</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	2,033,020	1,883,262	1,745,557
Resource AME	5,330	106,590	37,315
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>2,038,350</b>	<b>1,989,852</b>	<b>1,782,872</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-216,926</b>	<b>-203,325</b>	<b>-146,148</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Administration			
Sale of goods and services	-14,750	-13,771	-12,895
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Security and Intelligence Agencies	-14,750	-13,771	-12,895
Total Administration	-14,750	-13,771	-12,895
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-202,176	-189,554	-133,253
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Security and Intelligence Agencies	-202,176	-189,554	-133,253
Total Programme	-202,176	-189,554	-133,253
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-216,926</b>	<b>-203,325</b>	<b>-146,148</b>
<b>Voted Capital DEL</b>	<b>-11,700</b>	<b>-46,685</b>	<b>-43,994</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of assets	-11,700	-46,685	-43,994
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Security and Intelligence Agencies	-11,700	-46,685	-43,994
<b>Total Voted Capital Income</b>	<b>-11,700</b>	<b>-46,685</b>	<b>-43,994</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Sir Peter Ricketts
---------------------------	--------------------

Sir Peter Ricketts has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.



---

# Cabinet Office: Civil Superannuation

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the payment and associated non-cash items of pensions and other benefits to persons covered by the Principal Civil Service Pension Scheme (PCSPS) and certain other statutory schemes, including schemes for civil servants made under the Superannuation Act 1972.
2. Provision is also made for the payment of annual compensation arising from early retirement that was pre-funded by employers covered by the Civil Service Compensation Scheme (CSCS) in previous years, and surrendered as extra receipts to the Consolidated Fund.
3. PCSPS employers meet the cost of pension cover for their staff by payment of charges set on an accruals basis. These charges, along with scheme members' contributions, offset the spending of this Estimate.
4. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.



**Part I**

	£		
	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	<b>8,685,000,000</b>	-	8,685,000,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	8,685,000,000	-	8,685,000,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,142,000,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Cabinet Office: Civil Superannuation on:

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

the superannuation of civil servants; pensions etc., and other pensions and non-recurrent payments; for other related services and related non-cash items.

Income arising from:

charges received from departments and others on account of the cost of pension cover provided for their staff. Periodical contributions for widows', widowers' and dependants' benefits. Other superannuation contributions, transfer values and bulk transfer receipts.

**Cabinet Office** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete	£
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>				
Resource	-	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>				
Resource	8,685,000,000	4,244,850,000	<b>4,440,150,000</b>	
Capital	-	-	-	
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,142,000,000</b>	<b>701,550,000</b>	<b>1,440,450,000</b>	

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	11,923,000	-3,238,000	8,685,000	-	-	-	9,333,000	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Civil superannuation										
-	-	-	11,923,000	-3,238,000	8,685,000	-	-	-	9,333,000	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	<b>11,923,000</b>	<b>-3,238,000</b>	<b>8,685,000</b>	-	-	-	<b>9,333,000</b>	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
-	-	-	<b>11,923,000</b>	<b>-3,238,000</b>	<b>8,685,000</b>	-	-	-	<b>9,333,000</b>	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
-	-	-	11,923,000	-3,238,000	8,685,000	-	-	-	9,333,000	-
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>8,685,000</b>	<b>9,333,000</b>	<b>7,437,877</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	-	-	-
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-6,543,000</b>	<b>-7,547,000</b>	<b>-6,303,106</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-11,914,000	-12,775,000	-10,884,322
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-45,000	-45,000	-69,634
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	5,416,000	5,273,000	4,650,850
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	-	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>2,142,000</b>	<b>1,786,000</b>	<b>1,134,771</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Combined Revenue Account & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Programme Costs	11,923,000	12,784,000	10,894,111
<i>Of which:</i>			
Increases in liability	4,265,000	5,309,000	3,820,322
Interest on scheme liability	7,649,000	7,466,000	7,064,000
Other expenditure	9,000	9,000	9,789
<i>Less:</i>			
Contributions received	-3,084,000	-3,303,000	-3,262,377
Transfers in	-87,000	-81,000	-110,439
Other income	-67,000	-67,000	-83,418
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>8,685,000</b>	<b>9,333,000</b>	<b>7,437,877</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>8,685,000</b>	<b>9,333,000</b>	<b>7,437,877</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-	-	-
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	8,685,000	9,333,000	7,437,877
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>8,685,000</b>	<b>9,333,000</b>	<b>7,437,877</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	8,685,000	9,333,000	7,437,877
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>8,685,000</b>	<b>9,333,000</b>	<b>7,437,877</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource AME</b>	<b>-3,238,000</b>	<b>-3,451,000</b>	<b>-3,456,234</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Pension scheme related income	-3,238,000	-3,451,000	-3,456,234
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Civil superannuation	-3,238,000	-3,451,000	-3,456,234
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-3,238,000</b>	<b>-3,451,000</b>	<b>-3,456,234</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Sir Gus O' Donnell
---------------------------	--------------------

Sir Gus O' Donnell has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.





# Central Office of Information

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the Central Advisory Service for publicity advice provided centrally
2. Further details of COI expenditure can be found in the Annual Report and Accounts 2010-11 published later in the year.
3. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	£		
	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	301,000	-	301,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	301,000	-	301,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>301,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Central Office of Information on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Administration costs incurred in providing market and communications services to Government and to other clients in the public sector; advising on marketing and communications policy and setting up a function to evaluate impact of marketing on policy outcomes.

**Central Office of Information** will account for this Estimate.

	£		
	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	301,000	295,000	6,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>301,000</b>	<b>292,000</b>	<b>9,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	301	-	301	-	-	-	656	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
A COI - publicity and advisory service										
-	-	-	301	-	301	-	-	-	656	-
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
-	-	-	<b>301</b>	-	<b>301</b>	-	-	-	<b>656</b>	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
-	-	-	<b>301</b>	-	<b>301</b>	-	-	-	<b>656</b>	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
-	-	-	301	-	301	-	-	-	656	-
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>673</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	-	-	-
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	-	-7	-7
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-7	-7
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	-	-	-
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>666</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	-	-	-
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-	-	-
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Gross Programme Costs	301	656	673
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-	-	-
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>673</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>673</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	301	656	673
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	-	-	-
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>673</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	301	656	673
Resource AME	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>673</b>

---

**Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income**

---

**£'000**

	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11 Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10 Outturn</b>
--	--------------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------

---

No income is expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10

---

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.



## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Ian Watmore, Interim Accounting Officer
---------------------------	---

Ian Watmore has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRoM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.

---

# Office of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England

---

## Introduction

1. The Office of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England, now known generally as the Office of the Parliamentary and Health Service Ombudsman (PHSO), exists to support the Ombudsman in the investigation of: complaints about government departments, their agencies and some other public bodies in the UK; and complaints about NHS services provided by hospitals, health authorities, trusts, general practitioners, dentists, pharmacists, opticians and other healthcare practitioners.
2. The work of PHSO is governed by the Parliamentary Commissioners Act 1967 and the Health Service Commissioners Act 1993. The Ombudsman is an independent office-holder appointed by the Crown.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	33,813,000	187,000	34,000,000
Capital	700,000	-	700,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-400,000	-	-400,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	33,413,000	187,000	33,600,000
Capital	700,000	-	700,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>32,913,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by Office of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Operational and administration costs, capital expenditure, and associated depreciation and other non-cash costs falling in DEL.

Providing services to support the Public Services Ombudsman for Wales, the Scottish Public Services Ombudsman and the Northern Ireland Ombudsman.

Cost sharing arrangements with the Commission for Local Administration in England.

Income arising from:

Providing services to support the work of public services ombudsmen.

Cost sharing arrangements with the Commissioner for Local Administration in England and other public sector bodies.

Recovery of costs of staff on loan or secondment.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

Use of provisions, including provisions for early departure, legal costs and dilapidations.

**Office of the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration and the Health Service Commissioner for England** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete or surrender</b>
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	33,813,000	15,216,000	<b>18,597,000</b>
Capital	700,000	315,000	<b>385,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	-400,000	-	<b>-400,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>32,913,000</b>	<b>14,811,000</b>	<b>18,102,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	34,063	-250	33,813	700	-	700	34,542	2,100
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Administration										
-	-	-	34,063	-250	33,813	700	-	700	34,542	2,100
<b>Non-voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	187	-	187	-	-	-	187	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
B Ombudsman's salary and social security										
-	-	-	187	-	187	-	-	-	187	-
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
-	-	-	34,250	-250	34,000	700	-	700	34,729	2,100
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	-400	-	-400	-	-	-	-400	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
C Use of provisions										
-	-	-	-400	-	-400	-	-	-	-400	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	-400	-	-400	-	-	-	-400	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
-	-	-	33,850	-250	33,600	700	-	700	34,329	2,100
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
-	-	-	33,663	-250	33,413	700	-	700	34,142	2,100
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	187	-	187	-	-	-	187	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>33,600</b>	<b>34,329</b>	<b>33,061</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>724</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-1,200</b>	<b>-2,686</b>	<b>-980</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-1,600	-2,336	-1,487
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-123
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-750	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-54
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	147
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	166
Use of provisions	400	400	371
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-187</b>	<b>-187</b>	<b>-177</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-187	-187	-193
Other adjustments	-	-	16
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>32,913</b>	<b>33,556</b>	<b>32,628</b>

**Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation  
Table**

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	-	-	-
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-	-	-
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	-	-	-
Gross Programme Costs	33,850	34,749	33,460
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-250	-420	-399
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>33,600</b>	<b>34,329</b>	<b>33,061</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>33,600</b>	<b>34,329</b>	<b>33,061</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	33,600	34,329	32,938
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	-	-	123
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>33,600</b>	<b>34,329</b>	<b>33,061</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	34,000	34,729	33,309
Resource AME	-400	-400	-248
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	16
Other adjustments	-	-	-16
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>33,600</b>	<b>34,329</b>	<b>33,061</b>

**Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income**

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	-250	-420	-383
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-250	-420	-383
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Administration	-250	-420	-383
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-250</b>	<b>-420</b>	<b>-383</b>



**Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

In addition to income retained by the Department the following income is payable to the Consolidated Fund:

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (resource)	-	-	-	-	-16	-16
Income in budgets surrendered to the Consolidated Fund (capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-budget amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund (in the OCS)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-16	-16

**Detailed description of CFER sources**

	£'000					
	2011-12 Plans		2010-11 Provisions		2009-10 Outturn	
	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts	Income	Receipts
<b>Resource DEL</b>						
Recovery of legal costs	-	-	-	-	-12	-12
Ombudsman's Equitable Life report sales	-	-	-	-	-4	-4
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-16	-16

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following appointment made by Her Majesty by Letters Patent includes the role of ex-officio Accounting Officer responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	Ms Ann Abraham
---------------------------	----------------

Ms Ann Abraham has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.



---

# House of Lords

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers expenses and allowances paid to Members of the House of Lords for the purpose of their parliamentary duties, together with the administrative and accommodation costs of the House of Lords. It includes the payment of staff salaries and pensions, supplies, catering services, the House of Lords' share of accommodation and security costs for the Parliamentary Estate shared with the House of Commons, other shared services, financial assistance to opposition parties, and grants to Parliamentary bodies.
2. Control is vested in the House of Lords' House Committee, appointed each session. The spending plans provide for a uniform level of service to the House and its Committees.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	104,716,000	-	104,716,000
Capital	17,881,000	-	17,881,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	5,465,000	-	5,465,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	110,181,000	-	110,181,000
Capital	17,881,000	-	17,881,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>104,850,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by House of Lords on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

Members' expenses and allowances; administrative and accommodation costs, including staff salaries and pensions; security; stationery; printing; financial assistance to opposition parties; grants to Parliamentary bodies; and associated depreciation and any other non-cash costs falling in DEL.

Income arising from:

Catering and retail sales; rental income; reproductions of works of art; pension scheme related income; fees and other charges.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

Pensions; administrative and accommodation costs; and provisions and other non-cash costs falling in AME.

**House of Lords Administration** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

	<b>Voted Total</b>	<b>Allocated in Vote on Account</b>	<b>Balance to complete</b>
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	104,716,000	43,608,000	<b>61,108,000</b>
Capital	17,881,000	12,027,000	<b>5,854,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	5,465,000	2,304,000	<b>3,161,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>104,850,000</b>	<b>52,529,000</b>	<b>52,321,000</b>

## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	111,317	-6,601	104,716	17,881	-	17,881	96,906	26,727
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Administration										
-	-	-	77,538	-5,174	72,364	926	-	926	75,381	2,257
B Works Services										
-	-	-	33,779	-1,427	32,352	16,955	-	16,955	21,525	24,470
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
-	-	-	111,317	-6,601	104,716	17,881	-	17,881	96,906	26,727
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	5,465	-	5,465	-	-	-	5,120	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
C Administration										
-	-	-	5,465	-	5,465	-	-	-	5,120	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	5,465	-	5,465	-	-	-	5,120	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
-	-	-	116,782	-6,601	110,181	17,881	-	17,881	102,026	26,727
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
-	-	-	116,782	-6,601	110,181	17,881	-	17,881	102,026	26,727
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11 Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10 Outturn</b>
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>110,181</b>	<b>102,026</b>	<b>95,470</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>17,881</b>	<b>26,727</b>	<b>10,313</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-23,212</b>	<b>-12,021</b>	<b>-19,556</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-16,906	-5,936	-14,222
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-9,400	-9,383	-8,677
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-110	-110	-100
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-15	10	-29
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	375	132	1,443
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	300	216	-1,028
Use of provisions	2,544	3,050	3,057
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>104,850</b>	<b>116,732</b>	<b>86,227</b>



## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	-	-	-
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-	-	-
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Gross Programme Costs	116,782	108,443	101,884
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-6,601	-6,417	-6,414
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>110,181</b>	<b>102,026</b>	<b>95,470</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>110,181</b>	<b>102,026</b>	<b>95,470</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	104,716	96,906	83,154
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	5,465	5,120	12,316
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>110,181</b>	<b>102,026</b>	<b>95,470</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	104,716	96,906	83,154
Resource AME	5,465	5,120	12,316
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>110,181</b>	<b>102,026</b>	<b>95,470</b>

## Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Voted Resource DEL</b>	<b>-6,601</b>	<b>-6,417</b>	<b>-6,414</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Programme			
Sale of goods and services	-5,970	-5,564	-5,637
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Administration	-4,543	-4,354	-4,425
Section B: Works Services	-1,427	-1,210	-1,212
Pension scheme related income	-631	-853	-777
<i>Of which:</i>			
Section A: Administration	-631	-853	-777
<b>Total Voted Resource Income</b>	<b>-6,601</b>	<b>-6,417</b>	<b>-6,414</b>

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following appointment made by Her Majesty by Letters Patent includes the role of ex-officio Accounting Officer responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

<b>Accounting Officer</b>	David Beamish, Clerk of the Parliaments
---------------------------	---

David Beamish has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements (including any Accounts Direction) and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the Financial Reporting Manual (FRoM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in the accounts; and
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.



---

# House of Commons: Members

---

## Introduction

1. This Estimate covers the Exchequer contribution towards the cost of pensions for Members of Parliament and provides provision for accrued pension liabilities arising from the Parliamentary Contributory Pension Fund; payroll costs of Members appointed to specific parliamentary duties; provision of ICT equipment to Members; financial assistance to Opposition parties to support them in the discharge of their parliamentary or representative functions; an Exchequer contribution to the Members' Fund; provision of training for Members and their staff; payment for insurance; Members' pay and allowances relating to earlier financial years; other general costs and non-cash items.
2. Symbols are explained in the introduction to this booklet.

**Part I**

	Voted	Non-Voted	Total
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	23,500,000	-	23,500,000
Capital	200,000	-	200,000
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Total Net Budget</b>			
Resource	35,500,000	-	35,500,000
Capital	200,000	-	200,000
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-		
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>22,600,000</b>		

Amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2012 for expenditure by House of Commons: Members on:

**Departmental Expenditure Limit:**Expenditure arising from:

This Estimate provides for an Exchequer contribution to the Parliamentary Contributory Pension Fund, payroll costs of Members appointed to specific parliamentary duties, provision of ICT equipment to Members, financial assistance to Opposition parties to support them in the discharge of their parliamentary or representative functions, an Exchequer contribution to the Members' Fund, provision of training for Members and their staff, payment for insurance, Members' pay and allowances relating to earlier financial years, other general costs and non-cash items.

**Annually Managed Expenditure:**Expenditure arising from:

This Estimate provides provision for accrued pension liabilities arising from the Parliamentary Contributory Pension Fund.

**The Clerk of the House of Commons** will account for this Estimate.

**Part I**

£

	Voted Total	Allocated in Vote on Account	Balance to complete
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limit</b>			
Resource	23,500,000	8,250,000	<b>15,250,000</b>
Capital	200,000	90,000	<b>110,000</b>
<b>Annually Managed Expenditure</b>			
Resource	12,000,000	6,000,000	<b>6,000,000</b>
Capital	-	-	-
<b>Non-Budget Expenditure</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>22,600,000</b>	<b>9,790,000</b>	<b>12,810,000</b>



## Part II: Subhead detail

£'000

2011-12 Plans									2010-11 Provisions	
Resources						Capital			Resources	Capital
Gross 1	Administration Income 2	Net 3	Gross 4	Programme Income 5	Net 6	Gross 7	Income 8	Net 9	Net 10	Net 11
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	23,500	-	23,500	200	-	200	78,350	4,000
<i>Of which:</i>										
A Members' salaries, allowances and other costs										
-	-	-	23,500	-	23,500	200	-	200	78,350	4,000
<b>Total Spending in DEL</b>										
-	-	-	<b>23,500</b>	-	<b>23,500</b>	<b>200</b>	-	<b>200</b>	<b>78,350</b>	<b>4,000</b>
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Voted expenditure</b>										
-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	6,900	-
<i>Of which:</i>										
B Provisions										
-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	6,900	-
<b>Total Spending in AME</b>										
-	-	-	<b>12,000</b>	-	<b>12,000</b>	-	-	-	<b>6,900</b>	-
<b>Total for Estimate</b>										
-	-	-	<b>35,500</b>	-	<b>35,500</b>	<b>200</b>	-	<b>200</b>	<b>85,250</b>	<b>4,000</b>
<i>Of which:</i>										
Voted expenditure										
-	-	-	35,500	-	35,500	200	-	200	85,250	4,000
Non-voted expenditure										
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>35,500</b>	<b>85,250</b>	<b>173,753</b>
<b>Net Capital Requirement</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>56</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-13,100</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>-7,022</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
<i>Adjustments to remove non-cash items:</i>			
Depreciation	-1,000	-1,000	-488
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-12,000	-6,900	-7,675
Departmental Unallocated Provision	-	-	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-100	-100	-354
<i>Adjustment for NDPBs:</i>			
Remove voted resource and capital	-	-	-
Add cash grant-in-aid	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to reflect movements in working balances:</i>			
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	1,622
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	12,000	-127
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Removal of non-voted budget items</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Standing Services	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>22,600</b>	<b>93,250</b>	<b>166,787</b>

## Part III: Note A - Forecast Operating Cost Statement & Reconciliation Table

	£'000		
	2011-12 Plans	2010-11 Provisions	2009-10 Outturn
Gross Administration Costs	-	-	-
<i>Less:</i>			
Administration DEL Income	-	-	-
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	-	-	-
Gross Programme Costs	35,500	85,250	173,753
<i>Less:</i>			
Programme DEL Income	-	-	-
Programme AME Income	-	-	-
Non-budget income	-	-	-
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	<b>35,500</b>	<b>85,250</b>	<b>173,753</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Costs</b>	<b>35,500</b>	<b>85,250</b>	<b>173,753</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	23,500	78,350	166,078
Capital DEL	-	-	-
Resource AME	12,000	6,900	7,675
Capital AME	-	-	-
Non-budget	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to include:</i>			
Departmental Unallocated Provision (resource)	-	-	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the budget but not in the OCS	-	-	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Capital in the OCS	-	-	-
Non-Budget Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource Budget</b>	<b>35,500</b>	<b>85,250</b>	<b>173,753</b>
<i>Of which:</i>			
Resource DEL	23,500	78,350	166,078
Resource AME	12,000	6,900	7,675
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>			
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the resource budget	-	-	-
Other adjustments	-	-	-
<b>Total Resource (Estimate)</b>	<b>35,500</b>	<b>85,250</b>	<b>173,753</b>

---

**Part III: Note B - Analysis of Departmental Income**

---

**£'000**

	<b>2011-12 Plans</b>	<b>2010-11 Provisions</b>	<b>2009-10 Outturn</b>
--	--------------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------

---

No income is expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

---

## **Part III: Note C - Analysis of Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts**

---

No CFER income or receipts are expected in 2011-12, 2010-11 or 2009-10.

## Part III: Note D - Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Accounting Officer prepares resource accounts for each financial year.

The following individuals are responsible for the expenditure within this Estimate:

**Accounting Officer**

Dr M R Jack, Clerk of the House of Commons

Dr M R Jack has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the Members resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller & Auditor General, and is also responsible for the use of public money and stewardship of assets.

In discharging these responsibilities, particular regard is given to:

- observing any accounting and disclosure requirements and applying suitable accounting policies on a consistent basis;
- making judgements and estimates on a reasonable basis;
- stating whether applicable accounting standards, as set out in the House of Commons Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), or an organisation's version of it, have been followed, and explain any material departures in
- preparing the accounts on a going concern basis.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer, including responsibility for regularity and propriety of the public finances for which an Accounting Officer is answerable, for keeping proper records and safeguarding assets, are also set out in Chapter 3 of *Managing Public Money*.





Published by TSO (The Stationery Office) and available from:

**Online**

[www.tsoshop.co.uk](http://www.tsoshop.co.uk)

**Mail, Telephone Fax & E-Mail**

TSO

PO Box 29, Norwich, NR3 1GN

Telephone orders/General enquiries 0870 600 5522

Order through the Parliamentary Hotline Lo-Call 0845 7 023474

Fax orders: 0870 600 5533

E-mail: [customer.services@tso.co.uk](mailto:customer.services@tso.co.uk)

Textphone: 0870 240 3701

**The Parliamentary Bookshop**

12 Bridge Street, Parliament Square,

London SW1A 2JX

Telephone orders/ General enquiries: 020 7219 3890

Fax orders: 020 7219 3866

Email: [bookshop@parliament.uk](mailto:bookshop@parliament.uk)

Internet: <http://www.bookshop.parliament.uk>

**TSO@Blackwell and other Accredited Agents**

**Customers can also order publications from**

TSO Ireland

16 Arthur Street, Belfast BT1 4GD

028 9023 8451 Fax 028 9023 5401

**HM Treasury contacts**

This document can be found in full on our website  
at: [hm-treasury.gov.uk](http://hm-treasury.gov.uk)

If you require this information in another  
language, format or have general enquiries about  
HM Treasury and its work, contact:

Correspondence Team

HM Treasury

1 Horse Guards Road

London

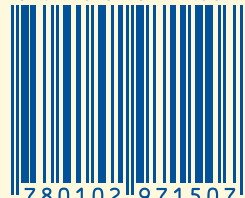
SW1A 2HQ

Tel: 020 7270 4558

Fax: 020 7270 4861

E-mail: [public.enquiries@hm-treasury.gov.uk](mailto:public.enquiries@hm-treasury.gov.uk)

ISBN 978-0-10-297150-7



9 780102 971507